

BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN COMMUNITY COLLEGE

OF THE CITY UNIVERSITY OF NEW YORK

CATALOG 1977-79



Information

If you wish to know about:	See page:
Admissions	13
College Administration	163
Continuing Education	137
Cooperative Education	52
Degree programs	17
Faculty	171
Financial Aid	57
Location of College Buildings	8; inside back cover
Student Life	148
Tuition and Fees	55
<i>Index to Catalog</i>	190
<i>College Telephone</i>	262-5460

Note to students: Be sure to keep this Catalog for the entire time you are enrolled in this College. It will be your sourcebook and information guide on your academic requirements during the entire period from your date of enrollment until you graduate with your Associate degree.

Copyright 1977 by the Borough of Manhattan Community College:
Cover photo/Lower Manhattan, courtesy The Port Authority of New York and
New Jersey, as well as photograph on page 10; page 9 photograph © Louis
Checkman; other photos courtesy student yearbook ("Prism") by Veberly
Russell and Willie Garvin, and by Arthur Westphal

1977-79
General Catalog

Borough of Manhattan
Community College

of The City University of New York

1633 Broadway at 50th
New York, New York 10019

THE PROGRAMS, REQUIREMENTS, TUITION, AND FEES SET FORTH IN THIS CATALOG ARE SUBJECT
TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE AT ANY TIME AT THE DISCRETION OF THE ADMINISTRATION
AND THE BOARD OF HIGHER EDUCATION OF THE CITY OF NEW YORK

CONTENTS

Academic Calendar / 4

The Borough of Manhattan Community College / 6

Grants and Contracts / 11

Alumni Association / 12

Educational Opportunity Center in Manhattan / 12

Admissions Information / 13

Academic Programs / 17

Accounting Program / 22

Allied Health Sciences / 23

Allied Health Sciences / Community Mental Health Technology / 24

Allied Health Sciences / Medical Record Technology / 25

Allied Health Sciences / Respiratory Therapy Technology / 26

Business Management / 27

Business Administration — Transfer Program / 28

Business Management / Career Program / 29-31

Data Processing / Operations Option / 32

Data Processing / Programming Option / 33

Liberal Arts — Transfer Program / 34

Liberal Arts / Fine Arts Concentration / 35

Liberal Arts / Music Concentration / 36

Library / Library Technology / 37

Nursing / 38-39

Physical Education Concentration / 40

Physical Education / Dance Concentration / 41

Physical Education / Recreation Leadership / 42

Pre-Professional Teacher Education Program / 43

Secretarial Science / 44-48

Secretarial Science / Bilingual Secretary / 44

Secretarial Science / Education Secretary / 45

Secretarial Science / Education Bilingual Secretary / 46

Secretarial Science / Executive Secretary / 47

Secretarial Science / Legal Secretary / 48

Social Science / Government Administration / 49

Social Science / Social Service / 50

Social Science / Urban Studies / 51

Cooperative Education and Placement / 52

The Costs and Financing of a BMCC Education / 55

Tuition, Fees and Refunds / 55

Financial Aid / 57

Academic Regulations and Procedures / 60

Department and Course Descriptions / 67

Course Codes / 67-68

Accounting / 69
Allied Health Sciences / 71
Business Management / 75
Center for Ethnic Studies / 79
Data Processing / 88
Developmental Skills / 91
English / 92
Interdisciplinary Studies / 95
Library / 96
Mathematics / 98
Modern Languages / 101
Music and Art / 108
Nursing / 112
Physical Education, Health, Recreation and Dance / 113
Pre-Professional Teacher Education / 118
Science / 119
Secretarial Science / 122
Social Science / 126
Speech Communication and Theatre Arts / 134

Continuing Education and Summer Session programs / 137

Alternate Routes to Earning a College Degree / 140
Summer Session / 147
Student Life / 148
Athletics / 152
Public Order Education Law / 154
Federal Education Rights and Privacy Act Notice / 156
Title IX Policy Statement / 157

Officials / 158

Board of Higher Education / 158
The City University of New York / 159
The Administration of BMCC / 163
President's Advisory Council / 164
The Advisory Council on Cooperative Education / 165
Business Advisory Board / 166
Continuing Education Advisory Council / 168
Educational Opportunity Center in Manhattan Advisory Council / 168
Allied Health Sciences Advisory Committees / 169
Data Processing Advisory Committee / 170

The Faculty / 171

Inventory of Registered Programs (HEGIS Listing) / 189

Index to Catalog / 190

Map of College Buildings / inside back cover

ACADEMIC CALENDAR 1977-78

Fall Semester, 1977

SEPTEMBER, 1977

1-2	Thurs.-Fri.	Orientation
2	Friday	Registration
5	Monday	Labor Day: School Closed
6-8	Tues.-Thurs.	Registration, continued
9	Friday	Late Registration and Change of Program
12	Monday	Opening Faculty Meeting. No College Events or Classes after 4 p.m. because of Rosh Hashonah
13-14	Tues.-Wed.	Rosh Hashonah: No Classes
15	Thursday	First Day of Classes, Fall Semester
21	Wednesday	Last Day for Withdrawal for 75% Refund
22	Thursday	Yom Kippur: No Classes after 4 p.m. Wednesday, Sept. 21
28	Wednesday	Last Date for Withdrawal for 50% Refund

OCTOBER

5	Wednesday	Last Date for Withdrawal for 25% Refund
8	Saturday	Last Date to File for January Graduation
10	Monday	Columbus Day: School Closed
12	Wednesday	CUNY Transfer Conference
15	Saturday	Deadline for Spring 1978 Freshman Applications (Due at University Application Processing Center)
19	Wednesday	SUNY and Private Colleges Transfer Conference

NOVEMBER

1	Tuesday	Deadline for Receipt of Transfer Applications in Registrar's Office for Spring 1978. Deadline for Students with "INC" and "ABS" Grades to Submit Work Due for both Spring and Summer 1977
8	Tuesday	Election Day: School Closed
11	Friday	Veteran's Day: School Closed
23	Wednesday	Last Day to Withdraw Officially from Classes, with a "WF" or "W" Grade at the Discretion of the Instructor
24-26	Thurs.-Sat.	Thanksgiving Recess: School Closed

DECEMBER

1	Thursday	Re-admission Applications for Spring 1978 Due in Admissions Office (H-451)
15	Thursday	Applications of Candidates for Matriculation for Spring 1978 Due in Admissions Office (H-451)
24-Jan. 2	Sat.-Mon.	Winter Recess: No Classes

JANUARY

3	Tuesday	Classes Resume
3-7	Tues.-Sat.	Final Week of Classes
10	Tuesday	Last Day to Change Curriculum to Become Effective Spring Semester 1978
10-11	Tues.-Wed.	Final Examinations
15	Sunday	Human Rights Day
		Deadline for Filing Freshman Applications for Fall 1978 (Due at U.A.P.C.)

Spring Semester, 1978

JANUARY, 1978

24-25	Tues.-Wed.	Orientation
26	Thursday	Registration
30-31	Mon.-Tues.	Registration, continued

FEBRUARY

1	Wednesday	Registration, continued
2	Thursday	Late Registration and Change of Program
4	Saturday	First Day of Classes, Spring Semester
10	Friday	Last Date for Withdrawal for 75% Refund
13	Monday	Lincoln's Birthday: School Closed
15	Wednesday	CUNY Transfer Conference
17	Friday	Last Date for Withdrawal for 50% Refund
20	Monday	Washington's Birthday: School Closed
22	Wednesday	SUNY and Private Colleges Transfer Conference
24	Friday	Last Date for Withdrawal for 25% Refund

MARCH

4	Saturday	Last Day to File for June Graduation
15	Wednesday	Deadline for Students with "INC" and "ABS" Grades for Fall 1977 to Submit the Work Due
19-26	Sun.-Sun.	Spring Recess: No Classes

APRIL

21	Friday	Last Day to Withdraw Officially from Classes, with a "WF" or "W" Grade at the Discretion of the Instructor
22	Saturday	Passover: No Classes after 4 p.m. Friday, April 21

MAY

1	Monday	Re-admission Applications for Summer 1978 Due in Admissions Office (H-451)
15	Monday	Candidates for Matriculation Applications for Summer 1978 Due in Admissions Office (H-451)
17-23	Wed.-Tues.	Final Week of Classes
20	Saturday	Last Day to Change Curriculum to Become Effective Fall Semester 1978
24-25	Wed.-Thurs.	Final Examinations
30	Tuesday	Memorial Day: School Closed

JUNE

6	Tuesday	Honors Convocation
8	Thursday	Commencement

Summer Session, 1978

JUNE

5-7	Mon.-Wed.	Summer Session Registration
13	Tuesday	First Day of Classes, Summer Session

JULY

4	Tuesday	Independence Day: School Closed
15	Saturday	Deadline for Receipt of Applications and Credentials for Matriculation for Fall 1978
25	Tuesday	Final Examinations: Last Day of Summer Session Classes

AUGUST

1	Tuesday	Re-admission Applications for Fall 1978 Due in Admis- sions Office (H-451)
15	Tuesday	Candidates for Matriculation Applications for Fall 1978 Due in Admissions Office (H-451)

THE BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN COMMUNITY COLLEGE

The Borough of Manhattan Community College is sponsored by the Board of Higher Education of the City of New York under the Community College Law of New York State.

Chartered in 1963, it is the tenth unit of The City University of New York. Classes began on September 24, 1964, with courses offered in Business Career programs and in the Liberal Arts. More than 1,500 applications were received for the first class, from which 467 students were selected.

MISSION OF THE UNIVERSITY

The primary mission of The City University of New York remains as it has been for more than a century—to cultivate the mind by offering students a wide range and deep understanding of the liberal arts. With the national emergence of the community college movement in the fifties, career education became a vital mission of the University, thus adding to the few on-going career programs in education and engineering a great number of new career opportunities.

The adoption of a policy of open access to all students has become part of the University's mission as of Fall 1970. The philosophy of open admissions is to create opportunity for students to attain that measure of intellectual and skill development that will make them informed, responsible, and productive citizens.

MISSION OF THE COLLEGE

As the only comprehensive community college in Manhattan, the Borough of Manhattan Community College derives its mission from the University. The primary goals of this coeducational college are to help students develop abilities in rational and critical thinking, capacities of discernment in discriminating among values, and the qualities of leadership for career success.

Transfer programs are provided to students to continue with their education at the senior colleges, and to provide the community with well-trained graduates able to successfully assume their places in the business world and health science fields.

The faculty of the College helps students fulfill these needs through innovative and vigorous instruction, and assistance beyond the classroom with individual tutoring and counseling.

OFFERS ASSOCIATE DEGREES

The Associate degree—Associate in Arts, or Associate in Applied Sciences—may be earned after two years of study during which students are prepared to find self-fulfilling work as a result of their education, or to continue their education at institutions of higher learning.

The Summer Session (see page 163) and Continuing Education programs (see page 152) provide educational services both on campus and off-campus throughout the length and breadth of Manhattan island. New programs continuously are developed to meet the educational needs of the growing part-time adult population.

The College serves the special requirements of the community by initiating and strengthening the Cooperative Education program in the areas of business, health and public services. As an integral part of the educational offering, the program (in cooperation with local business, industry and government) allows students field experiences directly related to their course of study. Business students are placed on Cooperative Education internships in business; Nursing and Allied Health students on assignments in hospitals and clinics; Library Technology students in libraries; paraprofessionals in education; and Government Administration students in government posts (see page 57 and individual course descriptions).

Admission to the Borough of Manhattan Community College is open to all qualified students (see page 13) without regard to race, color, creed, age, sex, or national origin.

The College operates on a one-college concept. Classes are held from 8:00 a.m. to 9:35 p.m. Monday to Friday, and from 9:00 a.m. to 3:00 p.m. on Saturday. Any student may register for either day or evening classes.

EDUCATIONAL OBJECTIVES

The educational goals for the Borough of Manhattan Community College students are achieved through participation in curricular, co-curricular, and extra-curricular activities. The fact that the College is at the hub of the municipal transportation network makes its emergence as a community center a unique mission in the betterment of the cultural fiber of the City. That mission is manifested through in-service courses for communication personnel, public forums, lecture and concert series and a Bicentennial Center. With all academic studies, the College has also included efforts to develop within each student an appreciation of the values inherent in:

- understanding and fostering the American heritage and ideals of the United States.
- comprehending other civilizations and other cultures.
- learning to use the tools essential for critical, analytical thought and effective self-expression.
- developing proficiency in the student's areas of specialization.

- providing the necessary skills to the selected business career or health service most needed in the community.
- acquiring comprehensive knowledge of the liberal arts to prepare for future advanced study.
- recognizing the dignity of all other human beings.
- fostering the potential for individuals and society to exist in a harmonious relationship.
- participating in community activities as an interested, aware citizen functioning in a democratic society.
- striving for maximum excellence in all programs of study and in personal relationships.

PROGRAMS

When the College opened on September 24, 1964, it offered courses in Business and in the Liberal Arts. A Business Transfer program was added in September 1966. The following year, Health programs were started with options in Respiratory Therapy Technology, Medical Records Technology and Community Mental Health. A Nursing program was added in September 1967.

In the Liberal Arts area, additional concentrations have been added which include Fine Arts, Music, Government Administration, Urban Studies and Social Service. Program options in Dance, Physical Education, Recreation Leadership and Library Technology had been added but have been deferred for the year 1977-78.

The Business Career programs have been expanded to include Business Administration, Accounting, and Business Management with options in Banking and Finance, Marketing, Retailing, Sales Management, General Business Management and Credit and Collections. Programs in Data Processing and Secretarial Science are also offered with concentrations in Programming, Computer Operations, Executive, Legal, Bilingual, School Secretary and School Secretary Bilingual, respectively.

ACCREDITATION

The Borough of Manhattan Community College is an accredited member of the Middle States Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools. It has also been accredited by the Board of Regents of the University of the State of New York, and is a member of the American Association of Community and Junior Colleges.

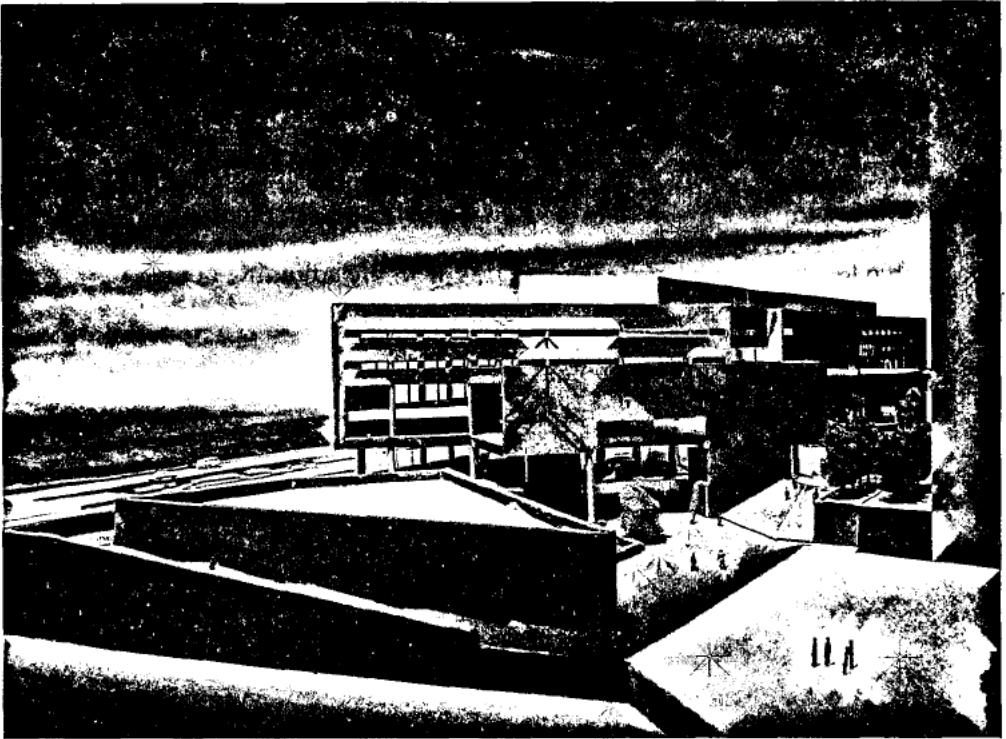
LOCATION

At present, the College occupies six rented facilities serving over 9,000 students.

The "H" building at 1633 Broadway between 50th and 51st Streets houses the Tutoring program, the Financial Aid Office and all administrative and faculty offices except the Departments of Music and Art and Science which are located in the "B" building, at 799 Seventh Avenue between 51st and 52nd Streets.

The "A" building at 134 West 51st Street houses the Library, the Nursing office, the College Discovery Program and the Counseling and Student Activities offices.

In addition there are student lounges in the "A", "B", "L", and "M" buildings. The last two facilities located at 172 Amsterdam Avenue, between 67th and 68th Streets, and at 135 West 70th Street, between Broadway and Columbus Avenue, respectively, house the Remediation programs in English, Math, English as a Second Language, and Reading. The "M" building also has a Library facility, a Counseling office and the Athletic program.



NEW CAMPUS

To give a permanent home and identity for the Borough of Manhattan Community College, a new campus is being developed.

In its new location, the College will be able to bring together faculty and students presently scattered throughout the City in rented quarters. The new facility is designed for a full-time student enrollment of 5,000. In addition to the full-time students, some 5,000 part-time students will be accommodated.

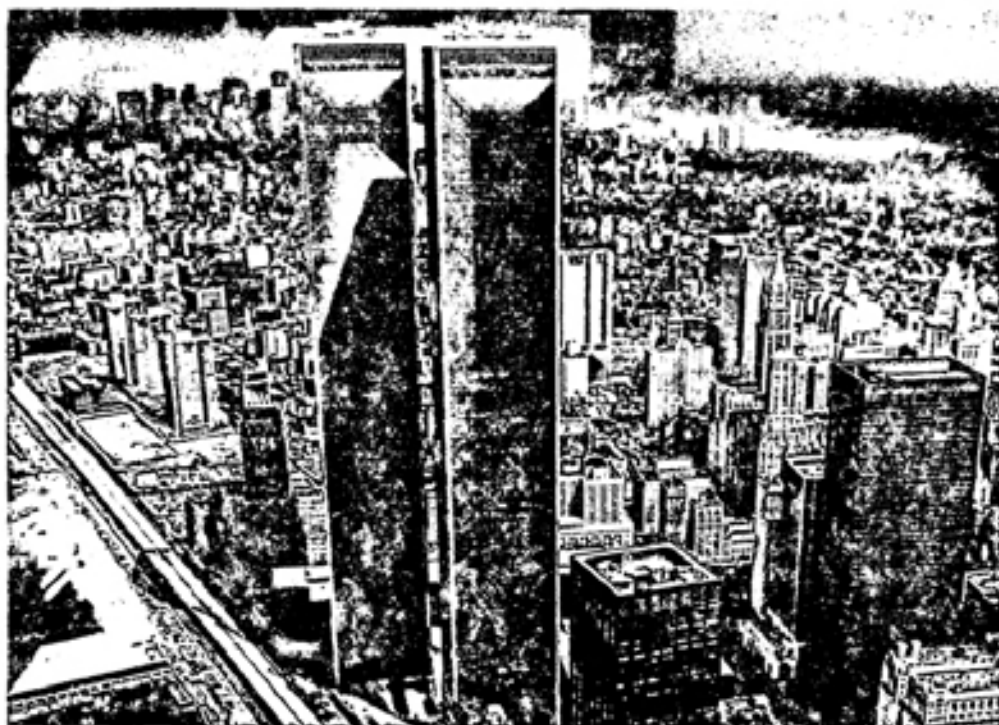
Direct communication between faculty and students on the new campus will continue to be the primary education medium, even though electronic aids will be widely used. All students will be able to reinforce classroom learning with independent library and other resource-aids study. The library is planned to contain a

24-hour learning center, equipped with the latest information retrieval and audiovisual devices.

The site for the new campus is a 4.28 acre plot bounded by the West Side Highway and the new Chambers Street, and North Moore Street and Washington Street. A total of eight levels of academic and accompanying facilities are enclosed in the approximately 685,000 gross square feet of space.

Situated six blocks north of the World Trade Center, between the West Side Highway and a new high rise housing development, the College will play a key role in the Washington Street Urban Renewal Plan. Its facilities will be closely related to the needs of the community—both in terms of shared facilities, and public walks and spaces. The design reinforces the imaginative concepts of the City Planning Commission's plan for the Washington Street Urban Renewal Area in Lower Manhattan.

The concept of an open, free environment which gives vitality to, and draws stimulus from, the urban world around it is fundamental to the design of the college. The linear building mass is organized around major pedestrian exterior spaces two levels above grade, a level shared with the adjoining housing.



Construction for new BMCC campus is at extreme left center of photo. Tallest twin buildings (foreground) are World Trade Center. North of these are three matching high-rise residential buildings; they overlook steel frame and empty space in which BMCC will have its future classrooms and laboratories.

work was completed, because of the lack of financing then available for such construction funding. Architectural coordination work is continuing, however, and the New York State Dormitory Authority is processing mechanical coordination in-house.

The plaza level, an open tree-lined pedestrian easement running the length of the site between the College and the housing development, serves as a positive link with the community and provides the city with a new and active public space. Major activity areas, such as the auditorium, are shared with the nearby community.

Major student activity spaces—such as the dining area, drama theater, art and music rooms—are housed within the base of the structure, between the street level and the concourse level. Service support is also located in the base of the building. The upper levels are given over to the library, continuous loft space for classrooms, office and lounges and the more specialized areas such as laboratories and lecture halls. A 1000-seat auditorium adjacent to Chambers Plaza is a major new urban space planned for the southern end of the site. A pedestrian entrance to the College from Chambers Plaza connects directly with the auditorium, drama theater, and 24-hour study center.

With its pedestrian malls in the midst of the city, the Borough of Manhattan Community College aims to fulfill the academic and social needs of the student within the context of the New York City community. It does this by providing an open, free and stimulating environment which invites the community in, but also encourages the student to look outward at the urban neighborhood of which he is a vital part. Funding for the construction is through the Dormitory Authority of the State of New York and the City University of New York. Architects are Caudill Rowlett Scott.

Groundbreaking and dedication of the new campus site was part of the Commencement exercises held in June 1974. Upon completion of construction detailing, actual work was started at the site during the following academic year. All work was suspended in February, 1976, when 12 per cent of the total construction

GRANTS AND CONTRACTS

The College administers a variety of grants and contracts which benefit both the regular students and special groups for whom this community college can provide academic and other experience at the higher education level.

For the most recent academic year, 1976-77, funding from external agencies—not just governmental but also profit and non-profit organizations—for conducting educational projects and activities totalled \$1,279,059.

Typical sources for these funds were the Public Health Service of the U.S. Department of Health, Education, and Welfare; the U.S. Department of Labor; the Office of Education of the U.S. Department of Health, Education, and Welfare; the U.S. Vocational Education Act; the New York State Civil Service Commission; the Faculty Research Award Program of the City University of New York; Mt. Sinai Hospital, and Sears Roebuck and Company.

ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

An Alumni Association was formed by the first graduating class in the Fall of 1966. It is dedicated to furthering the interests of the College, its students and its graduates. The purpose of the Association is to develop, sponsor and coordinate a program to help graduates support its membership, the College, the students and the community.

The Association acts as a clearing house for alumni suggestions and activity. In liaison activities with the College administration, it evaluates and communicates alumni suggestions regarding curriculum improvement.

Alumni questionnaires are used as a survey tool to secure suggestions regarding the College's educational offerings.

The College's Placement office continues to assist alumni regardless of their year of graduation.

Voluntary contributions are welcome and will be used for scholarships and to support the work of the College and the Association.

THE EDUCATIONAL OPPORTUNITY CENTER IN MANHATTAN

The Educational Opportunity Center in Manhattan is located in the New York State Harlem Office Building at 163 West 125th Street, New York, N.Y. 10027. The Educational Opportunity Center in Manhattan provides educational opportunities to high school and non-high school graduates, to help them acquire skills which will lead to successful developmental employment. In addition to vocational instruction and developmental instruction, the Center conducts a College Adapter Program which prepares students to continue their education in colleges, universities, and other post secondary institutions.

ADMISSIONS INFORMATION

As an urban community college, the Borough of Manhattan Community College enjoys a special relationship with the New York metropolis. Although students are drawn largely from the boroughs of the City of New York, applicants are also welcomed from the greater metropolitan area, from out-of-state and from foreign countries.

The College offers a variety of programs in business, health services, and liberal arts which lead to the Associate in Arts or Associate in Applied Science degrees. Students may enroll on a full-time or part-time, matriculated or non-matriculated, basis.

REQUIREMENTS

HIGH SCHOOL DIPLOMA AND CLASS RANK

Beginning with the Fall 1976 semester, all applicants who have fulfilled the New York City residency requirements and who have received a high school diploma, or a New York State Equivalency Diploma, are admitted to one of the units of the University on the following basis:

- A. **Admission to the Senior Colleges requires** a high school average of 80% or higher; **or** a rank in the upper one-third of the high school class.
- B. **Admission to the Community Colleges requires** a high school average of 70% or higher; **or** a rank in the upper third quarter of the high class. GED scores are correlated to high school averages to determine admission to a Senior or Community College.

Medical Examination (*Health Requirement*)

At the time of the initial registration, each student admitted to the College is required to submit a completed medical examination report including results of a chest x-ray or tuberculin patch test. A standard form made available by the College must be filled out and signed by the examining physician. This medical form and an "Emergency Medical Release" are conditions of acceptance to matriculated status at this College. They **must** be received by the deadline dates established by the Admissions Office. Students who neglect to meet these requirements will not be sent registration information and will not be permitted to register as matriculants. Students who are admitted as non-matriculants are not required to submit a medical examination report.

Applicants for admission to any program in Health Science Technologies will be required to meet the physical and mental health standards set forth by the College and affiliating agencies.

APPLICATION PROCEDURE

Students who wish to attend the Borough of Manhattan Community College are required to file applications according to the City University schedule. Deadline dates for filing are:

Semester	High School Seniors and Graduates With no Previous College Credits	Students with Previous College Credits (Advanced Standing)
Fall	January 15	March 15
Spring	October 14	November 1

Deadline dates will be extended for veterans of the United States Armed Forces. Three types of applications are available for prospective students:

A. The University Application for Admission, for use by students who are applying to regular City University programs. This application permits students to apply to as many as six programs on a single form, even if the six programs are offered in six different CUNY colleges

This application **must** be used by:

1. Students who are still in high school.
2. Students who have graduated from high school but have had no previous college work.
3. Students with a High School Equivalency Diploma who have had no previous college work.
4. Permanent residents, immigrants, and refugees.

B. The Application for Advanced Standing (Transfer) Admission, for use by students who have had previous college work. The student must meet the Advanced Standing deadline for all credentials: application, high school transcript, and all previous college credit transcripts. Applicants must have a 2.0 ("C") cumulative Grade Point Average at the time of submission of application. (For purposes of evaluating a record for transfer admissions, the CUNY Office of Admission Services equates all non-passing grades as F's except non-penalty withdrawals and incompletes, absences, and no grade reported less than 6 months old.)

C. Application for Students Educated Abroad must be used by students with foreign credentials and those who hold or expect to obtain a temporary visa for stay in the United States. This includes all visas in the non-immigrant category (visitor, student, diplomatic, etc.). Application must be made through the Office of Admissions Services, City University of New York, 101 West 31st Street (Seventh floor), New York, N.Y. 10001.

D. Application for College Discovery Program: The College Discovery program is one of the University's major programs for the educationally disadvan-

taged student (see page 149). Students interested in applying for this program must complete the appropriate section of the admissions application form.

Where to Apply

Application blanks are available from public high schools, selected community centers, the City University's Office of Admission Services, 101 West 31 Street (Seventh Floor), New York, N.Y. 10001, and from the University Application Processing Center (UAPC), Box 148, Vanderveer Station, Brooklyn, N.Y. 11210. The College has a limited number of applications available.

Students With Previous College Work (Advanced Standing)

Students may be granted transfer credit for courses completed at other colleges. Credit will be given for passing grades from any unit of City University and for grades of "C" or better from any other accredited college. However, grades for courses taken at other institutions are not transferable. Grades received for any courses taken outside of BMCC are not included in the cumulative Grade Point Average. Students who are accepted with advanced standing receive a statement of the total number of credits awarded, prior to their initial registration at BMCC.

Students must complete a minimum of 32 credits in residence at this College to be certified for a degree. Students presenting credits beyond the number that can be credited to them may be exempted from appropriate subjects. Advanced standing students must complete the total number of credits for their curriculum and may do so by choosing courses with the approval of their academic advisor.

According to the number of credits accepted at BMCC, advanced standing students will be placed on a semester level according to the following schedule:

Lower Freshman	12-17	Lower Sophomore	35-51
Upper Freshman	18-34	Upper Sophomore	Over 51

Matriculated Status

Students who are enrolled in a degree-granting program are considered matriculated students. These students must take the prescribed courses for the program they are enrolled in and are required to maintain satisfactory grades and standards.

Non-Matriculated Status

Students who are not enrolled in a degree-granting program and whose courses do not carry college credit are considered non-matriculated students. Applicants

should apply directly to the Admissions Office, H-451, of the College. Only high school graduates or holders of the New York State Equivalency Diploma may receive college credit for courses. The College also reserves the right to deny admission to a course for which the applicant does not have the required background.

Foreign student applicants will not be accepted to the College as non-matriculants.

Change from Non-Matriculated to Matriculated Status

Non-matriculated students may be accepted for matriculation after attaining a 2.0 ("C") cumulative Grade Point Average in appropriate courses at BMCC. Application for matriculated status should be made during the semester in which the student expects to fulfill the requirements. Such applications may be obtained from the Admissions Office, Room H-451, degree credit courses taken by non-matriculated students may be applied toward the Associate degree if the courses are appropriate at the time the student matriculates. Check the Admissions Office for deadlines and other necessary details.

Readmission to the College

Students who withdraw or who have been academically dismissed from the Borough of Manhattan Community College and who wish to be readmitted must apply for readmission through the College Admissions Office. Application for readmission must be filed by January 1 for the Spring semester, and by August 1 for the Fall semester.

Students who attend other institutions after leaving the College must submit an official transcript before the application for readmission will be considered.

At least one semester must elapse before students who have been academically dismissed will be considered for reinstatement to matriculated status. A student who has been academically dismissed twice is not eligible for readmission (see "Appeal of Dismissal," page 64).

Applications for reinstatement submitted by students who were dismissed for academic reasons will be reviewed by the Committee on Academic Standing. Applications for readmission submitted by students who have withdrawn twice will be reviewed by the Committee on Admissions.

Students who withdraw for medical reasons, and then reapply, must present a statement from a physician indicating physical and emotional fitness for resuming full-time studies at the College.

Foreign Student Advisor

A foreign student advisor is available in the Admissions Office to assist foreign students with problems relating to immigration, academic standing and other matters of concern to foreign students. Foreign student tuition waiver applications are also available through this office.

THE ACADEMIC PROGRAMS

The Borough of Manhattan Community College offers a choice of many programs of study and awards two degrees.

The Associate of Arts (A.A.) degree is granted upon satisfactory completion of required credits in approved programs for Business Administration-Transfer, or for Liberal Arts, including the following concentrations within the program: Dance, Educational Associate, Government Administration, Library Technology, Physical Education, Recreation Leadership, Social Service, and Urban Studies.

The Associate in Applied Science (A.A.S.) degree is granted upon successful completion of approved programs in Accounting; Business Management with options in General Management, Banking and Finance, Marketing, Retailing, Credit and Collections, and Sales Management; Data Processing; Secretarial Science, Allied Health Sciences, with concentrations in Community Mental Health Technology, Medical Record Technology and Respiratory Therapy Technology; and Nursing.

A student must have completed thirty-two credit hours in residence to be certified for a degree. For information concerning credits earned prior to attendance at Borough of Manhattan Community College, see pages 14 and 15.

DEGREE PROGRAMS

Associate in Arts Degree (A.A.)

General Academic:

Liberal Arts Transfer
Business Administration Transfer
Educational Associate†
Government Administration
Library Technology‡
Physical Education‡
Recreation Leadership‡
Social Service
Urban Studies

Ethnic Studies

Dance‡
Fine Arts
Music—Performing Arts

Associate in Applied Science Degree (A.A.S.)

Business (1):

Accounting (2)
Business Management (2)
 Banking and Finance
 Credit and Collections
 General Management
 Marketing
 Retailing
 Sales Management
Data Processing (2)
Secretarial Science (2)
 Bilingual
 Executive
 Legal
 School
 School—Bilingual

Health (1):

Allied Health Sciences
 Community Mental Health Technology
 Medical Record Technology
 Respiratory Therapy Technology
Nursing

† Not offered in 1977-78

‡ Deferred for 1977-78

(1) Career programs

(2) Cooperative Education program

CAREER PROGRAMS

IN BUSINESS:

The Business Programs offer a variety of curricula designed to meet the varying needs and aspirations of the business-oriented student. These programs offer a wide choice of educational opportunities, so that the student may select the particular program best suited to the furtherance of individual goals, whether it be a generalized course of business study, the development of specific skills in specialized areas, or modifications within this framework. Students may also transfer to institutions of higher education upon completion of the A.A.S. degree at this College.

Students are urged to measure the programs against their own future plans, and ask for counseling to aid them in their selection.

IN HEALTH SCIENCES:

Health Service Programs prepare students to pursue careers in hospitals, clinics, mental health centers, and other health service agencies. They are designed to fill the critical manpower needs in the allied health field. Students are assigned to affiliating agencies for their clinical internships. All students are required to abide by the regulations of the agency and to maintain satisfactory professional behavior acceptable to the administration and supervisory personnel of the agency.

The Health Service Programs consist of two separate departments, Allied Health Sciences and Nursing.

LIBERAL ARTS PROGRAMS

The Liberal Arts curriculum, designed to enrich the student's background encourages the formulation of original ideas and critical thinking, and develops an understanding of contemporary social, political, and cultural problems. Liberal Arts courses required for all students include English language and literature, speech and foreign languages, mathematics, music and art, physical and health education, science, and social science.

Students may enroll in the Liberal Arts-Transfer program and elect courses that are of special interest to them from among the social sciences, sciences and humanities. Students who successfully complete the Liberal Arts-Transfer curriculum receive the Associate in Arts (A.A.) degree and may also continue their education at institutions of higher education.

Students may also enroll in one of the specialized concentrations which are available, such as Dance[§], Fine Arts^{*}, Government Administration, Library Technology[§], Performing Arts^{*}, Physical Education[§], Recreation Leadership[§], Social Service and Urban Studies. In addition, the Educational Associate Program[†] is open to paraprofessional teacher aides in the New York City school system. These programs are described on the following pages.

ADDITIONAL ACADEMIC INFORMATION

Dean's List

Students who earn a Grade Point Average of at least 3.30 during the semester are placed on the Dean's List issued by the Office of the Dean of the Faculty. Such students, however, must be matriculated; must be registered for 6 or more credits for the semester; must qualify for the 3.30 GPA in calculations after any unsettled grades are resolved, such as "INC," and must not have failed any courses.

Instructional Testing and Research

The Office of Instructional Testing and Research is a unit within the Office of the Dean of Faculty.

Upon being accepted for admission to BMCC, all entering freshmen and other new students are required to take placement examinations in reading, writing, and mathematics. These examinations serve to evaluate the students' proficiency in these areas. On the basis of the results of these examinations, students who need to improve their skills will be placed in remedial courses.

Freshmen and new students who do not take the placement examinations offered by the Office of Instructional Testing and Research will not be allowed to register for the term.

Tutoring Services

Free tutoring on a one-to-one basis is available in all subjects, ranging from Accounting to Early American History. Tutoring is designed to further students' understanding of basic concepts in subjects in which they are experiencing difficulties. Students may be tutored up to two hours a week in any one subject. To apply for tutoring, students go to a Tutoring Center and fill out an application. Students receive weekly appointments and instructors are informed of students' progress after each tutoring session. Tutors are recruited and hired through individual BMCC departments. BMCC students, as well as students and graduates of CUNY senior colleges and other institutions of higher learning, are eligible to tutor if they are considered qualified.

**For concentration in Performing Arts—Music (Classical or Jazz), or in Fine Arts, see Chairperson of the Department of Music and Art*

§ Deferred for 1977-78.

† Not offered in 1977-78.

INSTITUTIONAL RESEARCH

The Office of Institutional Research gathers and analyzes statistical information related to college operations, problems, populations, etc. and produces reports based on inferences and conclusions derived from such endeavors. Such studies include reports on productivity and cost in the instructional departments, longitudinal studies on grading patterns; student characteristics, such as age, ethnicity, family income, educational and familial backgrounds; the needs and costs of the remedial programs, and many others. This Office serves as liaison between other college information generating offices and their central university counterparts.

TRANSFER FOR FURTHER EDUCATION

Borough of Manhattan Community College graduates find a high degree of acceptance of their educational coursework at other institutions of higher education.

For example, all institutions within the City University of New York accept BMCC credits toward further study, as long as the student pursues the baccalaureate degree in the same program as that student matriculated at this College. When a student changes his/her program, a high number of the courses are accepted but each college in CUNY has individual degree requirements at the B.A. or B.S. level which the student must fulfill. All CUNY colleges have articulation agreements with BMCC.

Similarly, all State University of New York colleges have articulation agreements with BMCC to accept this College's graduates as they pursue higher education at the baccalaureate level.

A Transfer Counseling office at BMCC is available to assist students seeking information on furthering their education after graduating from this College.

The following colleges either have accepted BMCC students or graduates in recent years, or have indicated they will accept applicants from BMCC:

In New York City:

Bernard M. Baruch College
Brooklyn College
The City College
Medgar Evers College
Fordham University, School of General Studies
Hunter College
John Jay College
Herbert H. Lehman College
Long Island University, Brooklyn Center
Manhattan College
Marymount Manhattan College
Mount Saint Vincent College

New York Institute of Technology
The New School of Social Research
New York University
Pace University
Queens College
St. John's University
St. Joseph's College
The College of Staten Island
(Richmond College)
State University of New York Downstate
Medical Center
York College

Outside New York City:

The State University of New York at:

Albany
Binghamton
Buffalo
Stony Brook

SUNY Colleges at:

Brockport
Buffalo
Cortland
Fredonia
Geneseo
New Paltz
Old Westbury
Oneonta
Oswego
Plattsburgh
Potsdam
Purchase
Utica/Rome

SUNY Empire State College

SUNY Health Science Centers, at Buffalo
and at Stony Brook
SUNY Upstate Medical Center, Syracuse
SUNY College of Optometry
SUNY College of Veterinary Medicine,
at Cornell

Adelphi University (Long Island)
American University (District of Columbia)
Antioch College (Ohio)
Bethany College (West Virginia)
Cheney State College (Pennsylvania)
Florida A. & M. University
Howard University (District of Columbia)
Jacksonville University (Florida)
Notre Dame University
Skidmore College
University of Idaho
West Chester College (Pennsylvania)
Williams Technical Institute (North Carolina)

In addition, the following institutions have conferred advanced degrees (master's or doctorates) upon graduates of BMCC, or have accepted graduates of this College for advanced degree programs:

University of Baltimore (Maryland)
Columbia University,
College of Physicians and Surgeons,
and School of Social Work
Dominican College (New York)
Fordham University, School of Social Work
Harvard University, Law School
(Massachusetts)

Long Island University, C. W. Post College
(Long Island)
New York Law School
Seton Hall University (New Jersey)
Smith College (Massachusetts)
State University of New York at Stony Brook
Yeshiva University School of Law

DEGREE PROGRAMS OFFERED

ACCOUNTING

The Accounting degree program is designed to prepare students for jobs in the field of accounting as well as for transfer to senior colleges. The A.A.S. degree is granted upon completion of the requirements listed.

Many graduates now hold responsible accounting positions in business firms. In addition, a large percentage of those who complete the two-year accounting program proceed to four-year schools and then become practicing professional accountants. A number have achieved the Certified Public Accountant Certificate, the highest professional recognition one can achieve in the field.

ACCOUNTING PROGRAM

(Courses and Credits)

Basic Skills Requirements

Intensive Writing (ENG. 090)

Reading (RDG 071-073)

Basic Mathematics (MAT 010-011)

English as a Second

Language (ESL 080-084, 086)

First Semester

Intro. to Business Administration

(BUS 100)3

Elementary Accounting I

(ACC 120) (a)3

English Composition I (ENG 100)3

Fundamentals of Speech (SPE 100)3

Social Science Elective (b)3

15

Second Semester

Business Org. & Manage. (BUS 200)3

Elementary Accounting II (ACC 220)3

English Composition II (ENG 115)3

Art or Music2

Mathematics (c)4

Phys. Ed. Elective1

Cooperative Education—Career

Planning (CED 201)2

18

(a) Instead of ACC 120—Elementary Accounting I. Students have the option of taking ACC 100—Elementary Accounting IA in the first semester, followed by ACC 110—Elementary Accounting IB in the second semester. ACC 100 earns 2 credits and ACC 110 earns 1 credit. Together, ACC 100 plus ACC 110 are the equivalent of ACC 120.

(b) Student may select one course in anthropology, history, philosophy, political science, psychology, sociology, or a Black Studies course in Social Science.

(c) The Mathematics requirement may be fulfilled by either MAT 402—Finite Mathematics or by MAT 150—Introduction to

Third Semester

Intermediate Accounting I (ACC 330)3

Cost Accounting I (ACC 450)3

Intro. to (ECO 100)3

Business Law (BUS 110)3

Cooperative Education—Accounting

Intern. I (CED 301) (d)2

English III (e)3

17

Fourth Semester

Intermediate Accounting II (ACC 430)3

Two Accounting Electives (f)6

Science Elective (g)3-4

Health Education (HED 100)2

Cooperative Education—Accounting

Intern. II (CED 401) (d)2

16-17

TOTAL CREDITS **66-67**

Statistics. Students who wish to take MAT 402 must have taken MAT 053 at BMCC (in addition to curriculum requirements), or Intermediate Algebra and Trigonometry in high school as a prerequisite.

(d) In certain cases, special options and electives are available in lieu of Cooperative Education courses. In such instances students must obtain written permission from the Cooperative Education Department.

(e) The English III requirement consists of one English elective chosen from English courses number ENG 200 or higher, or Black (BLK) literature courses numbered BLK 200 or higher.

(f) Students are required to select two of the following:

ACC 340—Taxation (3 credits)

ACC 451—Cost Accounting II (3 credits)

DAT 120—Introduction to Computer Concepts (3 credits)

(g) The student may elect a 4-credit course in BIO 110, General Biology; CHE 110, General Chemistry; PHY 110, General Physics; AST 110, General Astronomy; or SCI 100, General Science, which is 3 credits.



ALLIED HEALTH SCIENCES

Programs in the Department of Allied Health Sciences prepare students to pursue health careers in hospitals, clinics, mental health facilities, and other health care agencies. The programs are designed to fill the health manpower needs in the fields of allied health. Students, as a major portion of their program, are assigned to affiliating agencies for clinical/hospital practice. All students are required to abide by the regulations of the College, the Department, and the particular agency with which they may be affiliated. The student must maintain satisfactory performance in all areas of the program, and behavior which is professionally acceptable to the College, Department, and Agency. Disciplinary problems are considered jointly by the College and its affiliating institutions. *All students planning to pursue a curriculum in any of the Allied Health Sciences Programs, must meet with a Departmental Advisor prior to registration in these curricula.*

There are currently three different two-year career programs in the Department of Allied Health Sciences leading to the Associate in Applied Science (A.A.S.) degree. These programs, in a variety of health fields, are: Community Mental Health Technology, Medical Record Technology, and Respiratory Therapy Technology.

For Community Mental Health Technology, see Page 24.

For Medical Record Technology, see Page 25.

For Respiratory Therapy Technology, see Page 26.

ALLIED HEALTH SCIENCES
Community Mental Health Technology

This program prepares students to fill the manpower gap between the "aide" and the "professional" in the mental health field. Graduates of this program are trained to work in hospitals, neighborhood "satellite" mental health clinics, rehabilitation centers, social service agencies, and "special" schools and/or classes

ALLIED HEALTH SCIENCES
Community Mental Health Technology
 (Courses and Credits)

	Class Hours	Lab Hours	Lab Credits	Total Credits
First Semester				
Introduction to Community Mental Health.....				
	3	3	1	4
Biology I.....	3	3	1	4
English I.....	3	0	0	3
General Psychology	3	0	0	3
Music or Art.....	2	0	0	2
				—
				16
Second Semester				
Abnormal Psychology				
	3	0	0	3
Introduction to Rehabilitation....				
	4	0	0	4
Biology II.....	3	3	1	4
English II.....	3	0	0	3
Introduction to Statistics.....				
	4	0	0	4
				—
				18

for the emotionally disturbed and mentally retarded. Upon successful completion of this program, students receive the Associate in Applied Science (A.A.S.) degree; selected individuals completing the degree program may be able to continue on in programs at the Baccalaureate, or higher, levels.

Third Semester				
Clinical Assistantship Experience I.....				
	2	12	2	4
Counseling & Guidance Technique.....				
	3	0	0	3
Creative Therapies Teaching & Treatment Techniques.....				
	2	2	1	3
Language or Elective*				
	3	0	0	3
Physical Education				
	2	0	0	1
				—
				17
Fourth Semester				
Clinical Assistantship Experience II.....				
	2	12	2	4
Measurement & Evaluation Technique.....				
	2	3	1	3
Mental Health Practicum.....				
	0	2	1	1
Social Disability....				
	3	0	0	3
Fundamentals of Speech.....				
	3	0	0	3
Language or Elective*				
	3	0	0	3
				—
				17
TOTAL CREDITS.....68				

*Students MUST consult with a program advisor or the Department Chairperson regarding selection of an appropriate course.

ALLIED HEALTH SCIENCES

Medical Record Technology

The coordinating factor in all patient services is the medical record, which makes the medical record technician one of the more important members of the health team. The program in Medical Record Technology prepares students to maintain records, compile information, analyze and prepare health information needed by physicians, hospitals, patients, and public agencies.

These records are used for research, insurance claims, legal actions, treatment, medication evaluation, and teaching health service personnel. Upon successful completion of the program, graduates receive the Associate in Applied Science (A.A.S.) degree, and are eligible to take the examination for accreditation by the American Medical Record Association.

ALLIED HEALTH SCIENCES

Medical Record Technology Program

(Courses and Credits)

	Class Hours	Lab Hours	Lab Credits	Total Credits
First Semester				
English I.....	3	0	0	3
Introduction to Statistics (MAT 150).....	4	0	0	4
Introduction to Sociology.....	3	0	0	3
Medical Terminology I.....	3	0	0	3
Secretarial Practice (Typing, SEC 510).....	0	4	2	2
Medical Record Science I.....	2	0	0	2
				17
Second Semester				
English II.....	3	0	0	3
Anatomy & Physiology I (BIO425)....	3	2	1	4
Medical Terminology II.....	2	0	0	2
Office Practice & Machines I (SEC330).....	2	0	0	1
Medical Record Science II.....	2	3	1	3
Music or Art.....	2	0	0	2
				15

Third Semester				
General Psychology	3	0	0	3
Medical Record Science III.....	2	3	1	3
Medical Record Clinical Practice I.....	2	6*	2	4
Anatomy & Physiology II (BIO426)....	3	2	1	4
Office Practice & Machines II (Sec 540).....	2	0	0	1
Physical Education	2	0	0	1
				16

Fourth Semester				
Fundamentals of Speech.....	3	0	0	3
Medical Record Science IV.....	2	3	1	3
Medical Record Clinical Practice II.....	0	12*	4	4
Medical Records Applications in Data Processing.	2	2	1	3
Elective (Social Science).....	3	0	0	3
				16

TOTAL CREDITS64

*Classroom laboratory and clinical practice.

ALLIED HEALTH SCIENCES
Respiratory Therapy Technology

The Respiratory Therapy program provides specialized training in the techniques essential to the restoration and maintenance of respiration, adequate oxygenation and proper elimination of carbon dioxide. Knowledge and skills fundamental to the use and application of medical gases, preparation and care of patients,

and operation and maintenance of equipment are taught in the classroom and in the clinical agencies. Successful completion of course work leads to the Associate in Applied Science (A.A.S.) degree and eligibility to take the national examination for registry given by the American Registry of Inhalation Therapists.

ALLIED HEALTH SCIENCES
Respiratory Therapy Technology Program
(Courses and Credits)

	Class Hours	Lab Hours	Lab Credits	Total Credits
First Semester				
English I.....	3	0	0	3
Anatomy and Physiology I.....	3	2	1	4
Fundamentals of Mathematics.....	4	0	0	4
Introduction to Sociology.....	3	0	0	3
Fundamentals of Respiratory Therapy.....	2	6	2	4
				18
Third Semester				
General Psychology	3	0	0	3
Cardio-Respiratory Physiology.....	2	0	0	2
Pharmacology.....	3	0	0	3
Respiratory Therapy II.....	3	1	0	3
Respiratory Therapy Clinical Practicum II.....	0	16	4	4
Physical Education	2	0	0	1
				16

Second Semester				
English II.....	3	0	0	3
Anatomy and Physiology II.....	3	2	1	4
Chemistry.....	3	2	1	4
Respiratory Therapy I.....	4	0	0	4
Respiratory Therapy Clinical Practicum I.....	0	9	3	3
				18

Fourth Semester				
Fundamentals of Speech.....	3	0	0	3
Fundamentals of Clinical Medicine	2	0	0	2
Music or Art.....	2	0	0	2
Respiratory Therapy III.....	3	1	0	3
Respiratory Therapy Clinical Practicum III.....	0	16	4	4
				14

Summer Semester				
Respiratory Therapy Summer Practicum	0	400	6	6
TOTAL CREDITS				72



BUSINESS MANAGEMENT

The Business Management Department's goals are to:

1. Enable the student to achieve upward career mobility in an honorable and satisfying manner. It is hoped that the student will become personally motivated to succeed and to achieve at the highest level in any endeavor.
2. Enable the student to develop humanistic and citizenship values.

The department seeks to achieve these goals by encouraging students who are interested in the operations of business, government organizations, or organizations in the voluntary (non-profit) sector of the economy to enter either the transfer program or career program in Business Management.

Under these programs, students learn about the management aspects of business and other organizations. Everything from the financing of an organization to managing its daily operation, or production to marketing its product, is covered by appropriate subjects in the department's programs. No organization exists which does

not require the services of people who are familiar with the various aspects of management.

Graduates of the career program are eminently equipped to perform useful work for an employer after completing the two years at BMCC at a junior management level or to go on to a senior college if they so desire. Graduates of the transfer program usually expect to make an immediate transition to senior college and do not seek the immediate employability feature at the junior level of management. Students who are not sure of their future plans should examine both programs carefully and may find the career program more to their liking.

For Business Administration-Transfer program, see Page 28.

For Business Management Career programs, see Pages 29-31.

Career Option courses
in General Management, Page 31.
in Banking and Finance, Page 31.
in Marketing, Page 31.
in Retailing, Page 31.
in Credit and Collections, Page 31.
in Sales Management, Page 31.

BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION— TRANSFER PROGRAM

The Business Administration-Transfer Program simultaneously provides students with a general academic background and an emphasis on business courses. Of the total credits required, 19 credits are taken in basic business subjects. Students who successfully complete the program receive an Associate in Arts (A.A.) degree. The program prepares students for entrance to senior colleges and universities which offer a four-year baccalaureate degree in business. Students are assisted in a smooth transition to the subsequent phase of their educational career. Since those colleges establish different criteria for entrance purposes, each student must meet the requirements of the college of his or her choice. Many senior colleges require that transfer students have the high school courses which that college would normally require of students entering directly from high school. In most instances, the Business Administration-Transfer program fulfills such requirements.

Other programs also allow for transfer opportunity but in addition provide education oriented more towards securing employment after graduation. These programs which provide greater opportunity to take business-oriented courses include a Cooperative Education Internship.

Students who desire a more career oriented, specialized education should enroll under the Business Management Career Program. This program is designed to prepare students for careers in a specific business function, or for management work in an organization, or for self employment in one's own business. Transfer arrangements with the senior colleges also allow a smooth transition to higher education for those students who complete the program and do not seek immediate employment. Career-oriented programs provide greater opportunity to take business-oriented courses and, after the first semester's work, the student takes more advanced work in the area of business of interest to him or her.

BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION— TRANSFER PROGRAM

(Courses and Credits)

First Semester	
English I**	3
Modern Foreign Language*	
or Elective	3-4
American Government (POL 100)	3
Business Organization & Management	3
Health Education	2
Music or Art	2
	16-17
Second Semester	
English II (ENG115)**	3
Modern Foreign Language*	
or Introduction to Finance (BKC100)	3-4
Finite Mathematics	4
Accounting I	3
Business Law	3
	16-17
Third Semester	
Introduction to Computer Concepts	3
Science (Lab)	4
Accounting II	3
History of Western Civilization I	3
Fundamentals of Speech	3
Physical Education	1
	17
Fourth Semester	
English III***	3
Introduction to Marketing	3
Economics	3
General Psychology	3
History of Western Civilization II	3
	15
TOTAL CREDITS	64-68

*Students with 3 units of a modern foreign language in high school may opt to take an elective in lieu of a modern foreign language.

**BMCC students who transfer to Baruch College, which requires an English 9 (2 cr) course, may take a qualifying exempting exam.

***This requirement may be fulfilled by English (ENG 115 or ENG 200 and above) or Black (BLK) Literature courses. Puerto Rican Literature cannot be used as a substitute for the English requirement.

BUSINESS MANAGEMENT CAREER PROGRAM

The Business Management Department offers a strong career-oriented program which allows specialization in one of six distinct concentrations or "options." Students take a series of background and experience building courses, management skill building, and liberal arts courses throughout their stay at the college.

After the completion of the first semester of work, a student will have the knowledge and the exposure to the management field sufficient to make a choice of any of four options open to all students, and of two options which carry certain entrance prerequisites.

Options open to all students are:

General Management—Designed for those who seek entrance to the business world as a management trainee, or who seek to run a small business, or who want the exposure to the broadest types of business problems.

Banking & Finance—For those students who are interested in jobs with banks, as junior management trainees in finance departments, or have a general interest in the financial aspects of management.

Marketing—For those students who are interested in why people buy, how they are reached by the marketer through advertising and marketing campaigns, and how the selling of a product is actually accomplished.

Retailing—For those students interested in the merchandising and fashion industries as well as the general operation of a selling operation dealing with the consumer.

Two options offered by the Department are intended for persons who are in the business world and want to take theory and classroom exercises in job related courses. These options help a person already in the field to win promotion or perform their present jobs in a more thorough manner. They are not intended for students who seek careers in a field by exam-

ining positions open with many different types of businesses or other organizations. *Entrance to these options is by permission of the Department chairman or designated advisor only.*

Credit & Collections—For those dealing with the credit aspects of a business and the collection of outstanding debts to firms.

Sales Management—For those interested in the selling of goods and services to the public, to industry, to government, etc., and the specific techniques and management aspects involved.

Students who successfully complete any one of the options plus the courses listed for each term receive an Associate in Applied Science (A.A.S.) degree. Immediately after earning their degree, graduates are well prepared to enter the profession of their choice or to transfer to a senior college.



**BUSINESS MANAGEMENT
CAREER PROGRAM**
(Courses and Credits)

First Semester

Introduction to Business Administration (BUS103)*	3
Introduction to Statistics or Finite Mathematics	4
English I	3
Introduction to Marketing (MAR100)	3
Introduction to Finance (BKG100)	3
Physical Education	1
	—
	17

Second Semester

Accounting I	3
Business Method (BUS210)	3
Career Option Course**	3-4
English II (ENG115)	3
Introduction to Economics	3
	—
	15-16

Third Semester

Business Law (BUS110)	3
Career Option Course**	3
Cooperative Education‡	2
Health Education	2
Business Communications (BUS150)	3
Introduction to Computer Concepts (DAT120)	3
Fundamentals of Speech (SPE100)	3
	—
	19

Fourth Semester

Business Elective***	3
Career Option Course**	3
Cooperative Education (Field Experience)	2
Laboratory Science****	4
Liberal Arts Elective	3
Managerial Decision Making (BUS220)	3
	—
	16
TOTAL CREDITS	69-70

*First-term students whose placement tests indicate a need for two or more Developmental Skills courses must enroll in the two-semester Introduction to Business Administration sequence: BUS101 (2 cr., 3 hrs.) and BUS102 (2 cr., 3 hrs.).

**A student takes one of the three courses listed under the Career Option chosen. Care must be taken to see that all prerequisites are completed in proper sequence before registering for each course. See Pages 00-00 for listing of options.

Where Real Estate (RLS200) is substituted or used as one of the option courses, this course will carry 4 credits—a State requirement for admission to the Real Estate Licensing examination.

‡Upon recommendation of the Cooperative Education Department, this course can be either Cooperative Education Internship (Field Experience) or Career Planning (CED201).

***A Business Management Department Course listed under regular or option offerings. Seek advice of Department chairperson or designated advisor to assure a choice compatible with student's interests.

****Students may choose General Chemistry (CHE110), General Biology (BIO110), or General Physics (PHY110).

**Career Option Courses
FOR THE GENERAL STUDENT BODY
in Business Management**

A student who develops an interest in a specific field of Business Management should seek faculty advice in addition to his or her own research to determine the career option to choose.

The career option is designed to allow a student who enters employment upon graduation to take on the duties of a position in business or with government, or in self employment, on an entrant level with a reasonable degree of confidence and competence. The more mature graduate will find that he or she is given a career advantage and increased upward mobility by the specialization in the field of his or her interest.

General Management	
Business Organization and Management (BUS200).....	3
Essentials of Small Business (BUS410).....	3
Office and Personnel Management (BUS300).....	3
Banking and Finance	
Financial Management (BKG230).....	3
Money and Banking (BKG250).....	3
Principles and Problems of Investment (BKG300).....	3
Marketing	
Consumer Motivation (RET300).....	3
Essentials of Advertising (ADV200).....	3
Sales Principles and Practices (MAR300).....	3
Retailing	
Consumer Motivation (RET300).....	3
Retail Merchandising and Promotion (RET310).....	3
Retail Organization, Operation, and Buying (MAR320).....	3

A student trying to decide which option to choose should examine his or her self interests quite closely and should discuss them with the members of the Business Department faculty, advisors from the Department of Student Life, and advisors in the Department of Cooperative Education.

Members of the Business Management Department have available extensive statements of the educational objectives—what the student should get out of each of the options—and description of the types of career openings available to graduates in each area.

**Career Options
FOR CAREER SPECIALISTS
in Business Management**

The options listed below are designed for students with sufficient experience or exposure to the world of business to need very specialized job-oriented courses within a specific field. *These options are not open to the general student body and may be selected only with the approval of the Chairperson of the Business Management Department or designated advisor.*

Credit & Collections	
Credit & Collections Management (BKG220).....	3
Consumer Credit Management (BKG240).....	3
Financial Management (BKG230).....	3
Sales Management	
Sales Principles and Practices (MAR300).....	3
Sales Management (SLS300).....	3
Sales Promotion (SLS400).....	3

DATA PROCESSING

These programs give students a comprehensive understanding of the role computers play in modern society. Students are given practical experience with the techniques and methods of handling data processing equipment and computers. Competence is developed in several commercial programming languages and applications of data processing systems through "hands-on" experience. Students have the option of specializing in either the Operations or Programming area. Graduates of this program readily qualify for positions as Junior Programmer, Programmer Trainee, or Computer Operator

DATA PROCESSING PROGRAM

Operations Option

(Courses and Credits)

First Semester

Business Organization and Management or Introduction to Business Administration	3-4
Introduction to Data Processing	4
English Composition I	3
Mathematics (Fundamentals of Mathematics I or Finite Math or Analytic Geometry and Calculus)	4
Physical Education	1
	<hr/>
	15-16

Second Semester

Basic Operations	2
Basic RPG	2
Social Science Elective	3
Accounting I	3
English II (ENG111-114)	3
Speech	3-4
Health Education	2
	<hr/>
	18-19

in commercial data processing installations. It is also possible to transfer to senior colleges within CUNY or to private colleges to complete B.A., B.S., or B.B.A. programs.

Awards

Graduating seniors of outstanding achievement in Data Processing may qualify for one of the following awards:

1. Advisory Board Award
2. Association for Systems Management Award
3. Departmental Award

Third Semester

Advanced Operations	3
Time Sharing Operations	2
Science	3-4
Accounting II or Managerial Accounting	3
Liberal Arts Elective	3
Career Planning or Cooperative Education Internship*	2
	<hr/>
	16-17

Fourth Semester

Operating Systems Concepts	2
Operations Implementation	3
Data Processing Elective	3
Art or Music	2
Business Elective	3
Electives**	3-5
Cooperative Education Internship*	2
	<hr/>
	18-20
TOTAL CREDITS	67-72

*Students may elect a 3-4 credit Business Management course in place of Cooperative Education requirement.

**Electives should be chosen to bring the total credits to 68.

DATA PROCESSING PROGRAM

Programming Option (Courses and Credits)

First Semester

Introduction to Business Administration or Business Organization and Management*	3-4
Introduction to Data Processing	4
English Composition I	3
Mathematics (Fundamentals of Mathematics I or Finite Mathematics or Analytic Geometry & Calculus)	4
Health Education	2
—	—
	16-17

Second Semester

Basic Cobol Programming	4
Social Science Elective	3
Accounting I	3
English II (ENG111-114)	3
Fundamentals of Speech	3
Physical Education	1
—	—
	17

Third Semester

Advanced Cobol Programming	3
Programming Systems	3
Science*	3-4
Accounting II or Managerial Accounting	3
Liberal Arts Elective	3
—	—
	15-16
Cooperative Education (Career Planning or Internship) or Business Management Elective	2
—	—
	17-18

Fourth Semester

One of the following:	3-4
a) Assembler Language Programming	4
b) Programming Language I	3
c) Two of the following:	4
Basic IBM 360 Computer Operations	2
Basic RPG Programming	2
Operating Systems Concepts	2
Time Sharing Systems	2
Systems Implementation	3
Business Elective*	3
Music or Art	2
Electives	3-6
—	—
	15-17
Cooperative Education Internship or Business Management Elective	1-2
—	—
	17-18
TOTAL CREDITS	68-70

*It is advised that those students interested in going to a four-year college consult the departmental advisor to obtain maximum transferability of courses.

LIBERAL ARTS—TRANSFER PROGRAM

All students accepted for matriculation in Liberal Arts programs must satisfactorily complete 65 to 67 credits depending on the curriculum selected, in order to attain the degree of Associate in Arts (A.A.). A maximum of 9 elective credits in other than Liberal Arts courses is permitted.

For concentration in Performing Arts-Music (Classical or Jazz), or in Fine Arts, see Chairperson of the Department of Music and Art.



LIBERAL ARTS—TRANSFER PROGRAM

(Courses and Credits)

First Semester

English I.....	3
Mathematics	3-4
Modern Languages*	3-4
Music or Art	2
Social Science Course†.....	3
Physical Education	1
	<hr/>
	15-17

Second Semester

English II	3
Health Education	2
Language	3
Science.....	4
Social Science course†.....	3
Electives.....	3
	<hr/>
	18

Third Semester

English III**	3
Science.....	4
Social Science course†.....	3
Speech.....	3
Electives.....	4
	<hr/>
	17

Fourth Semester

Social Science course†.....	3
Electives.....	12
	<hr/>
	15

TOTAL CREDITS 65-67

*The first level of any language carries 4 credits; courses above the first level carry 3 credits, with the exception of Swahili II, 4 credits.

**This requirement may be fulfilled by English (ENG111-114 or ENG200 and above) or Black (BLK) Literature courses. Puerto Rican Literature cannot be used as a substitute for the English requirement.

†Liberal Arts students must take Social Science courses in at least four different disciplines.



LIBERAL ARTS—TRANSFER PROGRAM
Concentration in Fine Arts

The concentration in Fine Arts within the Liberal Arts curriculum is designed as a 68 credit transfer course of study. Successful completion of required credits will lead to the Associate in Arts (A.A.) degree and will qualify students to enter a senior college or university offering a four-year Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) or Bachelor of Fine Arts (B.F.A.) degree. The courses offered in this department are also available to all students as electives and the department welcomes the interest, formal and informal, of all students involved in the arts.

LIBERAL ARTS—TRANSFER PROGRAM
Concentration in Fine Arts
 (Courses and Credits)

First Semester	
English Composition I.....	3
Mathematics	3-4
Modern Language	3-4
Social Science	3
Design I	2
Drawing I.....	2
	<hr/>
	16-18

Second Semester	
Modern Language	3
English Composition II	3
Social Science	3
Design II.....	2
Drawing II	2
Art Elective: Choice of 2 of the following courses at 2 credits each: The studio courses meet for 2 hours.	
Art History	
Introduction to Painting	
Introduction to Sculpture	
Introduction to Film	4
	<hr/>
	17

Third Semester	
Social Science Elective.....	3
Speech.....	3
Art History I.....	2
Science.....	4
Art Elective: Art Survey	
Modern Art	
Non-Western Art	
Art of the Far East	
Art Elective: Choice of 2 of the following courses at 2-credits each: The studio courses meet for 4 hours.	
Art History	
Painting I	
Sculpture I	
Film I	4
	<hr/>
	16

Fourth Semester	
English Literature	3
Social Science Elective.....	3
Health Education	2
Physical Education	1
Science.....	4
Art Elective: Art Survey	
Modern Art	
Non-Western Art	
Art of the Far East	
Art Elective: Choice of 3 of the following courses at 2-credits each: The studio courses meet for 4 hours.	
Art History	
Painting II	
Sculpture II	
Film II.....	6
	<hr/>
	19

A student may select Health Education and Physical Education during any semester.

TOTAL CREDITS 68-70

LIBERAL ARTS—TRANSFER PROGRAM

Concentration in Music

The program in Music-Performing Arts within the Liberal Arts curriculum is designed as a 68 credit transfer course of study. Successful completion of required credits will lead to the Associate in Arts (A.A.) degree and will qualify students to enter a college or university offering a four-year Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) degree. The courses offered in this department are also available to all students as electives.

LIBERAL ARTS—TRANSFER PROGRAM

**Concentration in Music
(Courses and Credits)**

First Semester

English Composition I.....	3
Modern Language.....	3-4
Social Science.....	3
Physical Education.....	1
Music Theory I.....	2
Musicianship I.....	1
Private Instruction.....	1
Piano I.....	1
Music Elective: Choice of one of the following courses at 1 credit each: each course meets for 2 hours.	
Chorus I	
Instrumental Ensemble I	
Jazz Performance Workshop I	
Brasswind Class.....	1
	16-17

Second Semester

English Composition.....	3
Modern Language.....	3
Social Science.....	3
Health Education.....	2
Music Theory II.....	2
Musicianship II.....	1
Private Instruction.....	1
Piano II.....	1
Music Elective: Choice of one of the following courses at 1 credit each: each course meets for 2 hours.	
Chorus II	
Instrumental Ensemble II	
Jazz Performance Workshop II	
Woodwind Class.....	1
	17

Third Semester

Mathematics.....	3-4
Social Science Elective.....	3
Speech.....	3
Science.....	4
Private Instruction.....	1
Music Elective: Choice of one of the following courses at 2 credits each: each course meets according to specified hours.	
Arranging I (2 Hours)	
Theory III (3 Hours)	
Introduction to Music (2 Hours).....	2
Music Elective: Choice of three of the following courses at 1 credit each: each course meets for 2 hours.	
Chorus III	
Instrumental Ensemble III	
Jazz Performance Workshop III	
Voice Class I	
Piano III	
Guitar I	
Musicianship III.....	3
	19-20

Fourth Semester

English Literature.....	3
Social Science Elective.....	3
Science.....	4
Private Instruction.....	1
Music Elective: Choice of one of the following courses at 2 credits each: each course meets according to specified hours.	
Arranging II (2 Hours)	
Theory IV (3 Hours)	
Afro-American Music (2 Hours)	
Music in World Culture (2 Hours).....	2
Music Elective: Choice of three of the following courses at 1 credit each: each course meets for 2 hours.	
Chorus IV	
Instrumental Ensemble IV	
Jazz Performance Workshop IV	
Voice Class II	
Piano IV	
Guitar II	
Musicianship IV.....	3
	16
TOTAL CREDITS.....	68-70

LIBRARY DEPARTMENT
Library Technology

The Library Technology curriculum is designed to supply trained library assistants to the urban centers throughout the country. At the successful conclusion of two years of study, students are qualified for employment as library technical assistants in public, private, and industrial libraries. Graduates receive the Associate in Arts (A.A.) degree.
(Deferred for 1977-78)



LIBRARY TECHNOLOGY PROGRAM
(Courses and Credits)

First Semester

English I.....	3
History of Western Civilization I.....	3
Modern Language.....	3 (or 4)
Physical Education.....	1
Mathematics (MAT100 or MAT150).....	4
Library Technology I: Introduction to the Use of Libraries.....	3
	<hr/>
	17-18

Second Semester

English II.....	3
History of Western Civilization II.....	3
Library Technology II: Technical Processes in Libraries.....	3
Library Technology III: Media Materials and Equipment.....	3
Modern Language.....	3
	<hr/>
	15

Third Semester

English III.....	3
Field Experience in Library Service.....	2
Library Technology IV: Public Service in Libraries.....	3
Typewriting.....	2
Science.....	4
Speech.....	3
	<hr/>
	17

Fourth Semester

General Psychology.....	3
Field Experience in Library Service.....	2
Library Technology V: Applied Library Service.....	3
Introduction to Sociology.....	3
Health Education.....	2
Music or Art.....	2
Science.....	4
	<hr/>
	19

TOTAL CREDITS **68-69**

NURSING

The two-year program in the Nursing Department prepares students to become members of the health team, qualified to render effective nursing care in health service agencies and hospitals. Classroom work is combined with observation and practice in a clinical-hospital setting. Successful completion of course work leads to the Associate in Applied Science (A.A.S.) degree and eligibility to take the New York State licensure examination for professional nursing (R.N.).

The Nursing Program is accredited by the National League for Nursing.

Pre-Nursing Requirement

Any student accepted into the Nursing curriculum must first complete a Pre-Nursing sequence of courses. This requirement was established by the Board of Higher Education for all students effective Fall, 1975. Students, therefore, are accepted only into the Pre-Nursing program; to enter the clinical portion of the regular Nursing curriculum at BMCC a student must meet the following conditions:

(1) Complete all remediation courses indicated by the placement tests;

(2) Pass all the courses in the Pre-Nursing Program with at least a 2.5 (C+) grade-point average, and a minimum of "C" or better in each of these pre-nursing courses; and

(3) Pass the Pre-Nursing Examination of the National League for Nursing with an acceptable score, as designated by the Board of Higher Education.

Departmental Criteria

In addition, the Nursing Department has set the following "Criteria for Evaluation" for each student in its Department and requires that each student agree to these criteria:

1. Each course grade in Nursing is comprised of three parts. Each student must successfully complete each of the three parts in order to pass the course. The three parts of the nursing courses are as follows:

- (1.) Departmental Examinations (Quizzes, Midterm and Final Examinations)
- (2.) Clinical
- (3.) National League for Nursing Achievement Examination

2. In order to progress to succeeding nursing courses, and/or meet the requirements for satisfactory completion of the Nursing Program, the student must attain all of the following:

- (1.) A minimum of "C" (70-79) on departmental examinations
- (2.) Pass in clinical
- (3.) Take the National League for Nursing Achievement Examination at the end of each nursing course

3. The student must pass the Departmental examinations with an average of "C" (70-79) or better in order to pass the course. For example, although a student receives a pass in clinical and below the average "C" in Departmental examinations, then he/she will not pass the course.

4. The student must pass the clinical experience in order to pass the course. For example, although a student may achieve an average of "B" (80-89) in Departmental examinations, failure in the clinical setting means that he/she will receive the grade of "F" as a final grade.

5. The student must take the N.L.N. Achievement Examination at the end of each nursing course.

6. A student may receive the grade of "R" only once for the same course. At the end of the repeat semester, if the student has not satisfactorily met all the criteria for evaluation, he/she will receive the grade of "F."

7. A student who received an "R" or "F" grade in a course, and on repeating that course received a grade of less than "C," may not continue in the Nursing Program. Example: A student who is registered in the nursing course for the second attempt and who attains less than an average of "C" on Departmental examinations or an "F" (Fail) in the clinical, will receive an "F" in the course and may not continue in the Nursing Program.

8. Students who receive an "R" or "F" grade will be admitted the following semester on the basis of space available. In addition, the cumulative average of 2.5 must be maintained.

**PRE-NURSING SEQUENCE
(Courses and Credits)**

	Class Hours	Lab Hours	Lab Credits	Total Credits
English Composition I	3	0	0	3
Introduction to Socio.	3	0	0	3
Math for Health Sci.	3	0	0	3
General Chemistry	3	2	1	4
				—
				13

**CLINICAL NURSING SEQUENCE
(Courses and Credits)**

	Class Hours	Lab Hours	Lab Credits	Total Credits
First Semester				
Anatomy and Physiology I	3	2	1	4
Fundamentals of Patient Care	4	10	2	6
English Composition II	3	0	0	3
				—
				13

Second Semester				
Anatomy and Physiology II	3	2	1	4
Medical-Surgical Nursing	4	12	4	8
Speech	3	0	0	3
				—
				15

Third Semester				
Microbiology	3	2	1	4
Maternal & Newborn Care (8 weeks); Nursing Care of Children (8 weeks)	4	12	4	8
Developmental Psychology	3	0	0	3
				—
				15

Fourth Semester				
Comprehensive Nursing Care	4	12	4	8
Nursing Today and Tomorrow ..	1	0	0	1
Music or Art	2	0	0	2
Physical Education	2	0	0	1
Elective	3	0	0	3
				—
				15

TOTAL CREDITS71

PHYSICAL EDUCATION

A concentration within the Liberal Arts curriculum, the Physical Education program is a transfer course of study, aimed at fulfilling the course requirements of colleges offering a Physical Education major. An Associate in Arts (A.A.) degree is granted upon satisfactory completion of required credits. Satisfactory completion of the following courses will qualify students to enter the third year of a four-year program in Physical Education.
(Deferred for 1977-78)

PHYSICAL EDUCATION PROGRAM (Courses and Credits)

First Semester

English I	3
Mathematics (MAT100 or MAT150)	4
Modern Language	3-4
Introduction to Sociology	3
Principles of Physical Education, Health & Recreation	3
Fundamentals of Team Sports	1

17-18

Second Semester

English II	3
General Psychology	3
Biology I	4
Modern Language	3
Music or Art	2
Individual & Dual Sports	1
Fundamentals of Swimming or Higher level Swim Course	1

17

Third Semester

English III*	3
Biology II	4
Social Psychology	3
First Aid & Safety Education	2
Community Recreation	2
Modern Dance I	1
Health Education	2

17

Fourth Semester

Social Science Elective	3
Fundamentals of Speech	3
Habituation, Addiction, & Its Prevention	3
Human Sexuality	3
Physical Education Elective	1
Folk & Square Dance	1
Camp Leadership & Outdoor Recreation	2

16

TOTAL CREDITS 67-68

**This requirement may be fulfilled by English (ENG111-114 or ENG200 and above) or Black (BLK) Literature Courses. Puerto Rican Literature cannot be used as a substitute for the English requirement.*

**PHYSICAL EDUCATION, HEALTH,
RECREATION AND DANCE**
Dance

A concentration within the Liberal Arts curriculum, the Dance program is a transfer course of study aimed at fulfilling the course requirements of colleges offering a Dance major. An Associate in Arts (A.A.) degree is granted upon satisfactory completion of required credits. Satisfactory completion of the following courses will qualify students to enter the third year of a four-year program in Dance.
(Deferred for 1977-78)

**PHYSICAL EDUCATION, HEALTH,
RECREATION AND DANCE**
Dance Program
(Courses and Credits)

First Semester

Western Civilization	3
Fundamentals of Mathematics I	4
English I	3
Language I	3 (or 4)
Music 110	2
Modern Dance I	1
Posture, Relaxation, & Movement	1
	<hr/>
	17-18

Second Semester

Biology I	4
General Psychology	3
English II	3
Language II	3
Ethnic Dance	1
Ballet I	1
Movement & Sound Workshop	1
	<hr/>
	16

Third Semester

Speech	3
Biology II	4
Social Science Elective	3
History of Art (110)	2
Dance Workshop I	1
Modern Dance II	2
Dance Composition	2
	<hr/>
	17

Fourth Semester

English (Elective)	3
Social Science Elective (Anthropology suggested)	3
Art or Music Elective	2
Physical Education other than Dance	1
Health Education	2
Dance Workshop II	2
Ballet II or Afro-American & Caribbean Dance	2
Cultural Resources	2
	<hr/>
	17
TOTAL CREDITS	67-68

**PHYSICAL EDUCATION, HEALTH,
RECREATION AND DANCE**
Recreation Leadership

The Associate in Arts (A.A.) degree is granted upon satisfactory completion of the required credits in the Recreation Leadership program, which is intended essentially as a transfer program administered by the Department of Physical Education, Health, and Recreation. The program also prepares students for employment as recreation leaders at the end of two years of study. It is strongly recommended that courses be taken in the sequence shown.

(Deferred for 1977-78)

**PHYSICAL EDUCATION, HEALTH,
AND RECREATION**
Recreation Leadership Program
(Courses and Credits)

First Semester

English I.....	3
Mathematics (MAT100 or MAT150).....	4
Modern Language.....	3-4
Introduction to Sociology.....	3
Principles of Physical Education, Health & Recreation.....	3
Fundamentals of Team Sports.....	1
	—
	17-18

Second Semester

English II.....	3
Biology I.....	4
General Psychology.....	3
Modern Language.....	3
Individual & Dual Sports.....	1
Leadership in Recreation.....	2
Physical Education Elective.....	1
	—
	17

Third Semester

English III*.....	3
Biology II.....	4
Social Psychology.....	3
Music in Recreation.....	2
Modern Dance I.....	1
Community Recreation.....	2
First Aid & Safety Education.....	2
	—
	17

Fourth Semester

Social Science Elective.....	3
Fundamentals of Speech.....	3
Camp Leadership & Outdoor Recreation	2
Health Education.....	2
Folk & Square Dance.....	1
Crafts in Recreation.....	2
Supervised Field Experience.....	4
	—
	17

TOTAL CREDITS 68-69

**This requirement may be fulfilled by English (ENG111-114 or ENG200 and above) or Black (BLK) Literature courses. Puerto Rican Literature cannot be used as a substitute for the English requirement.*

**P.T.E.P.
(PRE-PROFESSIONAL TEACHER
EDUCATION PROGRAM)
Educational Associate Degree**

The Pre-Professional Teacher Education Program (PTEP) is a two-year undergraduate curriculum which satisfies the latest New York State Department of Higher Education mandate requiring competency-based instruction for all students preparing to teach in public schools. The competencies established for each of the related courses prescribe minimum learning outcomes and performance objectives for the development of skills appropriate to field-based standards of teaching.

The program satisfies both career and transfer objectives. As originally conceived, educational assistants employed by the New York City Board of Education

receive the professional career ladder instruction required for the Associate in Arts (A.A.) degree and promotion to the employment level of Educational Associate. They are likewise eligible for admission into a baccalaureate degree program in teacher education in the senior colleges of The City University. Presently the New York City Board of Education permits persons employed as Educational Assistants in the public schools to enroll in some programs which lead to careers other than teaching. Such careers are limited to those for which a licensing examination is required. The program at BMCC is administered under the direction of the Associate Dean for General Studies.
(Not offered in 1977-78)

**PRE-PROFESSIONAL TEACHER
EDUCATION PROGRAM
Educational Associate Degree
(Courses and Credits)**

First Semester

English I (ENG100)	3
Mathematics (MAT100)	4
Physical Education (PED100)	1
General Psychology (PSY100)	3
Music or Art	2
Education and Modern Society (EAP150)	2
Health Education (HED100)	2
	17

Second Semester

English II	3
History of Western Civilization I (HIS100)	3
Science (SCI310)*	4
Child Psychology (PSY300)	3
Introduction to Sociology (SOC100)	3
	16

Third Semester

Fundamentals of Speech (SPE100)	3
History of Western Civilization II (HIS110)	3
Science (SCI320)*	4
Spanish**	3-4
Seminar and Practicum in Education & Communication Arts (EAP320)	4
	17-18

Fourth Semester

English III (any English Literature course)***	3
Spanish**	3
Seminar & Practicum in Education & the Behavioral Sciences (EAP420)	4
Social Science Elective (POL100, ANT100, or SSR400)	3
Elective	2-3
	15-16
TOTAL CREDITS	65-67

*A laboratory science is a liberal arts requirement for the senior colleges. BIO210 may, therefore, be substituted for SCI310, and BIO220 for SCI320.

**Specific Spanish course is determined by a placement examination.
***A Black Literature course fulfills the English III requirement.

SECRETARIAL SCIENCE

This curriculum prepares students for secretarial positions in five major areas. Those who pursue the Executive Secretary option qualify for employment as executive or supervising secretaries, or as administrative secretaries in government and private industry. Students who elect the Legal or Bilingual options are prepared as law or foreign language secretaries. Students who choose the Education Secretary or Education Bilingual Secretary option qualify for the New York City School Secretary License examination or for positions as secretaries to administrators in educational agencies.

Students without high school shorthand are taught the Gregg system of stenography. Students who have studied Gregg or Pitman stenography in high school continue in the system in which they began. They may be exempted from one semester of stenography and typing. Students who successfully complete the requirements receive an Associate in Applied Science (A.A.S.) degree.

Bilingual Secretary option, page 44.
 Education Secretary option, page 45.
 Education Bilingual option, page 46.
 Executive Secretary option, page 47.
 Legal Secretary option, page 48.

SECRETARIAL SCIENCE PROGRAM

Bilingual Secretary Option (Courses and Credits)

First Semester

Stenography I: Theory or Stenography (I): Pre-Transcription (SEC100 or SEC200)*	3
Typewriting I (SEC110)**	2
Introduction to Business Administration (BUS100)	3
English (ENG100)	3
Music or Art	2
Physical Education	1
	14

Second Semester

Stenography II: Pre-Transcription or Stenography III: Introduction to Transcription (SEC200 or SEC220)*	3
Typewriting II (SEC210)	2
English (ENC115)	3
Spanish III or IV (SPN200 or SPN210)	3
Business Law (BUS110)	3
Social Science Elective***	3
	17

Third Semester

Bilingual Stenography I (SEC380)*	3
Bilingual Typewriting I (SEC346)	1
Accounting I (ACC120)	3
Advanced Spanish Composition and Grammar I (SPN455)	3
Introduction to Statistics	4
Office Practice, Machines (SEC431)	2
Cooperative Education Internship (CED351)****	2
	18

Fourth Semester

Bilingual Stenography II (SEC480)*	3
Bilingual Typewriting II (SEC446)	1
Fundamentals of Speech (SPE100)	3
Health Education (HED100)	2
Science	3-4
Advanced Spanish Composition and Grammar II (SPN456)	3
Cooperative Education Internship (CED451)****	2
	17-18
TOTAL CREDITS	66-67

*The Pitman sequence (SEC201, 221, 381, 461) is open only to students entering with a background in Pitman.

**Students who enter the program with typing skill take 4 credits of Intermediate and Advanced typing (SEC210, 346, 446). They may substitute a Business elective for Typewriting I.

***Social Science and Contemporary Society (SSC100) is recommended for students who do not plan to enter a four-year college.

****Secretarial students have the option of completing part of the Cooperative Education requirements by means of full-time summer employment where feasible. Students may also register for Cooperative Education during their second semester with permission of the Department Chairperson.

SECRETARIAL SCIENCE PROGRAM

Education Secretary Concentration

(Courses and Credits)

First Semester

Stenography I: Theory or Stenography II: Pre-Transcription (SEC100 or SEC200)*	3
Typewriting I (SEC110)**	2
Accounting I (ACC120)	3
English (ENG100)	3
General Psychology (PSY100)	3
Physical Education	1
	—
	15

Second Semester

Stenography II: Pre-Transcription or Stenography III: Introduction to Transcription (SEC200 or 220)*	3
Typewriting II (SEC210)	2
Business Law (BUS110)	3
Office & Personnel Management (BUS300)	3
English (ENG115)	3
Elective	3
	—
	17

Third Semester

Stenography III: Introduction to Transcription or Transcription I (SEC220 or SEC370)*	3
Executive Typewriting I (SEC306)	1
School Records & Accounts (SEC350)	2
Educational Problems of the School Secretary I (SEC360)	2
Introduction to Statistics (MAT150)	4
Music or Art	2
Office Practice & Machines (SEC431)	2
Elective	2
	—
	18

Fourth Semester

Transcription I or Transcription II (SEC370/SEC470)*	3
Executive Typewriting II (SEC406)	1
Educational Problems of the School Secretary II (SEC460)	2
Fundamentals of Speech (SPE100)	3
Health Education (HED100)	2
Science	3-4
	—
	14-15

Cooperative Education Internship (CED351)**	2
	—
	16-17

TOTAL CREDITS **66-67**

*The Pitman sequence (SEC201, 221, 371, 471) is open only to students entering with a background in Pitman.

**Students who enter the program with typing skill take 4 credits of Intermediate and Advanced typing (SEC210, 306, 406). They may substitute a Business elective for Typewriting I.

***Students have the option of completing the Cooperative Education requirement by means of full-time summer employment where feasible.

SECRETARIAL SCIENCE PROGRAM

Education Bilingual Secretary Concentration (Courses and Credits)

First Semester

Stenography I: Theory, or Stenography II: Pre Transcription (SEC100 or SEC200)*	3
Typewriting I (SEC110)**	2
Introduction to Statistics (MAT150)	4
English (ENG100)	3
General Psychology (PSY100)	3
Physical Education	1
	—
	16

Second Semester

Stenography III: Introduction to Transcription (SEC220)*	3
Typewriting II (SEC210)	2
Business Law (BUS110)	3
Office and Personnel Management (BUS300)	3
English (ENG115)	3
Spanish III or IV (SPN200 or SPN210)	3
	—
	17

Third Semester

Bilingual Stenography I (SEC380)*	3
Bilingual Typewriting I (SEC346)	1
School Records & Accounts (SEC350)	2
Educational Problems of the School Secretary I (SEC360)	2
Advanced Spanish Composition & Grammar I (SPN455)	3
Music or Art	2
Science	3-4
	—
	16-17

Fourth Semester

Bilingual Stenography II (SEC480)*	3
Bilingual Typewriting II (SEC446)	1
Office Practice & Machines (SEC431)	2
Educational Problems of the School Secretary II (SEC460)	2
Fundamentals of Speech (SPE100)	3
Health Education (HED100)	2
Advanced Spanish Composition & Grammar II (SPN456)	3
	—
	16
Cooperative Education Internship** (CED351)	2
	—
	18

TOTAL CREDITS 67-68

*The Pitman sequence (SEC201, 221, 381, 481) is open only to students entering with a background in Pitman.

**Secretarial students have the option of completing part of the Cooperative Education requirements by means of full-time summer employment where feasible. Students may also register for Cooperative Education during their second semester with permission of the Department Chairperson.

***Students who enter the program with typing skill take 4 credits of Intermediate and Advanced typing (SEC210, 346, 446). They may substitute a Business elective for Typewriting I.

SECRETARIAL SCIENCE PROGRAM

Executive Secretary Option

(Courses and Credits)

First Semester

Stenography I: Theory or Stenography II: Pre-Transcription (SEC100 or SEC200)*.....	3
Typewriting I (SEC110)**.....	2
Introduction to Business Administration (BUS100).....	3
English I (ENC100).....	3
Music or Art.....	—
	13

Second Semester

Stenography II: Pre-Transcription or Stenography III: Introduction to Transcription (SEC200/SEC220)*.....	3
Typewriting II (SEC210).....	2
Business Law (BUS110).....	3
English (ENC115).....	3
Introduction to Statistics (MAT150).....	4
Liberal Arts Elective.....	2
	17

Third Semester

Stenography III: Introduction to Transcription or Transcription I (SEC220 or SEC370)*.....	3
Executive Typewriting I (SEC306).....	1
Accounting I (ACC120).....	3
Office & Personnel Management (BUS300).....	3
Physical Education.....	1
Social Science Elective****.....	3
Office Practice & Machines (SEC431).....	2
	16
Cooperative Education Internship*** (CED351).....	2
	18

Fourth Semester

Transcription I or Transcription II (SEC370 or SEC470)*.....	3
Executive Typewriting II (SEC406).....	1
Fundamentals of Speech (SPE100).....	3
Science.....	3-4
Health Education (HEU100).....	2
Elective.....	3
	15-16
Cooperative Education Internship*** (CED451).....	2
	17-18
TOTAL CREDITS	65-66

*The Pitman sequence (SEC201, 221, 371, 471) is open only to students entering with a background in Pitman.

**Students who enter the program with typing skill take 4 credits of Intermediate and Advanced typing (SEC210, 306, 406). They may substitute a Business elective for Typewriting I.

***Secretarial students have the option of completing part of the Cooperative Education requirements by means of full-time summer employment where feasible. Students may also register for Cooperative Education during their second semester with permission of the Department Chair person.

****Social Science and Contemporary Society (SSC100) is recommended for students who do not plan to enter a four-year college.

SECRETARIAL SCIENCE PROGRAM

Legal Secretary Option

(Courses and Credits)

First Semester

Stenography I: Theory or Stenography II: Pre Transcription (SEC100 or SEC200)*	3
Typewriting (SEC110)**	2
Introduction to Business Administration (BUS100)	3
English I (ENG100)	3
Music or Art	2
	—
	13

Second Semester

Stenography II: Pre Transcription or Stenography III: Introduction to Transcription (SEC200 or SEC220)*	3
Typewriting II (SEC210)	2
Business Law (BUS110)	3
English (ENG115)	3
Introduction to Statistics (MAT150)	4
Liberal Arts Elective	2
	—
	17

Third Semester

Legal Transcription I (SEC390)*	3
Legal Vocabulary (SEC310): (Pitman: SEC311)	3
Legal Typewriting (SEC326)	1
Accounting I (ACC120)	3
Physical Education	1
Social Science Elective***	3
Office Practice & Machines (SEC431)	2
	—
	16
Cooperative Education Internship*** (CED351)	2
	—
	18

Fourth Semester

Legal Transcription II (SEC490)*	3
Legal Vocabulary II (SEC410): (Pitman: SEC411)	3
Legal Typewriting II (SEC426)	1
Fundamentals of Speech (SPE100)	3
Health Education (HED100)	2
Science	3-4
	—
	15-16
Cooperative Education Internship*** (CED451)	2
	—
	17-18
TOTAL CREDITS	65-66

*The Pitman sequence (SEC201, 221, 391, 491) is open only to students entering with a background in Pitman.

**Students who enter the program with typing skill take 4 credits of Intermediate and Advanced typing (SEC210, 326, 426). They may substitute a Business elective for Typewriting I.

***Secretarial students have the option of completing part of the Cooperative Education requirements by means of full-time summer employment where feasible. Students may also register for Cooperative Education during their second semester with permission of the Department Chairperson.

****Social Science and Contemporary Society (SSC100) is recommended for students who do not plan to enter a four-year college.

SOCIAL SCIENCE

Government Administration

The Government Administration curriculum is open both to persons now employed by the government and to those seeking careers in public service.

For current employees of the government, this curriculum provides an academic program that will prepare the student for promotion to middle management positions. For non-government employees, the program provides the academic background needed to qualify for middle management positions.

SOCIAL SCIENCE

Government Administration Program

(Courses and Credits)

First Semester

English I (ENG100)	3
Introduction to Statistics (MAT150)	4
Early American History (HIS200)	3
American Government (POL100)	3
Music or Art course	2
Physical Education (PED100)	1
	16

Second Semester

English II (ENG115)	3
Science course	4
Modern American History (HIS250)	3
Introduction to Government Administration (GOV150)*	3
Fundamentals of Speech (SPE100)	3
	16

Third Semester

English III (any English Literature course)**	3
Science course	4
Language***	3-4
Government Administration: Practices and Procedures (GOV250)*	3
Introduction to Economics (ECO100)	3
	16-17

The Associate in Arts (A.A.) degree is granted upon satisfactory completion of the program, which is administered by the Department of Social Science. Graduates are eligible to transfer to a senior college for further study. The present curriculum is carefully designed to provide simultaneously the background necessary for further study in the field and to provide courses that have immediate relevance for those now working in government administration.

Fourth Semester

Seminar in Contemporary Problems of Government Administration (GOV260)*	3
Field Work in Government Agencies (GOV381)****	2
Introduction to Computer Concepts (DAT120)	3
Health Education (HED100)	2
Language***	3
Elective course	3
	16-17
TOTAL CREDITS	64-66

*Prerequisite required. Consult course listings.

**This requirement may be fulfilled by Black Literature courses. Literature courses in languages other than English cannot be used to meet this requirement.

***The first semester of some language courses carries 4 credits.

****This course is open only to students NOT employed by a government agency. Students currently working for the government must substitute a 3-credit Social Science elective.

SOCIAL SCIENCE

Social Service

The Social Service curriculum is an interdisciplinary program designed to prepare students for careers in social work and also for transfer into a senior college to pursue further study toward a baccalaureate degree. The curriculum includes courses and field experience designed to provide knowledge and skill in the subject areas of social welfare and social work. The program is administered by the Department of Social Science, and its graduates are awarded the Associate in Arts (A.A.) degree.

SOCIAL SCIENCE

Social Service Program

(Courses and Credits)

First Semester

Social Welfare Programs and Policies (SSR300).....	3
English I (ENC100).....	3
Fundamentals of Speech (SPF400).....	3
Spanish course*.....	3 (or 4)
Health Education (HED200).....	2
Music or Art course.....	2
-----	-----
	16 (or 17)

Second Semester

Spanish course*.....	3
Introduction to Sociology (SOC100).....	4
English II (ENG115).....	3
Physical Education (PED100).....	1
Introduction to Social Work (SSR150).....	3
Field Experience in Social Work (SSR100).....	2
-----	-----
	16

Third Semester

Science course.....	4
English III (Any English Literature course)**.....	3
American Government (POL100).....	3
Marriage and Family (SSR400).....	3
Spanish Conversation I (SPN310)*.....	2
General Psychology (PSY100).....	3
-----	-----
	18

Fourth Semester

Science course.....	4
Spanish Conversation II (SPN302)*.....	2
Mathematics (MAT100 or 104).....	3
Urban Sociology (SOC400).....	3
Social Science elective.....	3
Seminar in Social Welfare (SSR500).....	2
-----	-----
	17
TOTAL CREDITS	67-68

*Specific Spanish course will be determined by placement examination or demonstrated ability.

**This requirement may be fulfilled by Black Literature courses. Puerto Rican Literature may no longer be used as a substitute for the English requirement.

SOCIAL SCIENCE

Urban Studies

The Urban Studies curriculum is an interdisciplinary program designed to prepare students for careers in the public service and in private agencies concerned with urban problems. The program addresses itself to the issues of urban politics and to the formulation and implementation of

plans and policies designed to solve urban problems. The program prepares students for transfer into a senior college for further training in urban affairs. It is administered by the Department of Social Science, and graduates are awarded the Associate in Arts (A.A.) degree.

SOCIAL SCIENCE

Urban Studies Curriculum

(Courses and Credits)

First Semester

English I (ENG100)	3
Introduction to Sociology (SOC100)	3
American Government (POL100)	3
Health Education	2
Music or Art course.....	2
Introduction to Statistics (MAT150)	4
	—
	17

Second Semester

English II (ENG115)	3
Urban Sociology (SOC400)	3
Introduction to Government Administration (GOV150)	3
History of the American City (HIS260).....	3
Science course.....	4
	—
	16

Third Semester

English III (Any English Literature course)**	3
Science course.....	4
Language course*	3 (or 4)
Fundamentals of Speech (SPE100).....	3
Urban Government and Politics (URB200) or Government and Politics of New York City (URB500).....	3
	—
	16 (or 17)

Fourth Semester

Physical Education (PEI100)	1
Introduction to Economics (ECO100)	3
Language course	3
Seminar in Urban Problems (URB300)	3
Urban Bureaucracies (URB100)	3
Elective	3
	—
	16

TOTAL CREDITS 65-66

*Specific course will be determined by placement examination or demonstrated ability.

**This requirement may be fulfilled by Black Literature courses. Literature courses in languages other than English cannot be used as a substitute for the English requirement.

COOPERATIVE EDUCATION AND PLACEMENT

The philosophy of cooperative education is to enhance the relevance of theories learned in the classroom, and to give students the opportunity to test those classroom theories with practical work experience gained through on-the-job internships in business, industry, government, or service organizations. Cooperative Education is required of students majoring in Accounting, Government Administration, Library Technology, Secretarial Science, and Business Management including the concentrations in Banking and Finance, Credit and Collections, General Management, Marketing, Retailing, and Sales Management. It is optional in Data Processing.

Students who are required to register for the classroom course CED 201, Career Planning, should do so at the beginning of their second semester. This course is designed to offer the student the basic tools to intelligently plan a career and begin job search procedures. At the beginning of the third semester, students who are matriculated with a 2.0 index or higher, and who are U.S. citizens or permanent residents, register for Internship I. Students work fifteen (15) hours per week in a field related to their majors, receive 2 academic credits, and are paid by their employers. On occasion a student may accept a volunteer rather than a paid assignment in order to complete the necessary internship.

The program is under the supervision of the Assistant Dean for Cooperative Education assisted by the academic faculty, business leaders, and Advisory Council members.

The internship is work experience allied to a student's major, enhancing theories learned in the classroom. At registration, a student must block-in College classes in the morning or afternoon, leaving the other one-half-day open for the internship assignment in a business, industry, government, or service organization. Students should schedule themselves so that they allow travel time between the College and the job. Cooperative Education interns are expected to work fifteen (15) hours a week, and in addition complete a term project assigned by the coordinator, and be evaluated by the company supervisor.

Secretarial Science majors have the option of completing their internships either during the academic year or in the summer. It is recommended they fulfill internships the summer following their freshman year in order to maintain the level of secretarial skills previously achieved. In order to take Secretarial Science Internship during the summer, students must pre-register with the Summer coordinators in the Spring term and pass a typing test. Students from other majors will **not** be allowed summer internships **except** by special permission.

Each student is assigned to a coordinator, a faculty member in the Department of Cooperative Education and Placement who is knowledgeable about the

student's field. The coordinator helps the student secure internship placement, and serves as the student's instructor and advisor during his field experience. In addition, the student has a unique opportunity to discuss and evaluate broader goals and career objectives on an individual basis.

It is the responsibility of the student to report to the Department of Cooperative Education within the first two weeks after the beginning of the semester to arrange for an appointment with the assigned coordinator.

A student who does not register for a Cooperative Education Internship during his/her third term (because of class conflicts, low academic average, non-citizenship, current employment, or other reasons) should arrange for an interview with the coordinator during the course of the third semester. At that time, arrangements can be made enabling the student to fulfill the requirements for an Associate Degree. Conflicts or problems can be resolved only by discussing them personally with the appropriate coordinator. It is considered the student's responsibility to resolve all problems by the end of the third semester to avoid postponing the student's graduation.

Course Descriptions

CED 201 Career Planning (Classroom Course)/2 hrs. 2 cr.

Designed to help students creatively plan their careers, the course covers interest inventories, case studies in human relations, employment settings, sources and resources for employment, career profiles, problems of labor and management, personnel practices, resume writing, interviewing, pre-employment testing, letters of application, and company, product and industry research.

CED (300, 400, 500) Cooperative Education Internships/15 hrs. 2 cr.

The internship experience is separated into three parts: the 300 series is the first internship, the 400 series is the second internship, and the 500 series is the third internship.

Students should not enroll in the third internship (500 series) unless they are required to complete six credits of Cooperative Education and have been directed to take a 500 series internship in lieu of CED 201 by their Cooperative Education coordinator.

The following internships are offered by the Department:*

CED 301 Accounting Internship I
CED 401 Accounting Internship II
CED 501 Accounting Internship III*

CED 311 Data Processing Internship I
CED 411 Data Processing Internship II

CED 351 Secretarial Science Internship I
CED 451 Secretarial Science Internship II
CED 551 Secretarial Science Internship III*

CED 361 Business Management Internship I
CED 461 Business Management Internship II
CED 561 Business Management Internship III*

(Business Management Internships include students in the following concentrations: Banking and Finance, Credit and Collections, General Management, Marketing, Retailing, Sales Management.)

CED 381 Government Internship I
CED 481 Government Internship II
CED 581 Government Internship III*

CED 391 Library Internship I
CED 491 Library Internship II
CED 591 Library Internship III*

**Registration in the CED 500 series requires special approval by the Coordinator.*



JOB PLACEMENT

The Cooperative Education and Placement Department provides job placement assistance to any student or alumnus requesting such aid. Graduation candidates especially are encouraged to avail themselves of the job and occupational counseling, resume preparation, and career planning services offered by the department. Students wishing additional help with vocational testing and counseling may wish to utilize the professional counseling services in the Department of Student Life.

Placement services include referrals to full-time, part-time, and temporary positions. The department maintains liaison with business, industry, government, community agencies, and educational institutions. Placement activities other than counseling and referrals include career conferences with leaders in appropriate career fields, and on-campus corporate recruiting. Some publications on occupations and industries are available for student use.

Every attempt is made to assist students and alumni in securing jobs that meet their interests, skills, and financial needs. However, the realities of the job market, the individual's preparation for the world of work, and the individual's hours may impose constraints on the Department's ability to fully meet every person's needs.

THE COSTS, AND THE FINANCING OF A BMCC EDUCATION

TUITION, FEES AND REFUNDS

All tuition and fees are necessarily subject to change without notice, by action of the Board of Higher Education, regardless of the tuition and fees in effect at the time of registration. All tuition and fees must be paid at the time of registration.

Student Activities Fee

1. Full-time students (12 or more credits).....\$27
2. Part-time students (11 or less credits)..... 7

Tuition Per Semester

MATRICULATED AND NON-MATRICULATED STUDENTS'

	Full-time	Part-time
1. Residents of New York City	\$387.50	\$35/Credit
2. Non-residents of New York City who are:		
A. Residents of New York State with a B-81 certificate on file:	\$387.50	\$35/Credit
B. Out of state residents	\$712.50	\$55/Credit
C. Foreign students (must be full-time students; the only exceptions are those who are graduating students or hold diplomatic status)	\$712.50	\$55/Credit

Exceptions

1. Senior Citizens must pay the Application Fee where applicable. Senior Citizens pay no tuition, but must pay a per-semester charge.
2. Part-time students are charged tuition on a per credit basis with the exception of the following courses, where the contact hours are used:
 - ACC 100 or 110
 - BUS 101 or 102
 - ENG 090
 - ESL, any course
 - MAT 001 or 010 or 011 or 053
 - RDG, any course

Special Fees for All Students

1. Applications for admission (new student fee).....\$20
2. Application for readmission..... 10
3. Application for reinstatement 15
4. Late registration fee..... 15
5. Change of program fee 20
6. Duplicate photo I.D. cards 5
7. Transcripts 4
8. Per-semester charge for Senior Citizens 25

Refunds

The Student Activity Fee is not refundable unless the College cancels your course. A refund of tuition is available in accordance with the schedule on page 56. Students who wish to withdraw before the opening day of class may do so in Room H459.

Hardship Deferments

Students needing deferments due to extenuating circumstances should contact the Financial Aid Office. No deferments will be granted for students taking 3 credits or less.

Books and Supplies

Students are required to purchase their own books and supplies. Savings may be effected by purchasing used books if they are available.

Veterans Benefits

Veterans filing for benefits under Public Law 634 or 89-358 are required to file a Certificate of Eligibility with the Regist-

rar's Office at their initial registration and must inform that office of their veteran's standing each time they register for classes, or change their program.

Veterans who are not able to pay applicable tuition and fees at the time of registration may apply for a deferment of payment at the Business Office. Veterans receiving this deferment are expected to pay such fees at the receipt of their first educational benefits check. Veterans failing to pay the fees will not be allowed to register for the following semester.

Veterans should be aware that the Veterans Administration recognizes an undergraduate student as being full-time, only if he or she is registered with a class load of at least twelve (12) credits and/or equated credits.

The Veterans Administration Regional Office is located at 252 Seventh Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10001.

Forms for Veterans Administration are processed in the Registrar's Office.

Senior Citizens

By a ruling of the Board of Higher Education, New York City residents who are 65 years or older are granted free tuition. (All students including Senior Citizens must pay all application fees, per semester charges, and change of program fees.)

Refunds

In general, no refund of fees can be made in the event of a student's withdrawal during the school term. (See "Refund Regulations of the Board of Higher Education" below for exceptions.)

Refund Regulations

of the Board of Higher Education

A full 100% refund of tuition, non-instructional, and Student Activity fees will be made in the event that: (1) courses are cancelled by the College; (2) a student's registration is cancelled by the College.

In general, applications for refund will not be approved by the Borough of Manhattan Community College in the event of a student's withdrawal after the scheduled opening date of the session except in the case of serious illness or other unusual circumstances which can be satisfactorily documented to be beyond the control of the student and not existent at the time of registration. The Program Change Fee will be waived in the event that a tuition fee-paying student received less than 100% refund of the entire tuition previously paid or billed.

Upon approval of a written application, refund of tuition fees may be made as follows:

Date of Formal Withdrawal From Course(s)	Regular Session	Summer Session
Before scheduled opening of classes	100%	100%
In order to register at another unit of CUNY during that semester	100%	100%
Within one week after scheduled opening of classes	75%	50%
During second week after scheduled opening of classes	50%	25%
During third week after scheduled opening of classes	25%	None
Thereafter	None	None

Military Refunds

The following principles govern refunds made on applications claiming military service:

- A. Military service must be documented with a copy of military orders.
- B. Students who do not attend for a sufficient time to qualify for a grade will receive refund of tuition and all other fees except application fee in accordance with

the following principles:

1. Withdrawal before beginning of the fifth calendar week (third calendar week for summer session) after scheduled opening date100%
2. Withdrawal thereafter50%

Damage to College Equipment

Any student who damages any school equipment is required to pay the costs of repair or replacement.

Foreign Students

The Board of Higher Education has empowered the President of the College to

waive up to seven per cent of the total tuition paid by foreign students, excluding fees.

For further information, contact the Foreign Student Advisor in the Admissions Office.

To comply with the requirements of a student visa and to be eligible for an I-20 form (Certificate of Eligibility), all foreign students must be full-time, matriculated students.

FINANCIAL AID

The purpose of financial assistance is to provide supplemental support to the student if the contribution that the student and the student's family makes towards college expenses is not sufficient.

All major sources of financial aid are grants, loans, and work-study programs. All programs have their own eligibility requirements based on Federal or State law and City University requirements.

All funds are awarded on the basis of need and the availability of Federal and State funding. In addition, applicants must meet CUNY guidelines and are subject to the deadlines established by the City University, this College, and the BMCC Office of Financial Aid.

SOURCES OF MONEY

Tuition Grant Programs

1. Tuition Assistance Program (TAP)
TAP is a grant program covering **cost of tuition only**. It is available to students who are U.S. citizens or permanent residents, have lived in New York State for at least 12 months prior to application, and have an "adjusted family income" of under \$20,000. The amount of TAP awards vary depending upon family size and income. Tuition assistance applications are available through the Financial Aid Office upon request.

2. CUNY Assistance Program (CAP)
CAP is a grant program covering the **cost of tuition only**. It is available to part-time

students taking more than 3½ credits but less than 12 credits. To be eligible, applicants must be U.S. citizens or permanent residents and have lived in New York State for at least 12 months prior to application. The amount of CAP awards vary according to family size and income. CAP applications are available upon request in the Financial Aid Office.

3. Basic Educational Opportunity Grant (BEOG)

BEOG is a Federal grant program to help meet college expenses. It is utilized along with TAP as a base form of financial aid for all students. To be eligible, a student must be a U.S. citizen or permanent resident, enrolled for at least 6 credits per semester or the equivalent. The amount of the grant will depend on family circum-

stances and the number of credits taken per semester. BEOG applications are available upon request in the Financial Aid Office.

Campus-Based Financial Aid

Campus-based aid comprises other sources of funds exclusive of TAP, CAP and BEOG. This includes the Supplementary Educational Opportunity Grant (SEOG), the College Work Study Program (CWS), the National Direct Student Loan (NDSL), Nursing programs (NSL, NSS), and College Discovery stipends (CD).

Students whose family circumstance necessitate applying for campus based aid must submit a verified confidential statement of the family financial situation (called the Financial Aid Form, or FAF), along with necessary documentation. Where there is a serious financial need, a combination of two or more of the campus based programs may be utilized to provide an adequate amount of assistance. This is called "packaging." Because funds are limited, the College reserves the right to make the final decision as to which package students may receive.

1. Supplementary Educational Opportunity Grant (SEOG)

This source of aid provides grant assistance to the students with the greatest needs, according to Federal and CUNY guidelines. It does not have to be paid back. However, in order to receive an SEOG, a student must also accept a matching fund, usually CWS or a NDSL (see below).

2. National Direct Student Loan (NDSL)

The NDSL is a long-term educational loan that does not have to be repaid while the student is in attendance. If the student goes into VISTA, the Peace Corps, or military service, the loan will be deferred until this service is completed. Students who go into teaching may be eligible for cancellation privileges for up to 85 per cent of their NDSL. The NDSL is repaid at 3 per cent interest beginning 9 months after the student leaves school or upon completion

of deferment status. The NDSL can be used as a matching fund for the SEOG.

3. College Work Study Program (CWS)

CWS is a program where students work for a specific amount of money on an hourly basis as part of the financial aid package. Jobs are available both on campus and off campus, and the rate of pay is determined by the type of job. Students who receive an SEOG matched by the CWS must utilize their CWS award.

4. Nursing Student Loan (NSL) and Nursing Student Scholarship (NSS)

These programs are **available only to students in the Nursing curriculum**. The National Student Loan is deferred until the student leaves school and must be repaid at 3 per cent interest. Up to 100 per cent of the loan debt may be cancelled if the student becomes a Registered Nurse in a public, non-profit, private, government or municipal hospital for several years. The NSS is a direct scholarship that is not matched and is restricted to students with extreme financial problems.

5. College Discovery Stipend (CD)

For students officially accepted into the College Discovery Program before entering College, a CD stipend may be available to them to meet educational expenses. College Discovery students must file a Financial Aid Form (FAF) in order to be considered for their CD stipend and books and fees.

6. Other Financial Aids Available

Short-term loans are available to students in small amounts to cover immediate emergency expenses. The BMCC Association funds the short-term loan program; loans must be repaid within a short period of time with repayment terms worked out on an individual basis; no interest is charged.

New York Higher Education Assistance Corporation (NYHEAC) Loans

This is a State and Federally funded guaranteed loan designed to help students who cannot qualify for campus-based financial

aid and are in need of funds to help pay their college expenses.

Any student whose family has an "adjusted income" of less than \$25,000 a year is eligible to apply for this bank loan. Freshmen may borrow up to \$1500 for the academic year, sophomores up to \$2000. No interest is charged on these loans while the student attends college; repayment of the loan at 8 per cent interest begins when a student stops or ends his/her course of study. A student whose family's "adjusted income" is higher than \$25,000 a year is also eligible to borrow under this program at 8 per cent interest; the interest, however, must be repaid while the student is in attendance at the College. Applications for NYHEAC loans are available in the Financial Aid Office upon request.



Other Scholarships

The College has a limited amount of scholarships donated from private or non-profit agencies. These scholarships are awarded on the basis of financial need. Since they are donated on a renewable basis from the grantors, the College cannot guarantee their availability.

Whom to See for Assistance

It is the policy on campus to make every effort to assist each student requiring financial aid. To this end, the Financial Aid Office counselors and staff work closely with the student on his/her needs. During the most recent academic year, more than 90 per cent of the total student body received tuition and/or financial assistance under one or more of the programs described in this chapter.

Financial aid counselors are available, by appointment, to discuss eligibility requirements for all of the aid programs mentioned and to supply detailed information on loan interest rates and repayments. All financial aid applications and details on when, where and how to file them—as well as appointments with counselors—can be obtained from the Financial Aid Office, Room H552.

ACADEMIC REGULATIONS AND PROCEDURES

Familiarity with graduation requirements, admission requirements for specific courses, and regulations in the official College announcements is the student's direct and personal responsibility. The Registrar's Office handles all information concerning academic standing.

Registration

Students will not be given permission to attend classes until they complete registration requirements each semester, in accordance with instructions issued by the Registrar's Office. The Registrar's Office attempts to send individual instructions to every eligible student in advance of each registration period; however, changes in status and addresses may make it impossible to automatically guarantee receipt. Eligible students who do not receive these instructions by the beginning of the announced registration period should contact the Registrar's Office without delay.

Registration after the close of the announced registration period requires payment of a \$15 Late Registration Fee. Registration is not permitted after the close of the official Late Registration period. A student is not considered registered until the appropriate forms have been filed with the Registrar's Office and payment of tuition and/or fees have been completed.

Change of Registration (Program Change) and Withdrawals

Students are permitted to change their semester program registration only during the official Change of Program period. To do so, students must complete a request form, available at the Registrar's Office, and obtain signatures as directed on the

form. No course may be added after the Change of Program period.

With permission, a student may drop a course through the first three weeks of classes. From the fourth through the tenth weeks, students will be issued either a "W" or "WF" (withdrawal failure) (see Grades Assigned, on next page.) After the tenth class week, no course may be dropped.

NOTE: there is a fee of \$20 for each program change.)

Course Selection

Matriculated students must choose courses in accordance with the regulations of an established curriculum leading to a degree (see Index under "Degree Programs.") Each student is responsible for planning a program in accordance with an established curriculum, which will meet all degree requirements.

Credit Load (Full-time Matriculated Students)

Full-time matriculated students are expected to carry a credit load each semester sufficient to complete degree requirements within two academic years, including summer sessions. Normally, students register for a credit load of 16 to 18 hours. Requests to carry more than 18 hours must be approved by the Department in which your curriculum lies.

GRADES ASSIGNED

Final Grades are given at the end of the semester for each course. Grades assigned at the completion of a course are as follows :

Grade	Definition	Quality Points Index	Rate of Progress
A	90-100%	4	S
B	80-89%	3	S
C	70-79%	2	S
D	60-69% (Lowest Passing Grade)	1	S
F	Failure	0	U
S	Satisfactory	—	S
U	Unsatisfactory (counts as Failure)	0	U
W	Withdrew (assigned upon withdrawal from class between 4th and 10th week, non failure)	—	U
WF	Withdrew Failing (Failure) (assigned upon withdrawal from class between 4th and 10th week)	0	U
WU	Withdrew Unofficially	0	U
R	Course Must be Repeated until minimum level proficiency is attained (not to be used for unofficial withdrawals)	—	U
ABS*	Absent from Final; makeup exam is permitted at instructor's discretion	—	—
INC*	Term's Work Incomplete (issued at instructor's discretion)	—	—
Z	No Grade Submitted by the Instructor (an administrative grade which cannot be assigned by instructor)	—	—
PEN	Grade Pending (This grade requires prior clearance from Registrar. Grade given by instructor who can't evaluate completed work of a student by deadline)	—	—

*NOTE: The grade of "ABS" (Absence) and "INC" (Incomplete) revert to "F" (Failure) according to the following deadlines: Spring and Summer: Nov. 1; Fall: March 15.

The grade of "INC" (Incomplete) or "ABS" (Absence) should be given by an instructor only where there is reasonable expectation that student can successfully complete course requirements.

The following grades are no longer in use and have been removed from the legend of grade symbols as of September 1, 1976. (Values have been assigned for purpose of computation on existing transcripts.)

		Quality Points
WP	Withdraw Passing (This grade now redundant. "W" grade is not considered a Failure)	0
X	Non-Punitive Failure	

GRADE-POINT AVERAGE

The Grade-Point Average is the numerical average of academic achievement based upon grade-point value of the final grade for each course. For the purpose of determining the Grade-Point Average, letter grade have the following point values:

Letter Grade	Point Value
A	4
B	3
C	2
D	1
F, WF, WU	0

Grades of "INC"/"W"/"WP"/"S"/"U"/"PEN"/"R"/"X", and "Z" are not included in the Grade-Point Average.

To compute the Grade-Point Average, multiply the number of points shown for the letter grade earned in a given course by the number of credits for that course; then divide the total number of points earned in all courses by the total number of credits. Follow the examples given below, substituting your courses, grades and credits.

Only the courses taken at the Borough of Manhattan Community College are included in the cumulative Grade-Point Average.

Course	Final Grade	Point Value	Credits	Points Earned
English I	B	3	x 3 =	9
Accounting I	A	4	x 3 =	12
Introduction to Business Administration	WU	0	x 4 =	0
Art Survey I	D	1	x 2 =	2
Fundamentals of Speech	C	2	x 3 =	6
Health Education	F	0	x 1 =	0
TOTALS:			16	29

Repeating Courses

No student may repeat a course for which a passing grade has been received.

Repeating Failed Courses Until September 1976

If a failed course was repeated and then passed, the original "F" grade was changed to an "X". If a course was failed more than once, only the first failure "F" was recorded. Subsequent failures were

recorded as "X". These policies (instituted Spring, 1971) were retroactive. The Registrar did not change the "F" grades to "X" grades without a request from the student in writing.

Scholarship Warning Reports

Students whose class work is unsatisfactory at the end of the fifth week of classes will receive a Scholarship Warning Report from each instructor in whose class unsatisfactory work is being done. Students

who receive two or more Scholarship Warning Reports must review their academic progress with an academic advisor.

Grade Reports

Grade reports are prepared as quickly as possible after the conclusion of each semester, and are mailed directly to each student's home address. They indicate a student's grades, C.P.A. and Academic Status.

Appeal of Grades

Students who believe they have not been properly graded and who wish to appeal a grade must first discuss the matter with their instructor. Further appeals of an earned letter grade may be made in the following order:

- (1) to the Department Chairperson then
- (2) to the appropriate Associate Dean of Faculty (who institutes any necessary investigation); and finally

(3) Administrative grades may be appealed by filing an Appeal Request Form with the Committee on Academic Standing.

These forms are available at the Registrar's Office.

Grades for First-Term Freshmen

Any first-term freshman who earns an "F" will receive an "R" grade instead. Those who earn a "D" grade have the choice of accepting the "D" or an "R". (This policy is retroactive for students who were in their first semester during the Fall semester of 1970.)

To carry out this policy, instructors determine during the last week of classes which first-term freshmen elect to accept an "R" grade instead of a "D" grade. Instructors assign only one final grade per student on the Final Grade Sheet. No changes in "D", "F", or "R" entries for freshmen will be permitted after the instructor submits grades. All students who receive "R" grades **must** repeat a required course. First-term freshmen faced with the decision of electing an earned "D" grade

or an "R" grade should consult advisors or counselors in the Department of Student Life before the last weeks of the semester to understand the implications involved in their choice between the "D" or the "R". For some, the "R" grade should be preferable, especially if the course is in the "major" field of training or study, as repetition of the course increases learning. For others, the "D" may be preferable, to gain needed credits toward graduation.

ACADEMIC STANDING

Academic Warning

Students whose cumulative Grade-Point Average falls below 2.0 but remains above the retention standards will be given an Academic Warning and limited to 12 credits per semester until their cumulative Grade-Point Average is raised to 2.0 or above. Students whose rate of progress is less than the minimum rate of satisfactory completion will be placed on probation.

PROBATION

Students whose cumulative G.P.A. or Rate of Progress falls below the minimum retention standards, as shown below under "Dismissal," will be placed on Academic Probation and limited to 12 credits per semester.

Dismissal

Students will be academically dismissed if their academic performance falls below the following minimum retention standards, for two consecutive semesters: *If a student is academically dismissed, the student may not attend this or any other CUNY college for at least one regular semester.*

Credits Attempted	Minimum Cumulative G.P.A. (Index)
0-12	1.50
13-24	1.75
25-Upward	2.00

Rate of Progress

Credits or Equated Credits Attempted	Minimum Satisfactory Rate of Completion
Block I (12 credits)*	50%
Block II (24 credits)*	66%
Block III (25 credits & upward)	75%
Each subsequent semester*	75%

*The Minimum Satisfactory Rate of Completion, or Rate of Progress, should be calculated when the student *completes the first block of 12 credits or equated credits*. All credits attempted in that semester, even though in excess of 12, are considered part of Block I. A first semester student attempting 15 or 18 credits, for example, would be progressing satisfactorily if 50% of the *total* number of credits attempted were completed satisfactorily.

Students should be evaluated for Block II when 24 credits are completed. If the above student completed 12 credits in the next semester he/she would have a total of 27 or 30 credits; however, only the 12 credits would be evaluated for Block II and a 66% rate of progress would be expected. Credits evaluated in a previous block are **not** evaluated again. Rate of Progress is not cumulative.

All credits attempted after Block II are evaluated each semester, with a satisfactory completion level of 75% expected.

Any student dismissed under the Uniform Retention Standards may appeal to the Committee on Academic Standing for reinstatement and may submit documentary evidence in support of the appeal and/or written recommendation from a college counselor or academic adviser.

Appeal of Dismissal

Academic dismissal may be appealed by writing the Chairperson, Committee on Academic Standing, on the special form obtained from the Registrar's Office.

Deadlines for filing are December 1 for the Spring semester and August 1 for the Fall semester.

When the dismissed student's cumulative Grade-Point Average (cumulative index) reaches 2.0 or above, application for matriculation and reinstatement may then be made through the Admissions Office.

In some cases, if a dismissed student raises his/her cumulative Grade-Point Average to the retention level or above (as shown by the table under "Dismissal"), appeal may be made to the Committee on Academic Standing for reinstatement "on probation." The Committee's decision on such an appeal may be based on several factors including the grades received by the dismissed student during full-time, part-time or summer sessions of improved work ("C" average or above) in order to gain reinstatement "on probation."

*NOTE: A student who has been academically dismissed twice is **not eligible to appeal a third academic dismissal**. Such a student must raise the cumulative Grade-Point Average to 2.0 or above and then apply for matriculation through the Admissions Office.*

Reinstatement

One semester must lapse before an academically dismissed student can be reinstated (or readmitted). This means that a student who is dismissed in January (at the end of the Fall semester) can apply for reinstatement "on probation" for the following Fall semester; or if dismissed in June (at the end of the Spring semester) can apply for reinstatement for the following Spring semester.

For further explanation or clarification, students should see a counselor in the Department of Student Life, or an Academic Adviser.

Class Attendance

Instructors are required by New York State law to keep an official record of

class attendance. However, attendance is compulsory only for the following students:

1. Those who have accumulated less than 24 credits;

2. Those who have a cumulative Grade-Point Average below 2.0;

3. Those who are enrolled in particular course which require compulsory attendance for professional licensing and certification organizations (such as courses in Real Estate and in the Health Service Technologies).

In order to obtain a grade in courses where attendance is compulsory, students must attend for approximately thirteen (13) weeks during the Fall and Spring semesters, and five (5) weeks during the Summer Session.

Education Law Section 224-a provides rights and privileges for students unable to attend classes on certain days because of religious beliefs. For each student's information, the provisions are printed below in full:

1. No person shall be expelled from or be refused admission as a student to an institution of higher education for the reason that he is unable, because of his religious beliefs, to attend classes or to participate in any examination, study or work requirements on a particular day or days.

2. Any student in an institution of higher education who is unable, because of his religious beliefs, to attend classes on a particular day or days shall, because of such absence on the particular day or days, be excused from any examination or any study or work requirements.

3. It shall be the responsibility of the faculty and of the administrative officials of each institution of higher education to make available to each student who is absent from school, because of his religious beliefs, an equivalent opportunity to make up any examination, study or work re-

quirements which he may have missed because of such absence on any particular day or days. No fees of any kind shall be charged by the institution for making available to the said student such equivalent opportunity.

4. If classes, examinations, study or work requirements are held on Friday after four o'clock post meridian or on Saturday, similar or makeup classes, examinations, study or work requirements shall be made available on other days, where it is possible and practicable to do so. No special fees shall be charged to the student for these classes, examinations, study or work requirements held on other days.

5. In effectuating the provisions of this section, it shall be the duty of the faculty and of the administrative officials of each institution of higher education to exercise the fullest measure of good faith. No adverse or prejudicial effects shall result to any student because of his availing himself of the provisions of this section.

6. Any student, who is aggrieved by the alleged failure of any faculty or administrative officials to comply in good faith with the provisions of this section, shall be entitled to maintain an action or proceeding in the Supreme Court of the county in which such institution of higher education is located for the enforcement of his rights under this section.

6-a. A copy of this section shall be published by each institution of higher education in the catalog of such institutions containing the listing of available courses.

7. As used in this section, the term "institution of higher education" shall mean schools under the control of the Board of Trustees of the State University of New York or of the Board of Higher Education of the City of New York or any community college.

Excess Absences

The maximum number of absences will be limited to one more than the number of times a class meets in one week. An in-

structor may give the failing grade of "F" for excessive absences to students for whom attendance is compulsory.

Transcripts

Students who desire official transcripts of their academic record at the Borough of Manhattan Community College, to forward to an institution or agency, should submit their request in writing to the Registrar's Office at least two weeks before the transcript is needed. Official transcripts bear the College seal and signature of the Registrar. Official transcripts are not issued to students or alumni.

Official transcripts sent to other units of the City University or to any unit of the State University are issued without a charge. A fee of \$4 is charged for all other transcripts. Payment should be made directly to the Bursar's Office and the receipt submitted to the Registrar with the transcript request.

Partial transcripts of a student's work are not issued. The College reserves the right to withhold all information on the record of any student who has not fulfilled financial and other responsibilities to the College, including repayment of student loans.

Official transcripts of work taken at other institutions, which were presented for admission or evaluation of credit, become the property of the College and cannot be copied or reissued. If a transcript of this work is needed, it should be obtained directly from the institution concerned.

Curriculum Change

Students who wish to change their curriculum (degree program) must file an application at the Registrar's Office. Students who request such a change must confer with a counselor and the Chairpersons of both the current and proposed programs.

Withdrawal from the College

Withdrawal from the College, for any reason, will be recorded only after a student

completes and submits to the Registrar's Office the official "Withdrawal from the College" form. The date on which this form is filed, and not the date of the last class attendance, is considered the official date of withdrawal. **Non-attendance at classes or notification to instructors does not constitute formal withdrawal.**

Students who officially withdraw between the fourth and tenth weeks of classes prior to final examinations receive a "W" or "WF" grade for each course in which they are registered. (See Grades Assigned, page 61). Withdrawal from the College is not accepted after the tenth week of classes.

Changes in Regulations and Offerings

The College reserves the right to change academic regulations or to cancel any course for whatever reason it deems appropriate.



DEPARTMENT CODES AND COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

COURSE CODES

	Subject	Department	Descriptions on Page
ACC	Accounting	Accounting	69
ADV	Advertising	Business Management	75
ANT	Anthropology	Social Science	127
ART	Art	Music & Art	110
AST	Astronomy	Science	120
BIO	Biology	Science	120
BKG	Banking & Finance	Business Management	77
BLK	Black Studies	Center for Ethnic Studies	79
BPR	Black & Puerto Rican Studies	Center for Ethnic Studies	79
BUS	Business Administration	Business Management	75
CED	Cooperative Education	Cooperative Education and Placement	53
CHE	Chemistry	Science	120
DAT	Data Processing	Data Processing	88
EAP	Educational Associate	Pre-Professional Teacher Education Program	118
ECO	Economics	Social Science	127
ENG	English	English	92
ESL	English As A Second Language	Developmental Skills	91
FRN	French	Modern Languages	101
GOV	Government Administration	Social Science	127
HEB	Hebrew	Modern Languages	103
HED	Health Education	Physical Education, Health, Recreation and Dance	117
HIS	History	Social Science	128
INT	Interdisciplinary Studies		95
ITL	Italian	Modern Languages	104
LTP	Library Technology	Library	97
MAR	Marketing	Business Management	78
MAT	Mathematics	Mathematics	98
MHT	Community Mental Health Technology	Allied Health Sciences	71

MLA	Modern Languages	Modern Languages	101
MRT	Medical Record Technology	Allied Health Sciences	73
MUS	Music	Music & Art	108
NUR	Nursing	Nursing	112
PED	Physical Education	Physical Education, Health, Recreation and Dance	113
PHI	Philosophy	Social Science	129
PHY	Physics	Science	121
POL	Political Science	Social Science	130
PRN	Puerto Rican Studies	Center for Ethnic Studies	84
PSY	Psychology	Social Science	130
RDG	Reading Skills	Developmental Skills	92
REC	Recreation Leadership	Physical Education, Health, Recreation and Dance	117
RET	Retailing	Business Management	79
RLS	Real Estate	Business Management	79
RTT	Respiratory Therapy Technology	Allied Health Sciences	74
SCI	Science	Science	121
SEC	Secretarial Science	Secretarial Science	122
SLS	Sales Management	Business Management	79
SOC	Sociology	Social Science	131
SPE	Speech	Speech Communication & Theatre Arts	134
SPN	Spanish	Modern Languages	105
SSC	Social Science	Social Science	132
SSR	Social Service	Social Science	132
SWA	Swahili	Center for Ethnic Studies	81
THE	Theatre	Speech Communication & Theatre Arts	135
URB	Urban Studies	Social Science	133

ACCOUNTING

The course offerings in this Department cover accounting principles and theory. By developing skills in the practical use of accounting tools and techniques through practice in the laboratory, a sound foundation for advanced study and entry positions in business is provided.

The Accounting curriculum is designed to satisfy many of the requirements of senior colleges towards a Bachelor's degree in Accounting, as well as to prepare BMCC graduates for jobs in that field. Students should be aware that job and advancement opportunities in accounting are usually limited for those who do not intend to continue their accounting education after graduating from BMCC. For the curriculum in Accounting leading to the Associate in Applied Science degree (A.A.S.), see page 22.

ACC100 Elementary Accounting IA/4hrs. 2 cr.

The course covers the fundamental principles of accounting and the practical use of accounting tools and techniques. Topics covered include the definition and scope of accounting, accounting records and processes, books of original and subsequent entry, work sheets, adjusting entries and closing entries, payroll taxes, and accounting for cash. An investigation is made of accounting for service businesses and trading concerns. Also studies are made of basic business papers and procedures and classified financial statements. This course covers much of the same material as is covered in ACC120 but less intensively and at a slower pace. Students completing this course who intend to continue with Accounting are required to take ACC110.

ACC110 Elementary Accounting IB/2 hrs. 1 cr.

The course covers accounting for negotiable instruments, adjusting and closing entries, classified financial statements, disposal of plant assets, and various methods of depreciation. This course supplements the preceding ACC100 course and, together with it, generally parallels most introductory college courses in accounting.
Prerequisite: ACC100

ACC120 Elementary Accounting I/4 hrs. 3 cr.

The course covers the fundamental principles of accounting and the practical use of accounting tools and techniques. Topics covered include the definition and scope of accounting, accounting records and processes, books of original and subsequent entry, work sheets, adjusting entries and closing entries, accounting for cash, and accounting for negotiable instruments. An investigation is made of accounting for service businesses and trading concerns. Also studies are made of basic business papers and procedures and classified financial statements.

ACC220 Elementary Accounting II/4 hrs. 3 cr.

This continuation of Accounting I progresses from elementary to more advanced accounting concepts and conventions including the use of accounting data in managerial decision-making. Among topics covered are voucher system, partnership accounting, payroll preparation and taxes, and accounting for corporations. Study is made of accounting involved in the interpretation of financial statements, budgetary control, tax aspects of accounting and management reports and analyses.

Prerequisite: ACC120

ACC240 Managerial Accounting/4 hrs. 3 cr.

This course, structured to provide a conceptual approach to the use of accounting in management planning, control and decision making, is a continuation of Accounting I. Coverage includes analysis and interpretation of accounting data via statement and ratio analysis and fund flow analysis, opportunity costing, variable costing, fixed and flexible budgeting, long-term financing and methods of evaluating alternative capital projects.

Prerequisite: ACC120

ACC330 Intermediate Accounting I/4 hrs. 3 cr.

The course commences with a review of the accounting process. A study is made of balance sheet and income statement presentation. Methods of correcting errors in recording and summarizing are covered. A detailed examination is made of accounting for cash and temporary investments, receivables and inventories (including cost and valuation procedures). The statement changes in financial position also is studied. Attention is given to pronouncements issued by the Accounting Principles Board and the Financial Accounting Standards Board.

Prerequisite: ACC220

ACC340 Taxation: Federal/4 hrs. 3 cr.

Students are provided with fundamental knowledge of the Federal taxation laws and preparation of related tax returns. Federal income taxes for individuals, partnerships, and corporations are studied, and actual returns are prepared. Various items of payroll withholding and reporting procedures are discussed, and basic tax planning is explored.

Prerequisite: ACC220

ACC430 Intermediate Accounting II/4 hrs. 3 cr.

The course is a continuation of Intermediate Accounting (Part I). A detailed study is made of the accounting for investments in stocks, bonds, funds, and other items; plant and equipment accounting—acquisition, use, retirement and special valuation problems; and accounting for

intangible assets. The stockholders' equity section of the balance sheet is examined with particular reference to the accounting for capital stock, additional paid-in-capital, and retained earnings. Attention is given to pronouncements issued by the Accounting Principles Board and The Financial Accounting Standards Board.

Prerequisite: ACC330

ACC450 Cost Accounting I/4 hrs. 3 cr.

The course discusses cost accounting as a tool for planning and controlling the operations of a business. The course emphasizes the conceptual, analytical and practical aspects of the subject. The cost accounting cycle is studied, and attention is given to job order cost systems, process cost accounting, allocation of costs, joint and by-product costs, payroll accounting and budgeting.

Prerequisite: ACC220

ACC451 Cost Accounting II/4 hrs. 3 cr.

The course discusses the use of cost accounting concepts and methods that are used to guide management in controlling operations and in making decisions. A study is made of cost-profit-volume analysis, standard costs, flexible and capital budgeting, inventory planning and control, direct costing, and the contribution margin approach to product costing.

Prerequisite: ACC450

ACC490 Accounting Applications of Data Processing/4 hrs. 3 cr.

A general introduction to Electronic Data Processing for accounting students which combines students' accounting knowledge with current practices in Data Processing. It also provides an understanding of the impact of computers on business, their use as an aid in meeting accounting requirements of management, and their value as a tool in accounting procedures and control. Actual demonstrations of computer operations are given on the College's IBM 360 Model 30 and RCA Spectra 70 Model 35.

Prerequisite: ACC220

ACC550 Business Machines Operation/2 hrs. 1 cr.

The course enables students to develop and apply skills in business machines operations. Included in the course are the full-bank adding machine, ten-key adding

machine, rotary calculator, printing calculator, key-driven calculator and posting machines. All arithmetic functions are covered, and fundamental operations are applied to various types of business problems.

ALLIED HEALTH SCIENCES

The Department of Allied Health Sciences offers three professional programs: Community Mental Health Technology, Medical Record Technology, and Respiratory Therapy Technology. Students successfully completing these programs are awarded the Associate in Applied Science (A.A.S.) degree, and are qualified to work as technicians in a variety of health care agencies.

Allied Health Science Laboratories

The Allied Health Sciences laboratories are completely equipped to simulate hospital facilities. They are used to instruct students in the basic techniques essential in the various health technologies and provide a facility for skill development and practice. The Medical Records and Respiratory Therapy laboratories contain all the equipment essential for simulated hospital units.

Community Mental Health Technology

The program provides training in the techniques essential to becoming a Community Mental Health Technician. Successful graduates will serve in the mental health field as a vital link between professionals, aides, the community, and mentally and emotionally ill individuals. For the curriculum in Community Mental Health Technology leading to the Associate in Applied Science (A.A.S.) degree, see page 24.

MHT101 Introduction to Community Mental Health/3 cl. hrs. 3 lab. hrs. 4 cr.

An overview of the community mental health field and resources, with discussion of the role of the Mental Health Technician in the multidisciplinary team approach. Emphasis is placed on the planning and delivery of comprehensive services within the community. Field visits to mental health facilities are included. *Prerequisites: Matriculation in the Community Mental Health Technology Program; or Departmental approval*

MHT201 Introduction to Rehabilitation/4 cl. hrs.

4 cr.
Basic techniques in the provision of a continuum of services to the mentally handicapped. Included is the coordination of medical, social, psychological, and vocational services. Emphasis on data collection, case analysis, referral processes, and selective vocational placement. *Prerequisites: MHT101; or Departmental approval*

MHT215 Abnormal Psychology/3 cl. hrs. 3 cr.

Same as PSY510 Abnormal Psychology
Discussion of the causes, diagnosis, treatment, and prevention of various types of

maladjustments and mental disorders. The relationship of the neuroses and functional psychoses to current conceptions of normal personality functioning is discussed.

Prerequisites: MHT Matriculated Status: PSY100; or Departmental approval

MHT301 Clinical Assistantship Experience I/2 cl. hrs. 12 lab. hrs. 4 cr.

Selected field learning placements designed in clinical settings which may be in any of a variety of community resources including: Community Mental Health centers and facilities, institutions, hospitals, clinics, special educational programs, and rehabilitation agencies. Included are supervision, discussion, and interpretation of the clinical experience in seminar.

Prerequisites: MHT201 or Departmental approval; must be taken with MHT311 and MHT321

MHT311 Counseling and Guidance Techniques/3 cl. hrs. 3 cr.

Instruction in the basic elements and essentials of group and individual counseling. Students learn the necessity for establishing rapport with their clients, and the need for self-analysis and problem-solving.

Prerequisite: Third or fourth semester standing in the Community Mental Health Assistant Program, or Departmental approval

MHT321 Teaching and Treatment Techniques/2 cl. hrs. 2 lab. hrs. 3 cr.

Specific methodology in the training and re-training of mental handicapped clients, including mentally ill, mentally retarded, minimal cerebral dysfunction, and socioeconomic deprivation.

Prerequisite: Third or fourth semester standing in the Community Mental Health Assistant Program, or Departmental approval

MHT331 Creative Therapies/2 cl. hrs. 4 lab. hrs. 3 cr.

Utilization of the techniques and materials designed to develop coordination, perception, and thought of the mentally handicapped individual. Emphasis is on the

treatment modalities of music, art, dance and drama as therapeutic processes.
Prerequisite: Third or fourth semester standing in the Community Mental Health Assistant Program or Departmental approval

MHT401 Clinical Assistantship Experience II/2 cl. hrs. 12 lab. hrs. 4 cr.

The second half of the full year sequence in supervised clinical experience.

Prerequisite: MHT301 or Departmental approval

MHT421 Social Disability/3 cl. hrs. 3 cr.

An overview of the prevailing socioeconomic situation giving rise to socially handicapping conditions. Included will be emphasis on the specific disabilities and circumstances of alcoholism, narcotics addiction, severe deprivation, geriatrics, and other problems resulting from social pathology.

Prerequisite: Third or fourth semester standing in the Community Mental Health Assistant Program or Departmental approval

MHT431 Mental Health Practicum/2 lab. hrs. 1 cr.

An opportunity for student critical introspection and self-evaluation, for the purposes of enhancing personal growth, developing insight and empathy, and the integration of skills and knowledges. Emphasis is on the facilitation of the personal performance of the duties of the community mental health assistant in the provision of services to the mentally handicapped individual.

Prerequisite: Student must be concurrently registered in MHT401

MHT411 Measurement and Evaluation Techniques/2 cl. hrs. 3 lab. hrs. 3 cr.

An introduction to the principles and practice of psychological assessment. Survey of the major methods of measuring intelligence, ability, interest, and personality.

Prerequisite: Third or fourth semester standing in the Community Mental Health Assistant Program or Departmental approval

Medical Record Technology

The Medical Record Technology program prepares students to maintain records, and prepare and analyze health information needed by health practitioners, hospitals, patients, and the public. For the curriculum in Medical Record Technology leading to an Associate in Applied Science (A.A.S.) degree, see page 25.

MRT100 Medical Record Science I/ 2 cl. hrs. 2 cr.

The history of medical records is given in this course and includes an introduction to the development and use of medical records. Professional ethics for a Medical Record Technician is explained.

Prerequisites: Matriculation in MRT Program or Departmental approval; must be taken with MRT101

MRT101 Medical Terminology I/3 cl. hrs. 3 cr.

Students are instructed in the basic medical prefixes and suffixes during this course. They learn the terminology of disease, operations and symptomatology.

Prerequisites: Must be taken with SEC510 and MRT100

MRT200 Medical Record Science II/ 2 cl. hrs. 3 lab. hrs. 3 cr.

This course includes quantitative analysis, patient and physician indexes, the collection of statistical data from records, and the methods used for securing and preserving medical records. Laboratory practice is required to increase proficiency.

Prerequisite: Medical Record Science I; Medical Terminology I; must be taken with MRT 201

MRT201 Medical Terminology II/2 cl. hrs. 2 cr.

This course is an advanced study of the "medical" language which includes abbreviations, general hospital and community health terminology and specialty terms used by professionals.

Prerequisite: Medical Terminology I; must be taken with SEC530 and MRT200

MRT300 Medical Record Science III/ 2 cl. hrs. 3 lab. hrs. 3 cr.

The legal aspect of medical records practices and procedures in specialty areas

such as radiology, pathology, outpatient and social service departments is continued in this course. Students are introduced to the daily operations of a medical record department through visits to health service agencies.

Prerequisites: Medical Record Science II; Medical Terminology II; must be taken with MRT310

MRT310 Medical Record Clinical Practice 1/2 cl. hrs. 6 lab. hrs. 4 cr.

This course includes supervised learning experiences in a clinical setting during which students develop insight, understanding and skill in medical record procedures, accept responsibilities and recognize the need for preserving the confidential nature of medical records. Class seminars on clinical experience are included.

Prerequisite: Medical Record Science II; Medical Terminology II; must be taken with MRT300

MRT400 Medical Record Science IV/ 2 cl. hrs. 3 lab. hrs. 3 cr.

This study of organization patterns in hospitals, clinics and community health agencies includes medical staff organization and professional relationships. Laboratory practice in classrooms and clinical settings is given.

Prerequisite: Medical Record Science III; must be taken with DAT125

MRT410 Medical Record Clinical Practice II/12 lab. hrs. 4 cr.

This continuation of Medical Record Clinical Practice I emphasizes interpersonal and interdepartmental relationships. Conferences are held in the clinical area on problem situations which may be encountered.

Prerequisite: Medical Record Clinical Practice I

Respiratory Therapy Technology

Students are taught the life-saving techniques of respiratory therapy. Skilled and swift application of the various devices used to maintain proper breathing can make the difference between life and death for a critically ill or seriously wounded individual. For the curriculum in Respiratory Therapy Technology, leading to the Associate in Applied Science (A.A.S.) degree, see page 26.

RTT100 Fundamentals of Respiratory Therapy/2 cl. hrs. 6 lab. hrs. 4 cr.

Students are given the knowledge, skills, and attitudes basic to all patient care with special emphasis on the basic science principles applicable to medical gases, pressure breathing devices, gas exchange, artificial ventilation and respiration. This course also involves the study and operation of basic inhalation therapy equipment such as oxygen catheters, cannulae, masks and tents, nebulizers, flowmeters and regulators, oxygen analyzers and oxygen supply systems.

Prerequisite: Matriculation in the RTT Program

RTT201 Respiratory Therapy Technology I/4 cl. hrs. 4 cr.

This continuation of applied science principles is fundamental to Respiratory Therapy. Special emphasis is placed on the theory of airway management, respiratory diseases, introductory pharmacology, ventilators used in IPPB therapy, Acid-Base chemistry and a knowledge of emergency care.

Prerequisites: RTT100; General Chemistry; RTT202 must be taken with RTT201

RTT202 Respiratory Therapy Clinical Practicum I/9 lab. hrs. 3 cr.

Supervised clinical experience in Respiratory Therapy hospital affiliations. Work with patients utilizing equipment such as oxygen catheters and cannulae, masks, tents, nebulizers, flowmeters and regulators, oxygen analyzers, and oxygen supply systems.

Prerequisites: RTT100; General Chemistry; must be taken with RTT201

RTT210 Respiratory Therapy Summer Clinical Practicum/40 lab. hrs. 6 cr.

(This course is a 10 week, 40 hour per week practicum required of students registered in the Respiratory Therapy Technology Curriculum). The Respiratory Therapy Summer Clinical Practicum is a continuation of the clinical training and experience introduced during the second semester of the program (RTT201 and RTT202). The schedule is structured to rotate groups of the class through various of the participating clinical facilities where students will have patient bedside instruction and practice in IPPB, Oxygen therapy, aerosol treatment and ventilation, and bedside intensive care for adults and pediatric patients.

Prerequisites: RTT201; RTT202

RTT301 Respiratory Therapy Technology II/3 cl. hrs. 3 cr.

Skills in patient care are further developed, and stress is placed on continuous ventilation and Acid-Base chemistry. The physiology of the cardio-pulmonary system, the ethical and legal implications, and responsibilities relating to Respiratory Therapy services are discussed.

Prerequisites: RTT210; BIO426

RTT302 Respiratory Therapy Clinical Practicum II/16 lab. hrs. 4 cr.

A continuation of the supervised hospital Respiratory Therapy clinical experiences, dealing with complex patient equipment such as ventilators, resuscitators, respirators, and use of blood-gas analyzers, and aerosol apparatus.

Prerequisites: RTT210; BIO426; must be taken with RTT301

RTT310 Cardio-Respiratory Physiology/
2 cl. hrs. 2 cr.

This course exceeds the scope of Anatomy and Physiology I & II, and stresses those physiological properties of the heart, blood vessels and lungs, particularly as they are interrelated and as they contribute to preserving the integrity of the human nervous system. The material will be taught in a clinically oriented manner to reinforce those aspects of cardio-pulmonary physiology most relevant to the care of patients.

Prerequisites: RTT202; BIO426; or Departmental approval

RTT401 Respiratory Therapy Technology
II/3 cl. hrs. 3 cr.

This course provides students with a knowledge of the various methods of sterilization, diseases and problems resulting in respiratory failure, cardio-pulmonary function testing and diagnosis, pediatric respiratory care, percussive therapy and postural drainage, and administrative responsibilities of the technician. Preparation is included for the written and oral Respiratory Therapy Registry Examination.

Prerequisites: RTT302; RTT310; must be taken with RTT402 and RTT410

RTT402 Respiratory Therapy Clinical
Practicum III/16 lab. hrs. 4 cr.

This last course of supervised hospital Respiratory Therapy clinical experience continues emphasis on administration of Respiratory Therapy care to patients. With additional work in hospital departmental operations including patient record-keeping, reporting, and charting. Interdisciplinary team relationships are also stressed.

Prerequisites: RTT302; RTT310; must be taken with RTT401 and RTT410

RTT410 Fundamentals of Clinical Medicine/2 cl. hrs. 2 cr.

An assimilation of the basic and clinical sciences from several areas of medicine, to help students develop a deeper understanding of the patho-physiological consequences of such diseases as asthma, atelectasis, pneumonia, pulmonary embolism, infant respiratory distress syndrome and others. Independent study and student participation in teaching will be encouraged.

Prerequisites: RTT302; RTT310; must be taken with RTT401 and RTT402; or Departmental approval

BUSINESS MANAGEMENT

Students registered in the Business Management Department may choose to pursue specializations in one of six distinct concentrations. Options open to all students in the College are in four fields: General Management, Banking and Finance, Marketing, and Retailing. Options open only to students with the necessary pre-requisites are: Credit and Collections, and Sales Management.

Students who successfully complete the degree program in any of these six options receive an Associate in Applied Science (A.A.S.) degree. The Business Management Department also administers the Business Administration—Transfer degree program, which leads to the Associate in Arts (A.A.) degree. For the curricula offered, see pages 27-31.

Advertising and Business

ADV200 Essentials of Advertising/3 hrs.
3 cr.

This course is designed to provide an introduction and overview of advertising, its use as a management tool, and its place in the marketing picture. Included are the

approach to its creativity, media mathematics planning and strategy, campaign concepts, research, and retailing application.

Prerequisite: BUS103

BUS101 Introduction to Business Administration (Part A)/3 hrs. 2 cr.

BUS102 Introduction to Business Administration (Part B)/3 hrs. 2 cr.

Designed for the student who needs a slower-paced introduction to the ideas, concepts, problem solving skills of business administration. The two-semester sequence (Parts A and B) covers the same content as BUS103 (Introduction to Business Administration). Successful completion of the two-semester sequence by the student will meet all the requirements for BUS103. Any student who is required to take Developmental Skills courses in at least two areas after testing will be required to enroll in the BUS101-102 sequence.

BUS103 Introduction to Business Administration/3 hrs. 3 cr.

Business and industry in the United States is broadly surveyed during this course. Emphasis is placed on historical development, objectives, methods of operation, and the interrelationships of management, labor, and government. Included is the study of new developments and trends in the business administration and the problems they engender in the total management process.

Required of all Business Administration A.A.S. degree candidates except School Secretary and School Secretary—Bilingual.

BUS110 Business Law/3 hrs. 3 cr.

This course briefly surveys the American Legal System and the basic law of contracts. Reference is made to typical business transactions and, by a study of pertinent cases, how the various principles of contract law applies to them.

BUS120 Personal Finance/3 hrs. 3 cr.

The principles of effective personal financial management are presented in this

course. Topics include budgeting, buying on credit, investing, borrowing, insurance, and planning for retirement. The growth of consumerism and its effect on the individual and the business environment will be analyzed.

BUS130 Personal Law/3 hrs. 3 cr.

This course examines the relationship between the law and the American citizen on a practical level. It emphasizes the rights and protections of the individual as citizens, consumer, tenant, debtor, party to a lawsuit, employee, business person, and homeowner. The course is a unique approach in that it encourages the student to use the law in the conduct of everyday life.

BUS150 Business Communication/3 hrs. 3 cr.

This course is designed to present principles common to all communicating situations but which apply predominately to business. Considered will be applicability and construction of letters, memos, reports, telephone messages, and telegrams. It explores relationships of creative, logical, and critical thinking of the problem-solving nature of business communication—all directed to helping the student develop his ability to think, to express himself in business situations, and to use the most effective methods in the most effective way.

BUS200 Business Organization and Management/3 hrs. 3 cr.

In this course, the total structure and character of modern business from initial organization through grouping of essential functions into operating departments is covered. Management and the decision-making process, financing and marketing considerations are studied with actual cases used to illustrate problems in small and big business.

BUS210 Business Methods/3 hrs. 3 cr.

A survey of the fundamental quantitative concepts and tools used in the field of business is presented in this course. Topics in the course include annuities, present value, compound interest, markup and markdown, graphing, equations, inventory, depreciation, breakeven, cost, revenue, elasticity, inequalities, and certain aspects of linear programming.

BUS220 Managerial Decision Making/3 hrs. 3 cr.

The course develops students' abilities in two stage thinking—ideation and processing, by means of creative thinking exercises, information research problems, development of evidence methods (fact vs. inference), and problem solving/decision analysis techniques. The latter include Kepner Tregoe, model building, classification, cost/effectiveness, incremental analysis, and basic decision trees. Emphasis is on developing student skills in coping with problems and decisions as opposed to theoretical methodological explorations.

Prerequisites: Math through Statistics; Business Methods (BUS210) (for business students only)

BUS300 Office and Personnel Management/3 hrs. 3 cr.

An introduction to the principles and practices of office management. The nature of office management, functions of the office, problems of procuring and arranging a proper work area and equipping it with modern, functional, and efficient office equipment for more effective work flow are discussed. Selection, training, and supervision processes, understanding the psychology of business management and human relations are reviewed. Scientific analysis and control of office procedures and office operating costs are considered.

BUS410 Essentials of Small Business/3 hrs. 3 cr.

Students are acquainted with small business enterprises; their organization, operation and management are surveyed. Emphasis is placed upon problem-solving in location, organization, operation and

management; it includes legal requirements, employee relations, and the relationships of government and small business.

BUS811 Development of Black Business Management/2 hrs. 2 cr.

Same as BLK111 (for description see page 000).

Banking, Finance, and Credit Management

BKG100 Introduction to Finance/3 hrs. 3 cr.

This course focuses on the three general areas of money and financial institutions, business financial management, and investments. These areas are surveyed through coverage of topics such as value and creation of money, the Federal Reserve System, commercial banks, short and medium term financing, and the behavior of securities markets in relation to financing the business enterprise. This is a foundation course for finance/banking majors and a survey course for all others.

BKG220 Credit and Collections Management/3 hrs. 3 cr.

Student is introduced to the principles and practices involved in the extension of credit in the business world. The course covers operation of the credit department including the duties of the credit manager, credit investigators, credit analysis of financial statements, bases for credit judgment, collection procedures, legal problems, accounts receivable financing and factoring.

Prerequisite: BUS210; BKG100; prerequisites may be waived for experienced business persons

BKG230 Financial Management/3 hrs. 3 cr.

This course surveys principles and practices followed in the financial organization and operation of a corporation. Also considered is the financing of new and growing business, sources of capital, banking and credit accommodations, and the handling of other financial matters.

Prerequisite: BKG100

**BKG240 Consumer Credit Management/
3 hrs. 3 cr.**

This course emphasizes the principles, policies, and practices followed in the granting of consumer and retail credit, bases for credit judgment, collection policies and procedures, government regulations, retail revolving and installment credit, charge accounts, bank credit card and non-bank card credit, and the management of a consumer or retail credit department.

Prerequisite: BKG100; BUS210; prerequisites may be waived for experienced business persons

BKG250 Money and Banking/3 hrs. 3 cr.

An analysis of the organization and operation of our financial system is given students in this course. Included in the study are the money and capital markets, commercial banking, and other financial institutions such as commercial finance companies. The relationship between financial and economic activity including monetary and fiscal policy is shown.

Prerequisite: BKG100

BKG300 Principles and Problems of Investment/3 hrs. 3 cr.

The principles and practices of investments are analyzed during this course. Students learn to recognize the quantitative and qualitative tests used in judging security values. Attention is given to the legal and financial characteristics of various types of investment securities. Personal portfolio problems and policies are considered in terms of objectives and investment decisions.

Prerequisite: BKG100

BKG311 Banking Organization and Management/3 hrs. 3 cr.

The operation of banking institutions with particular emphasis on commercial banks are surveyed and the relationship between banks, the Federal Reserve System, and the money market is emphasized. Problems of capital adequacy, reserves, loans, investment policy and liquidity are considered.

Prerequisite: BKG100

Marketing, Retailing, and Sales

MAR100 Introduction to Marketing/3 hrs. 3 cr.

An introductory course to the field of product distribution. The current marketing system is described, analyzed, and evaluated, including methods, policies, and institutions involved in the distribution of goods from producer to consumer. Emphasis is placed on the means of improving efficiency and lowering distribution costs. Case studies of actual business problems are presented with selected text.

MAR210 Purchasing/3 hrs. 3 cr.

The basic elements of management as they affect purchasing functions for business, industry, and government are covered in this course. The many specifics of purchasing are analyzed including pricing, trade relations, techniques of negotiations, value analysis, materials management, inventory control, and vendor relations.

Prerequisite: MAR100

MAR300 Sales Principles and Practices/3 hrs. 3 cr.

The selling technique topics include analyzing a product, evaluating customer needs and buying motives, handling objections, closing sales, and developing salesman's personality. Organization and presentation of sales talks are emphasized.

Prerequisite: MAR100

MAR320 Retail Organization, Operation and Buying/3 hrs. 3 cr.

In this study of the management operations of a large retail store, current practices in store layout, organization, personnel management, services to customers, expense budgeting and control, receiving, and marketing are analyzed. Methods and techniques employed by buyers in selecting new lines, assortment planning, placing orders, pricing, and handling other phases of the buying job are discussed.

Prerequisite: MAR100

RET300 Consumer Motivation/3 hrs. 3 cr.
This course develops the student's understanding of the relevancy of consumer motivation and behavior to modern marketing techniques and strategies. It offers insights and information vital to the consumer oriented firm.

RET310 Retail Merchandising and Promotion/3 hrs. 3 cr.

A comprehensive analysis of retail merchandising and promotion which completes the Retail curriculum option. The career-oriented student develops the skills necessary to construct a merchandise plan, make decisions on stock turnover, identify pricing techniques, prepare promotional campaigns for selected products, store displays, and identify the promotional characteristics of textiles, fashion accessories, and home fashions.

Prerequisite: MAR320

RET410 Current Trends in Retailing/3 hrs. 3 cr.

This course is designed to give the student an understanding of the present retail market situation and a comprehension of current and foreseeable trends in retailing due to the pattern set by past and present happenings. The unique, innovative feature of this course will be to introduce guest specialists from the retailing field to brief students on important issues as they develop in this field.

SLS300 Sales Management/3 hrs. 3 cr.

A study of the problems of sales management covers sales policies, selection and training of salesmen, methods of compensation and sales stimulation, sales administration, budgeting, and sales forecasting. Analysis and evaluation of current practices in sales management will be thoroughly discussed.

SLS310 Sales Promotion/3 hrs. 3 cr.

This course concentrates on the actual administration or management of the outside salesforce and involves a thorough evaluation of the activities involved in managing salesmen. The emphasis is on problem solving and the creative development of plans and programs which contribute to the effective and economical use of sales organizations.

Prerequisite: MAR300 or permission of the Department

Real Estate

RLS201 Essentials of Real Estate/5 hrs. 4 cr.

This intensive survey course acquaints students with the fundamentals of real estate practice and the essentials of the real estate business. Brokerage, mortgage financing, investments, management, and valuation are included. This course meets the educational requirements for the N.Y. State Real Estate Broker's License examination.

CENTER FOR ETHNIC STUDIES

The Center for Ethnic studies was created in the Fall Semester of 1976 by combining the African and African-American Studies and Puerto Rican and Latin-American Studies Programs into one.

This new Center will become the nucleus of a multi-cultural program that will represent the diverse and rich ethnic backgrounds of our student body. The Center also came into being because of social, political and academic changes which have made the students and the entire college community aware of the need for a curriculum relevant to our students' situations, experiences and academic needs.

The curriculum relates to and reflects the students' backgrounds by drawing relevant materials from their environments to meet legitimate needs and aspirations while at the same time promoting the academic integrity of the College.

Courses offered by the Center are open to all students and may be taken to satisfy traditionally-required courses and electives in the General Studies Division and the Career Programs.

AFRICAN AND AFRICAN-AMERICAN STUDIES PROGRAM

In 1970, BMCC initiated a Black Studies Program to include in the curricula relevant materials which were previously neglected. Courses offered by the program may be taken by all students as electives and, in some cases, may be substituted for the traditionally-required courses in Music, Art, Social Science, English Literature, and Modern Languages, for example.

Business Management

BLK111 Development of Black Business Management/2 hrs. 2 cr.

Same as BUS811

This course explores the possibilities of creating and financing Black business in Black communities, including the resources available through government, foundations and industry, particularly through banks and insurance companies. Managerial problems of Blacks in business enterprise are covered as well as the causes of the high rate of failure of Black entrepreneurs and the underrepresentation of Black executives in middle and top management. Class discussions cover measures to correct these conditions through the upgrading of skills. Special attention is given to managerial and administrative techniques and problems. Case histories are featured and outside experts will be guest lecturers from time to time.

English

BLK231 Black Literature I/3 hrs. 3 cr.

Same as ENG831

This course presents a survey of Afro-American poetry, drama, fiction and non-fiction from slave days to the end of the Harlem Renaissance. The emphasis is two-fold: (a) the relationship of Afro-American literature to the continuing struggle for Black political and economic power; (b) the pervasive influence of African oral traditions and Afro-American

folk culture (folklore, spirituals, blues, jazz, sermons, and dialect) on Afro-American literature. Readings include the works of Charles Waddell Chesnut, Paul Laurence Dunbar, Jean Toomer, Booker T. Washington, W.E.B. DuBois, and Langston Hughes.

Prerequisite: English II

BLK232 Black Literature II/3 hrs. 3 cr.

Same as ENG832

From Richard Wright to LeRoi Jones and the Black Arts Movement, this course (a) traces the oral tradition through Langston Hughes to Ralph Ellison and James Baldwin to the young Black poets and playwrights of the 60's and 70's; (b) examines the organic relationship of Black struggle and Black literature—the manner in which Black rejection of white middle class values and the search for a cultural alternative and a Black Esthetic is mirrored in the literature of the last decade.

Prerequisite: English II

BLK233 Contemporary Black Writers/3 hrs. 3 cr.

Same as ENG833

In this course students read and discuss selected works by African and Afro-American writers, including Langston Hughes, Okot p'Bitek, Leopold Senghor, Richard Wright, Chinua Achebe, Alex LaGuma, Wole Soyinka, and James Ngugi.

Prerequisite: English II

**BLK235 History of Black Theater/3 hrs.
3 cr.**

This course examines the history of Black Theater in the United States from slave days to the present. Topics include: the 19th century minstrel stage and its opponents; the rise of Black musical theater and the emergence of Ethel Waters, Florence Mills, Noble Sissle and Eubie Blake and other Black stars; the Federal Theater of the Depression years; Black themes and characters in the plays of Eugene O'Neill and other white playwrights; the post-war plays of Peterson, Lorraine Hansberry and James Baldwin; and the current Black Theater Movement of LeRoi Jones, Ed Bullins and others. Visits to Black theater companies in the New York area are included.

**BLK236 Black Theater Workshop I/3 hrs.
3 cr.**

This acting and performance workshop is designed to instruct the Black student-actor in the fundamentals of play performance before a live audience. It covers the development of that craft through his own and specific experiences which relate to his culture and background.

**BLK237 Black Theater Workshop II/3 hrs.
3 cr.**

In the second half of the acting and performance workshop, the student-actor performs scenes, one-act plays, full-length pieces, dialogues, poetry, and rituals utilizing all the skills and techniques he mastered in the first part of the course. The added element is an audience, which of course is the culmination of the performance art. His work is evaluated by the instructor as well as by his peers, and he is encouraged to continue his work on a community and/or professional level if he so desires.

BLK238 Black Literature of the Caribbean/3 hrs. 3 cr.

In this course the student reads and discusses selected works from the English and French speaking areas of the Caribbean. The emphasis is twofold: 1) The concept of negritude as exemplified in the works of Aime Cesaire, Leon Damas and

the seminal role played by their literary review *Presence Africaine*, 2) Frantz Fanon and the ideology and technique of national liberation. All readings in English.

BLK331 African Literature/3 hrs. 3 cr.

A survey of the literature of continental Africa from the oral tradition to contemporary writings in English, French, and the vernacular languages of Africa. All readings will be in English.

Modern Languages

**SWA101 Elementary Swahili I/4 cl. hrs.
1 lab. hr. 4 cr.**

This course is designed for students who have no knowledge of Swahili. Primary stress is on speaking, reading, and writing. There are simple textbooks, records, tape recordings, guest speakers.

**SWA110 Elementary Swahili II/4 cl. hr.
1 lab. hr. 4 cr.**

This course provides intensive practice in speaking Swahili using the audiolingual method, and also provides further practice in conversation, reading and writing. Vocabulary is developed to enable students to acquire command of basic sentence patterns.

Prerequisite: Swahili I or instructor's permission

**SWA200 Intermediate Swahili III/3 cl. hr.
1 lab. hr. 3 cr.**

Study in this course includes a review of grammar and reading as well as discussion of selected works. Conversation and self-expression through oral and written reports is emphasized. There is play-acting and story-telling in Swahili.

Prerequisite: Swahili II or instructor's permission

**SWA210 Intermediate Swahili IV/3 cl. hr.
1 lab. hr. 3 cr.**

This intensive conversational course in Swahili is designed to give students fluency in the use of idiomatic everyday language. Themes of current interest in politics, fashion, art, education, social relations, revolution, etc., are presented for discussion. More advanced play-acting

and story-telling with student participation is encouraged.

Prerequisite: Swahili III or instructor's permission

Music and Art

BLK101 African Art/2 hrs. 2 cr.

Same as ART801

This course examines the major visual art forms of Africa—traditional masks, sculpture, artifacts—and the nature of the societies that produced them. The role of art in African society—its social, religious, and esthetic functions—is emphasized and compared with the role of art in Western and other non-Western societies. Lectures and discussions are supplemented with slides, films, gallery and museum visits.

BLK102 Afro-American Art/2 hrs. 2 cr.

A survey of Afro-American artists and craftsmen from the eighteenth century to the present. Emphasis will be placed upon major styles and movements in chronological order. Consideration is given to concurrent developments in the religious, political, and intellectual life of each period. Slides, talks, and artists as guests. Museums and gallery visits.

BLK145 Music in African Culture/2 hrs. 2 cr.

Same as MUS845

This course is designed to achieve several objectives: to study traditional African music within its socio-cultural context; to ensure a better understanding, on the part of the students, of the role, function, meaning and importance of music in the lives of African peoples. The course has the additional objective of establishing a relationship between the music, society, and culture of traditional African society and the music, society, and culture of Afro-Americans.

Nursing

BPR161 Health Problems in Urban Communities/3 hrs. 3 cr.

Same as NUR861

This course is concerned with the close interrelationship between growing urban problems and their effects on community health, delivery of health services, and the quality of health care. Urban crises which contribute to poor health as a result of inadequate housing, environmental pollution, economic and welfare inadequacies, and the use and abuse of alcohol and drugs are discussed.

Physical Education, Health, Recreation and Dance

BPR101 Ethnic Dance 2 hrs. 2 cr.

This course will concentrate on the elementary dances of the West Indian, Puerto Rican, and Afro-American cultures. The course evaluates the body movements of the three cultures, emphasizing their similarities.

Science

BLK261 Contributions of Black Scholars to Modern Science/3 hrs. 3 cr.

Same as SCI861

This course surveys the life and work of selected Black scholars who have made significant contributions in the fields of science and technology. Where possible, Black scientists and technologists will be invited as guest lecturers to discuss the significance of their current investigations.

Social Science

BLK121 History of African Civilization/3 hrs. 3 cr.

Same as HIS821

This course traces the history of African civilization from its antiquity to the beginning of European incursions and colonization of Africa.

BLK122 History of Africa From 1500 to the Present/3 hrs. 3 cr.

Same as HIS822

This course examines the history of European contact with Africa, emphasizing the three major colonial administrative mechanisms of indirect rule, assimilation, and settlement as a key to understanding (1) the shape of independence movements, and (2) the social, political and economic problems of the immediate post-independence era in the various African states.

BLK123 Afro-American History I/3 hrs. 3 cr.

Same as HIS823

This course surveys the history of the Black American from his African origins to the end of Reconstruction. It includes intensive reading and discussion of selected topics such as the African background, the slave trade, slavery as an institution, slavery and the industrial revolution, slave revolts, the Civil War, Black Power during Reconstruction, Northern withdrawal, and the victory of white supremacy.

BLK124 Afro-American History II/3 hrs. 3 cr.

Same as HIS824

This course covers Afro-American history from the end of Reconstruction to the present. Topics include the Black Codes; Booker T. Washington and his critics William Trotter and W. E. B. DuBois; the Great Migration and urban problems; the search for a Black Ideology, Garvey, Malcolm, civil rights, Black Power and Black nationalism.

BLK125 Cultural, Political and Economic History of West Africa/3 hrs. 3 cr.

Same as HIS825

This course examines the cultural, political and economic history of West Africa.

BLK126 Caribbean History/3 hrs. 3 cr.

Same as HIS826

The aim of this course is to explain the emergence of the Caribbean during the century following the Emancipation Declaration. The political, social and eco-

nomie institutions which characterize the modern Caribbean had their roots in that crucial transitional period. The course will also examine the nature of present Caribbean society especially its political and economic position in the modern world.

BLK252 Introduction to Black Political and Social Thought/3 hrs. 3 cr.

Same as POL852

A systematic inquiry into the political, social, and economic philosophies of selected Black Thinkers and activists in Africa and the Americas. The primary objective of the course is to organize the contributions of these Thinkers into a consistent and unique body of thought and to examine their relevance for the Black struggle today. Readings include the works of David Walker, W. Blyden, F. Douglass, M. Delany, B. T. Washington, W. E. B. DuBois, M. Garvey, F. Fanon, G. Padmore, K. Nkruma, J. Nyerere, L. S. Senghor, E. Huhammed, Malcolm X.

BLK253 The Black Experience in Africa/3 hrs. 3 cr.

Same as ANT853

This is an introduction to West African culture through visits to historical shrines, educational institutions, hospitals, governmental establishments, both traditional and modern. The study is exposed to traditional African dance, music, and art through participation at festivals such as the Homowe Festival in Ghana and the Shango Festival in Nigeria. Personal contacts with West African students, workers, journalists, legislators, and artists are arranged. *Offered in the Summer Semester only.*

BLK254 The Sociological Foundations of Black Culture/3 hrs. 3 cr.

Same as SOC854

A study of the factors operative in the socialization process that are distinctive in the Black cultural context in the U.S.A. The course will provide classifications within the conceptual framework of theoretical and applied sociology with special reference to early childhood, adolescent and post-adolescent adjustments in family

and inter-group relationships. The interdisciplinary aspects of sociological inquiry and practice will be stressed. Field experience will be designed to provide progressions through modules in investigation and field visits in settings of interest to the student.

Prerequisite: SOC100

BLK255 Nation Building in Africa/3 hrs. 3 cr.

The course analyzes the impact of 19th century imperialism and the development of nationalism in Africa. It also discusses the problems of the newly independent states; namely, political and social modernization, economic development and stresses the ideological movement towards socialism. Selected developmental institutions such as political parties, bureaucracy, military and internal groups vis-a-vis special problems of leadership roles, ethnicity, traditionalism, regionalism and neo-colonialism will be reviewed.

BLK271 Foundations of Black Psychology/3 hrs. 3 cr.

Same as PSY871

The course will provide an overview of the psychological foundations of individual and group identity perceptions shared by Afro-Americans as these factors relate to historical experience. The dominant themes of the American humanistic and behavioral science assessments of Afro-Americans and resultant assignment of negative values to the Black cultural context will be explored. The literature and

research on which such assessments have been made and perpetuated will be examined with a view towards illuminating the psychological foundations upon which self-concepts are developed and sustained. The course will include study trips to Black neighborhoods.

Prerequisite: PSY100

BPR111 Economics of Urban Communities/3 hrs. 3 cr.

Same as ECO811

The course introduces the subject of urban economics in historical and social context rather than as a strict analytical discipline. Such crucial problems as the causes and existence of poverty in the midst of plenty, handling of federal, state and local government programs, financing Black enterprise, conditions of social welfare are considered, and solutions towards developing neglected economics of the inner city communities are proposed.

BPR253 Colonialism, Neo-Colonialism and Underdevelopment in the Third World/3 hrs. 3 cr.

Same as PGL853

Analysis of the impact of colonialism and imperialism upon non-European societies. The focus is on the oppression and exploitation and contradictory legacy left by the West—and the resistance on the part of the oppressed, culminating in the process of decolonization. The course examines the forms and characteristics of neo-colonialism in Africa, Asia, the Middle East, Latin America and the United States.

PUERTO RICAN STUDIES PROGRAM

The Puerto Rican Studies Program was initiated in 1970 to meet the needs of many Puerto Rican students within the College. Under the Puerto Rican and Latin American Studies Program, the College offers courses in the Social Sciences, Language and Literature, and Music and Art. These courses may be taken by all students as electives or substituted for traditionally-required courses.

Modern Languages -

PRN231 Puerto Rican Literature I/3 hrs. 3 cr.

Same as SPN831

This course is a survey of Puerto Rican literature. It includes a study of the first

literary expressions, both in prose and verse, a history of the various literary movements, and representative authors

and their works. Written critical analyses and oral reports on selected works will be required.

Prerequisite: A working knowledge of Spanish and Instructor's permission

PRN232 Puerto Rican Literature II/3 hrs. 3 cr.

Same as SPN832

This course covers the contemporary literary expression in Puerto Rico. Authors such as Luis Pales Matos, Julia deBurgos, Diaz Alfaro and other short story writers are studied and evaluated.

Prerequisite: A working knowledge of Spanish

PRN233 Representative Puerto Rican Writers/3 hrs. 3 cr.

Same as SPN833

This course is an intensive study of a group of Puerto Rican writers and their reactions to different periods in the history of their country. It includes both oral and written analyses of the important works of Manuel Alonso, Alejandro Tapia y Rivera, Jose de Diego, Eugenio Maria de Hostos, Manuel Zeno Gandia, Antonio S. Pedreira, Luis Pales Matos and Julia de Burgos. The writer is studied as a man reflected in his works: his unique reactions to the circumstances in which he has lived.

Prerequisites: Spanish Composition for Puerto Ricans: Advanced; Puerto Rican Literature I and II; or Instructor's permission

PRN235 Puerto Rican Theater/3 hrs. 3 cr.

Same as SPN835

This course consists of two parts: (a) a survey and analysis of Puerto Rican folk drama and of trends, styles and developments in the plays written in the late 19th and 20th centuries; (b) a study of acting technique, contemporary staging and theatrical direction.

PRN455 Spanish Composition for Puerto Rican: Intermediate/3 hrs. 3 cr.

Same as SPN855

This course is designed for students with a background in Spanish. It includes a thorough study of the sentence and its parts as a means of communication. Punctuation, the mechanics of composition, the impor-

tance of diction, variations in the Spanish language, and style in writing are developed through written exercises and class discussion. The course is aimed at encouraging the self-expression of the Puerto Rican student.

Prerequisite: Instructor's permission

PRN456 Spanish Composition for Puerto Ricans: Advanced/3 hrs. 3 cr.

Same as SPN856

This course includes discussion and intensive practice in the paragraph and its uses, the outline as an aid in writing and effective composition, the research paper and its importance in college and graduate studies, the critical paper, description, the familiar essay, narration, the social expose and other forms of writing reflecting the students' views and their expression in Spanish.

Prerequisite: Spanish Composition for Puerto Ricans: Intermediate; or Instructor's permission

PRN475 Latin American Heritage/3 hrs. 3 cr.

Same as SPN475

This is an introduction to the cultures of Puerto Rico, Colombia, Peru and Chile through visits to anthropological and historical sites, museums and universities, as well as meetings with farmers, students and political, industrial, and intellectual leaders. Both before and during the trip, students attend lectures on the culture and society of the countries visited. Students must complete a written paper to receive credit for the course.

Prerequisite: Functional knowledge of the Spanish language

Music and Art

PRN141 Puerto Rican Music/2 hrs. 2 cr.

Same as MUS881

This course surveys the folk, popular, and classical forms of Puerto Rican music from the pre-Colombian period through the 20th Century in relation to indigenous cultural patterns. The relationship of music to Puerto Rican folklore and dance is explored. Lectures are supplemented with slides, tapes, phonograph records, and live performances.

PRN151 Politics of Puerto Rican Communities/3 hrs. 3 cr.

Same as POL881

This course is a comparative analysis of the political movements and parties operative in Puerto Rico, and their transference to and influence in mainland communities. An examination of the political dynamics involving the Puerto Ricans in the Barrios is also included.

PRN152 Puerto Rican Experience in Urban U.S. Settings/3 hrs. 3 cr.

Same as SOC852

This course studies the Puerto Rican migration to the United States, and the related problems of education; housing; health services; family and community; employment; welfare; and economic development. It also deals with the conflict created by cultural assimilation as opposed to the identity and preservation of Puerto Rican culture.

PRN234 The Puerto Rican Family/3 hrs. 3 cr.

Same as SOC884

This course studies the Puerto Rican family as the primary unit of Puerto Rican society, reflecting the patterns and dynamics of that society. It examines the variations in family structure that have evolved from the Taino, Spanish and African cultures. The historical and economic changes that have transformed Puerto Rican society are analyzed, with emphasis on their effect on the family structure. The experience of migration and its impact on the Puerto Rican family are considered. Attention is given to the problems facing the family as the unit of migration.

PRN236 Puerto Rican Economic Development Since 1898/3 hrs. 3 cr.

Same as ECO886

This course analyzes the history and effects of American economic policies on contemporary Puerto Rico. The economic conditions before the American occupation are examined, with the objective of comparing them with the conditions and changes after 1898. The period of sugar as

a monoculture is studied, as well as the great depression and its impact on Puerto Rico. The coming into power of the Popular Party, with its politics of land reform and economic development, are examined. In conclusion, the economic and social planning that have brought about the modern Puerto Rico are analyzed.

Nursing

BPR161 Health Problems in Urban Communities/3 hrs. 3 cr.

Same as NUR861

This course is concerned with the close interrelationship between growing urban problems and their effects on community health, delivery of health services, and the quality of health care. Urban crises which contribute to poor health as a result of inadequate housing, environmental pollution, economic and welfare inadequacies, and the use and abuse of alcohol and drugs are discussed.

Physical Education, Health, Recreation and Dance

BPR101 Ethnic Dance/2 hrs. 1 cr.

Same as PED801

This course concentrates on elementary dance of the West Indian, Puerto Rican and Afro-American cultures. The course evaluates the body movements of the three cultures, emphasizing their similarities.

Social Science

BPR111 Economics of Urban Communities/3 hrs. 3 cr.

Same as ECO811

This course introduces the subject of urban economics in historical and social context rather than as a strict analytical discipline. Such crucial problems as the causes and existence of poverty in the midst of plenty, handling of federal, state and local government programs, financing Black enterprise, conditions of social welfare are considered, and solutions towards developing neglected economics of the inner city communities are proposed.

BPR253 Colonialism and Neo-Colonialism/3 hrs. 3 cr.

Same as POL853

Analysis of the impact of colonialism and imperialism upon non-European societies. The focus is on the oppression and exploitation and contradictory legacy left by the West—and the resistance on the part of the oppressed, culminating in the process of de-colonization. The course examines the forms and characteristics of neo-colonialism in Africa, Asia, the Middle East, Latin America and the United States.

PRN121 History of Puerto Rico I/3 hrs. 3 cr.

Same as HIS881

This course studies the history of Puerto Rico from the pre-Colombian period to the middle of the 19th century. Consideration will be given to political, social, cultural and economic factors contributing to the emergence of national consciousness in the 19th century.

PRN122 History of Puerto Rico II/3 hrs. 3 cr.

Same as HIS882

This course studies the historical condi-

tions of Puerto Rico in the second half of the 19th century. The transition from a Spanish colony to an American possession is examined. The events and forces that created the present Puerto Rico are studied and analyzed in perspective. The different alternatives to the problem of status: Commonwealth, Statehood, Independence are studied.

PRN125 Puerto Rican Culture and Folklore/3 hrs. 3 cr.

Same as ANT825

This course studies the emergence of a national culture, folklore, and identity. Topics include the Taino, Spanish, and African contributions to the creation of a criollo personality and character; the Puerto Rican family; race relations; the jibaro; religion; and the arts. It reviews customs, traditions, celebrations, dances, legends, songs, proverbs and hero and underdog stories. The impact of United States culture upon Puerto Rican culture and the resulting conflicts are also considered.

ITALIAN-AMERICAN STUDIES

Courses in Italian-American Studies may be taken by all students as electives and, in some cases, may be substituted for traditionally-required courses. For the complete list of courses offered, see the Modern Languages Department, page 104.

JUDAIC STUDIES

Courses in Judaic Studies may be taken by all students as electives and, in some cases, may be substituted for traditionally-required courses. For the courses offered, see page 94 in the English Department, page 103 in the Modern Languages Department, and page 129 in the Social Science Department.

FRENCH STUDIES

Courses in French Studies may be taken by all students as electives and, in some cases, may be substituted for traditionally-required courses. For a list of the courses offered, see the Modern Languages Department, page 101.

HISPANIC STUDIES

Courses in Hispanic Studies may be taken by all students as electives and, in some cases, may be substituted for traditionally-required courses. For a list of the courses offered, see the Modern Languages Department, page 105.

DATA PROCESSING

The Data Processing courses introduce students to the basic principles of business data processing techniques. Practical experience in methods of handling equipment and functional competence in the applications of data processing systems and computer programming are included. The College maintains a modern Electronic Data Processing Center which is used for instructional purposes by the Department of Data Processing. The installation is also used by the faculty and the administration. In addition, institutional research is conducted at this facility. For the curricula in Data Processing leading to an Associate in Applied Science degree (A.A.S.), see pages 32-33.

Data Processing Laboratories

There are four data processing laboratories in the A Building of the College. The Computer laboratory consists of an IBM 360 Model 30 computer, and RCA Spectra 70-35 computer, both with disc and tape drives. The second laboratory contains keypunch machines for the exclusive use of students when preparing their programs for the computer. The Terminal laboratory consists of several computer terminals connected to an IBM 370/168 computer at the City University Central Computing Facility. The Remote Job Entry laboratory consists of an IBM 2922 Batch Terminal connected to the IBM 370/168 CUNY Central Computer, as well as various pieces of unit record (EAM) equipment.

Students use this equipment throughout the day and early evening, as all of the laboratories are run on an open-door policy. After their first term, data processing students are permitted to operate all the machines whenever there are no classes using the equipment for formal class sessions.

DAT101 Introduction to Data Processing/ 5 hrs. 4 cr.

This course develops understanding and appreciation of commercial data processing. Instruction and practical training is given in the operation of punched card machines, and the concepts and fundamentals needed to write Fortran programs.

This course is a prerequisite for all the other Data Processing courses.

DAT102 Accelerated Introduction to Data Processing (Experimental)/5 hrs. 4 cr.

This course is specifically designed for

students accepted into the experimental program for articulation between Brandeis High School, Central Commercial High School and the Borough of Manhattan Community College. The course is intended to bridge any content gap which exists between the high school program and the first two Data Processing courses in the programming concentration A.A.S. degree curriculum in Data Processing (DAT101, DAT201). The course will give the student a general overview of the data processing industry. It will acquaint the

student with the principles of data processing and the various types of equipment used in electronic data processing. The principles of flowcharting and computer logic will be discussed in detail. The programming of computers from simple to fairly complex applications will be presented, utilizing the language of Cobol. Hands-on computer experience will be provided to implement practical portions of the syllabus.

DAT120 Introduction to Computer Concepts/4 hrs. 3 cr.

An understanding of the importance of computers in our current society is developed in this course. Through the use of a programming language and computer terminals, practical experience is gained in many areas including accounting, business, economics, humanities, mathematics and science.

Required in the Business Administration—Transfer curriculum; an elective in other programs. Not open to Data Processing majors.

DAT121 Introduction to Computer Science/4 hrs. 3 cr.

This course develops an understanding of the importance and use of computers for the solution of mathematical and scientific problems.

Prerequisite: MAT204 or Departmental approval. Not open to anyone having another Data Processing 100 series course.

DAT125 Medical Records Applications in Data Processing/4 hrs. 3 cr.

This course develops an understanding of the importance of computers in the medical health area. Through the use of a programming language and computer terminals practical experience will be given with a specialization in the area of Medical Records.

Required exclusively for Medical Record Technology students.

DAT201 Basic Cobol Programming/5 hrs. 4 cr.

Students perform programming drills, exercises, and case studies to bridge the gap

from the theoretical to the practical world of Cobol programming. Students utilize basic input and output devices including tape in their programming problems.

Prerequisite: Introduction to Data Processing or a satisfactory score on the waiver examination

DAT211 Basic IBM 360 Computer Operations/3 hrs. 2 cr.

A detailed practical study of the operations of the IBM 360 Model 30 computer. Practical study on an RJE (Remote Job Entry) Terminal operating in an OS environment, as well as exposure to various types of computer terminals is an integral part of the course. Students learn to run the computers including the operation of disc and tape drives, card reader and punch, console typewriters and the printer preparation of disc operating system control cards. Students also read and prepare operating procedures and control cards for utility programs.

Prerequisite: Introduction to Data Processing or a satisfactory score on the waiver examination

DAT221 Basic RPG Programming/3 hrs. 2 cr.

Report Program Generator (RPG) is the program language presented in this course. Students obtain practical experience by writing programs in this computer language, utilizing the card reader, card punch, printer, and tape drive.

Prerequisite: Introduction to Data Processing or a satisfactory score on the waiver examination

DAT301 Advanced Cobol Programming/5 hrs. 3 cr.

An extension of Basic Cobol Programming, during which students write programs utilizing the different disc processing techniques and advanced program concepts such as overlays, subroutines, and subscripting. Multiple input and output devices are used throughout the programs.

Prerequisite: Basic Cobol Programming or Departmental approval

DAT310 Advanced IBM 360 Computer Operations/4 hrs. 3 cr.

This is an extension of the Basic IBM Computer Operations course where students are taught disc concepts and the related disc utility program, sorts and merges, and other software utility programs. The concepts of operating systems and systems generation are discussed.

Prerequisite: Basic IBM 360 Computer Operations or Departmental approval

DAT325 Programming Systems/3 hrs. 3 cr.

The tools and methods used by system analysts to develop systems for a computer application are taught. After the concepts are presented, students follow up the theory by preparing procedures, documentation, and operating instructions for the machines involved in the system.

Prerequisite: Basic Cobol Programming or Basic RPG Programming or Departmental approval

DAT326 Management Systems/3 hrs. 3 cr.

The tools and methods used by management to develop systems for computer applications are taught. Emphasis is placed on systems from a managerial point of view. Information systems and their ramifications in data processing are thoroughly discussed.

Prerequisite: Programming Systems or Departmental approval

DAT400 Systems Implementation/5 hrs. 3 cr.

Students continue from the realm of theory taught in Programming Systems to the realities of practical applications. The class works in a joint effort, analyzing, systematizing, programming, and writing procedures for practical problems.

Prerequisites: Advanced Cobol Programming and Programming Systems or Management Systems or Departmental approval

DAT410 Operations Implementation/4 hrs. 3 cr.

Students examine the operations of a

computer installation from management's viewpoint. Job set-up, logs and controls, conversions, job scheduling, cataloging, and installation set-up are among the topics considered. Terminals are discussed and used in the course.

Prerequisite: Advanced IBM 360 Computer Operations or Departmental approval

DAT420 Operating Systems Concepts/3 hrs. 2 cr.

This course teaches the purpose and use of certain Disc Operating System functions as well as a conceptual overview of Operating Systems in general. Specific attention will be given to Job Control Language, Linkage Editor, the Librarian, System Generation, IOCS, and a comparative analysis of BOS, DOS and OS.

Prerequisite: Basic Cobol Programming or Departmental approval

DAT425 Time Sharing Systems/3 hrs. 2 cr.

This course is designed to develop and enhance the knowledge of students in data processing. It concentrates on the description, use, and practical applications of data processing through the use of computer terminals. An in-depth study of a Time Sharing System is made with special attention to its control program, its programming capabilities, its debugging facilities, and its file maintenance options.

Prerequisite: DAT201 or DAT221 or Departmental approval

DAT431 Assembler Language Programming (ALP) for IBM 360 Computer/

3 cl. hrs. 3 lab. hrs. 4 cr.

The actual programming language of the IBM Computer is presented with students writing programs in this media.

Prerequisite: Advanced Cobol Programming or Departmental approval

DAT440 Fortran IV/4 hrs. 3 cr.

Students are given a programming background utilizing Fortran programming lan-

guage. Commercial and scientific problems are presented and programmed to give students practical experience.
Prerequisite: Advanced Cobol Programming or Departmental approval

**DAT450 Programming Language I (PL/I)/
4 hrs. 3 cr.**

In this new high-level language developed for the IBM 360 Computer, the best attributes of Cobol and Fortran are combined in the preparation of this new language. Commercial problems are programmed to give students practical experience.
Prerequisite: Advanced Cobol Programming or Departmental approval

**DAT500 Survey of Data Processing/3 hrs.
3 cr.**

Open to all non-Data Processing majors, this course follows the historical evolution of data processing from its inception to its present-day importance. Current data processing equipment and applications are discussed to make students aware of the multitude of applications.

DAT510 Computers & Society/3 hrs. 3 cr.
An investigation of the social implications of the computer in our society and the many ways the computer affects the "quality of life" today. This course will present technical facts about computers and analyze social issues which this new technology has nurtured.

DEVELOPMENTAL SKILLS

The College has a comprehensive program to help students in developing skills essential to continued academic progress. The Department of Developmental Skills offers courses in English as a Second Language and in Reading.

After placement examinations, those students whose results indicate a need for the development of essential skills will be assigned to the appropriate Developmental Skills or other courses. The Reading and ESL programs are divided into proficiency levels. The students are placed in the appropriate level as determined from their performance in the placement examinations.

In addition, these courses are open to any other student who feels the need for special work in English as a Second Language and Reading. The Department of Developmental Skills works in close cooperation with the other members of the faculty—all of whom seek to provide each student needing assistance with services and instruction for progress at the proper academic level.

Note: Students who are required to take ESL080-081-082, or RDC071-072, are not permitted to register for more than a total of fifteen contact hours.

ESL080; 082; 083 English as a Second Language/6 hrs. 3 cr.

Required for all entering students of foreign language background whose placement examinations show a need for instruction in English as a Second Language. Each number represents a different proficiency level of the course. Students are placed, according to their ability, in

one of the levels. The course is comprehensive, combining listening, speaking, reading and writing skills. Credit is granted when student's essay-writing performance is judged satisfactory for entrance into Intensive Writing (ENG090 or ESL084) or English I (ENG100).

ESL084 Intensive Writing/6 hrs. 3 cr.

ESL085 Intensive Writing/6 hrs. 6 cr.

Required for all entering students whose placement examinations show a need for intensive work in writing and whose major problems with writing stem from a foreign language background. This course focuses on the processes of essay writing, including paragraph structure, sentence structure and content. Successful completion awards the student three credits; students who excel may receive six credits. *Credit is granted when student's essay-writing performance is judged satisfactory for entrance into English I (ENG100).*

RDG 071;072;073 Reading and Study Skills/6 hrs. 3 cr.

This course is designed to improve the

student's ability to read college level textbooks and other written materials. The course develops necessary vocabulary comprehension and study skills. Students use a variety of multi-level resources including speed-reading machines, cassette listening tapes and other relevant reading materials. Students meet three hours a week in classes and an additional three hours a week in supervised laboratory practice for a total of six hours a week. *Students who score below an eleventh grade level on the Reading Placement Examination will be notified to register for this course.*

RDG073 is for students achieving higher performance levels on their placement tests. *It is also open to those students who seek to improve their reading ability.*

ENGLISH

The English Department prepares students who come to the College with a wide variety of levels of proficiency to reach an optimum level of performance in writing and reading. It enables them to qualify for graduation and leads to successful performance in four-year colleges, including those in the City University. It also qualifies these students to assume positions in the professional and business world as aware, educated, literate persons.

Prior to enrollment in any English course at the College, each student is required to participate in a three-hour comprehensive examination, mainly on writing skills, and including a full length essay. Students found to be below the minimum level for admission to the regular English course will enroll in an intensive remedial writing program. Those who pass the examination enroll in English 100. All students are required to enroll in English 100 and all take English 115. Many students enroll in English electives numbered 200 to 310, at least one of which is required for some students.

Students are advised to determine their curriculum requirements before enrolling in an English course numbered 200 or higher. Transfer candidates are urged to contact their likely next college to see if a particular English elective here is required there.

ENG090 Intensive Writing/6 hrs. 0-3 cr.

ENG091 Intensive Writing/6 hrs. 6 cr.

This is an intensive writing remediation course which begins at a pre-college level. Students are instructed in basic components of effective writing, including work selection, punctuation, spelling, grammar,

sentence structure, and paragraph development. Individual conferences with the instructor are frequent. Successful completion awards the student three credits; students who excel may receive six credits.

English III

English III consists of the English electives which appear in this Catalog as courses numbered English 200 and higher.

The literature courses in this group expose the student in some depth to various periods of literary achievement or to particular genres.

The writing courses, creative writing and journalism, expose him to specialized fields where he studies both professional achievement and experiments in the art himself.

These courses are similar to structure, organization and content to courses at four-year colleges. Liberal arts students are required to pass at least one three-credit course below.

The student is reminded to consult his curricular literature or advisers and, for transfer students, to contact the next college which they expect to attend, prior to enrolling in an English elective at this college.

ENG092 Writing Laboratory/3 hrs. 3 cr.

English 092 is intended for students who have made progress in English 090 but have failed the course. It is designed to help the student solve basic writing problems through close, individual attention that does not repeat the material of English 090. Classroom instruction will be conducted in small groups of three or less, with emphasis on one to one teaching. Approaches to writing problems will focus on individual needs to prepare the student for Composition I.

Prerequisite: Recommendation of previous English 090 instructor.

ENG100 English Composition I/3 hrs. 3 cr.

This is the standard introductory English Composition course, similar in requirements and scope to such courses in other colleges and universities. Students are guided through the writing of a variety of rhetorical styles, including narrative, description, argumentation, analysis, and exposition. Reading materials exemplify the need for logical thinking and creative expression.

ENG 102 English Composition I and II, in Tandem/6 hrs. 6 cr.

This course combines English 100 and 115 into a one-semester course. It is recommended for students who have demonstrated proficiency, such as on the placement examination.

ENG 115 English Composition II/3 hrs. 3 cr.

This course develops the student's abilities to write longer compositions. It culminates in the submission of a term paper which must demonstrate that the student has mastered essential skills of research, organization, documentation, and prose. The course introduces the student to genres, such as the short story, essay, poetry, play, or novel, developing literary awareness and language comprehension abilities while providing ideas for student themes.

ENG 200 English Literature I: From Anglo-Saxon to Neo-Classical Times/3 hrs. 3 cr.

This course surveys works of English literature from its origins in pre-Norman English to the Eighteenth Century. The objectives are threefold: (1) to develop the student's appreciation for literature and an acquaintance with literary masterpieces written in English during the years of this survey; (2) to introduce the student to the major political and cultural events and to the ideals that shaped England during these years; (3) to illustrate how cultural ideals and political ideals shape men's thinking and have their reflections in and are reflected by literature. Selections may include Chaucer's *Canterbury Tales*, Shakespeare's plays, Swift's writings. Strongly recommended for liberal arts majors.

ENG 210 English Literature II: From the Romantic Era to Modern Times/3 hrs. 3 cr.

This survey course is independent of English 200 which is **not** a prerequisite. It involves the principal figures, styles, themes and philosophies represented during three

literary periods: the Romantic Era, the Victorian Age and the Twentieth Century. This course exposes the student to major works of literature. It enables him to appreciate the thought and contributions of outstanding writers. Strongly recommended for liberal arts students.

ENG230 The Library and the Research Paper: A Minicourse/1 hr. 1 cr.

This course will provide step-by-step, week-by-week instruction in preparation of the research paper, from selection of the topic (in any field the student may choose) to submission of the final draft with footnotes and bibliography. It is designed to show how research skills can serve as a major asset of the student regardless of his curriculum. It extends beyond what is taught in English II in scope. Open to all students. Individual conferences held regularly.

ENG251 Modern American Drama/3 hrs. 3 cr.

The development of the American theatre since the rise of realism in the 1920's is surveyed in this course. Dramas by O'Neill, Howard, and Rice; comedies of manners by Barry and Behrman; plays of social consciousness by Odets, Williams, Miller, and Albee are studied.

ENG252 Introduction to Shakespeare/3 hrs. 3 cr.

Selections from Shakespearean tragedies, comedies, and histories are studied in this course. Some attention is devoted to the author's life and times, as well as to the stage history of his plays.

ENG253 The American Novel/3 hrs. 3 cr.
Gradual emergence of the American novel is studied, as a literary form and as a reflection and reinforcement of patterns in the fabric of American life. Representative authors may include Hawthorne, Melville, and Stowe from the 19th century; Lewis, Cather, Fitzgerald, Faulkner, Hemingway, and Steinbeck from the 1920's to the 1950's, and Wright and Mailer of the 1960's and 1970's.

ENG254 American Literature of the Nineteenth Century/3 hrs. 3 cr.

The leading American writers of the 19th century are studied. They include Hawthorne, Melville, Poe, Whitman, Emerson, and Thoreau.

ENG255 World Literature I: From Homer to Dante/3 hrs. 3 cr.

This course provides a survey of world literature from Greek times to the 15th century. It includes selections such as from the Greek epics, the Hebrew Bible, The New Testament, Virgil's Aeneid, the early Middle Ages and Dante's Divine Comedy. It is taught independently of English 256.

ENG256 World Literature II: From the Renaissance to Contemporary Times/3 hrs. 3 cr.

This survey course of world literature includes representative works of the Renaissance years (such as those of Cervantes and Shakespeare), the Age of Reason (Voltaire), the Romantic Era (Goethe), schools of psychology and realism (Dostoevsky), and contemporary strains (Camus). English 255 is not a prerequisite.

ENG257 Modern European Novel/3 hrs. 3 cr.

European social and political ideas as they are reflected in the works of such novelists as Gide, Silone, Koestler, Camus, Sartre, Mann, and Kafka are examined and studied.

ENG259 Modern Poetry/3 hrs. 3 cr.

This course concentrates on poetry by Eliot, Thomas, Yeats, Hopkins, Frost, McLeish, Auden, and others. Through examination of these and other contemporary poets, students explore questions of form and function in poetry and in art.

ENG260 Comparative Literature I: Survey of Judaic Literature (in English)/3 hrs. 3 cr.

This introductory course aims to acquaint students with representative Judaic works, translated from Hebrew or written in English and ranging from Biblical times to the present. The selections concentrate on

those writings which have been most influential in the development of Western literature and which best convey Jewish thought, feeling, and experiences, especially in their universal application. The readings will be supplemented by exposure to Judaic music and art, including visits to museums and galleries; individual student projects, and guest lectures. No prior knowledge of the Hebrew language or Jewish culture or literature is required.

**ENG261 Images of Women in Literature/
3 hrs. 3 cr.**

This course will examine how literature, primarily in the United States, has played a role in defining women's roles and in reflecting and promoting stereotypes. Works by women writers will be studied, to expose the student to some literary contributions by women. Enrollment is open to both men and women.

ENG275 Film/3 cl. hrs. 1 lab. hr. 3 cr.

This course explores the parallels between the literary and visual arts. Visual symbols, metaphors, and rhythms are discussed in relation to a variety of cinematic periods and subjects. One "lab" hour will follow one of the lecture hours to facilitate full and uninterrupted film showings.

**ENG280 Creative Writing Workshop/
3 hrs. 3 cr.**

The objectives of the Creative Writing Workshop are to sharpen the student's creative writing skills, based on the student's inclinations and talents in the short story, poetry, essay, and play. Admission is by Departmental approval.

ENG301 Journalism I/3 hrs. 3 cr.

This course provides an insider's perspectives on journalism. It strives to inspire the student with the crucial necessity for a

free press component in a democracy, as it shows both the dispensable and inherent limitations of the news media. It penetrates polemics pro and con to disclose substantive issues. Its methodology is twofold: students discuss practices of the contemporary news media; they interview people and write journalistic articles, and tape their own news broadcast. The course helps all students become intelligent consumers of news, while it whets the appetites of those who would consider journalism as a career.

ENG302 Journalism II/3 hrs. 3 cr.

This course builds on English 301 and provides further opportunities for students to experience journalism. Students conduct interviews and cover stories throughout the City, and write journalistic articles. The class produces and videotapes a news program. Students elect to concentrate either on the media of broadcast (radio and television news) or print (newspapers and magazines). Opportunities are provided for specialized coverage (e.g. politics, consumerism, science, education, finance, the arts, social change, and family life). Exposure to layout, headline composition, and basics of journalism law. Individual conferences and group critiques. Scrutiny of professional media. Tours.

Prerequisite: English 301 or permission of instructor.

**ENG310 Contemporary Urban Writers/
3 hrs. 3 cr.**

This course focuses on the literature of urban America since 1950 and, in particular, how contemporary writers used the images and themes of the city to evoke the Anti-Natural, Anti-Human machinery of authoritarian establishments. Running through the readings is the question: how does one survive in this supercity with dignity, let alone with heroism.

INTERDISCIPLINARY STUDIES

The Interdisciplinary Studies being developed at the College have, as their goal, an increase in humanistic knowledge by students. Such studies stress the interconnection and interaction of two or more aspects of culture and hence foster the

preservation of ideas, events, and works of art themselves as in their real-life simultaneity. Individual interdisciplinary courses are taught by faculty representing two or more departments or disciplines. Interdisciplinary Studies were initiated in 1974-75.

Such courses are electives, aimed to encompass the needs and interests of students in all of the College's academic areas, in both career and transfer programs.

INT100 Enlightenment, Revolution, Romanticism/6 hrs. 6 cr.

An interdisciplinary course taught primarily by faculty from the Social Science and English Departments. The course examines fundamental questions and institu-

tions which evolved during the years 1760-1820 and by which the Western World still lives. The examination of these values is particularly appropriate following the American Bicentennial.

Prerequisites: 30 credits; English I and II.

LIBRARY

The purpose of the Library Department is to collect and disseminate the recorded word in a variety of Media. This is achieved by two service programs, the College Library and the Media Service, and by one Career Development Program in Library Technology.

Library

The Library is the information and research center for students, the instructional staff and the College community. The book collection contains more than 45,000 volumes, more than 300 periodicals and newspapers, and a large microfilm collection. Two large, well-lighted facilities are maintained by the Library with modern tables, comfortable chairs, and study carrels. The Library atmosphere is conducive to study and research.

Books are shelved on open stacks according to the Library of Congress classification system and can be located by searching for books by subject, author, or title in the Card Catalog or by browsing in a subject area of the stacks. Certain books in heavy demand for class assignments are located on Reserve at the Circulation Desk. General and Specialized library lectures are offered to familiarize students with relevant resources. The Library has the responsibility to develop and maintain the Borough of Manhattan Community College Archives.

The Main Library on the 2nd Floor of the A Building is open Monday through Thursday, from 9:00 a.m., to 8:00 p.m., and Friday from 9:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m.

The Uptown campus Library, on the main floor of the M Building, is open from 9:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m., Monday through Thursday; it is closed on Friday. During the summer months the Uptown Library is closed.

The professional staff is always ready to assist students with reference problems, and to give help and guidance in their studies.

Media Service

Media Service personnel support the College curriculum by providing faculty and students with a variety of non-print instructional media and associated delivery services which facilitate the teaching/learning process.

The Library serves as a repository of non-print media, which are ready for use by students and faculty at their convenience. The Media Librarian advises faculty of the availability of instructional media in their subject areas and arranges for preview. A collection of media indexes, directories, and guides is maintained to facilitate research. Media Service also provides audiovisual equipment delivery and operation services in classrooms, student programs, and at special events. On request, Media Service cooperates with the academic departments in the operation of mediated laboratories for self-directed learning. Media Service is housed in locations at both the A and L Buildings; it is open from 9:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. Monday through Friday.

Library Technology

The courses are designed to prepare students to work in libraries as supportive personnel, with competencies in handling print and non-print resources. LTP100 is a general introduction to the use of books and libraries, which will be of value to all students in post-secondary learning experiences. For the curriculum in Library Technology leading to an Associate in Arts (A.A.) degree, see page 37. (*Deferred for 1977-78*).

LTP100 Library Technology I: Introduction to the Use of Libraries and Library Resources/ 3 hrs. 3 cr.

Basic instruction in the use of libraries and library resources is presented. The parts of a book, the organization of libraries, and the classification and cataloging of books are studied. Basic forms of reference books—dictionaries, encyclopedias, indexes, etc.—are examined, with emphasis on their use in preparing an undergraduate research paper.

LTP110 Library Technology II: Technical Processes in Libraries/3 hrs. 3 cr.

The organization of work involved in technical services is taught, as students learn the necessary procedures for the acquisitions of library materials and their preparation for use. An introduction is given to the principles and practices of assistance in cataloging and classification.

LTP200 Library Technology III: Media Materials and Equipment—their Use, Operation, Maintenance, and Organization in Libraries/3 hrs. 3 cr.

In LTP200, the library is conceived as an information resource which includes media in many forms. The basic instructional goal is that, on completion of the course, the student will demonstrate measurable competency in the use, operation, maintenance and control of media materials (software) and equipment (hardware). The means by which these skills will be gained are classroom lectures and demonstrations, "hands-on" experience, audiovisual presentations, field trips, and use of instructional modules.

LTP210 Library Technology IV: Public Service in Libraries/3 hrs. 3 cr.

Students learn to give circulation and reference technical assistance. Included is instruction in the circulation and periodicals departments, the reserve desk, and the inter-library loan office. In addition, students also examine basic reference

sources in a wide variety of subject areas.
Prerequisite: Library Technology III or Departmental approval

LTP300 Library Technology V: Applied Library Service/ 3 hrs. 3 cr.

Students in this advanced course are prepared for the practical application of the

various techniques and devices studied in the earlier courses. Instruction in the organization of basic bibliographies, in the preparation of resumes and applications for employment, and in the various types of libraries in which a graduate may work is included.

Prerequisite: Library Technology IV or Departmental approval.

MATHEMATICS

Every student enrolled in a degree program is required to take at least one college-level course in mathematics. The courses are designed to help students appreciate the logical structure of mathematics and the scope of the application of mathematics in a modern society. Procedures and ideas are emphasized, as are the development of applications and skills. In general, the mathematics program attempts to strengthen and enrich the student's basic understanding of mathematics. The Department offers the following sequences:

NOTE: Students who have taken 12th-year Mathematics in high school. Advanced Algebra, or Mathematics 12X, should confer with the Department chairperson before pursuing any of the sequences.

Liberal Arts:

- A. Mathematics and science oriented students: MAT204, MAT301, MAT302, MAT303 (and electives, as determined in consultation with a Departmental advisor)
- B. Other Liberal Arts students: MAT100 or MAT103 (and electives, as determined in consultation with a Departmental advisor)

Business Administration:

- A. Transfer students:
MAT 402 (MAT001 and MAT053 or their equivalent must be taken before MAT402 except with the permission of the chairperson).
- B. Career Students:
 - 1. Data Processing students: MAT100 or, with written permission of the chairperson of the Data Processing Department, MAT301 or MAT402.
 - 2. Other Career students: MAT103 or, with written permission of the chairperson of the student's major department, MAT402.

Health Service Technologies:

- A. Community Mental Health Technology students: MAT103
- B. Medical Records Technology students: MAT103
- C. Respiratory Therapy Technology students: MAT100
- D. Nursing students: MAT104

Mathematics Laboratory

The Mathematics Laboratory is for use by students enrolled in the Remedial Mathematics Program (MAT010 or MAT011). Working from a semi-programmed text, the students progress at their own rate under the guidance of a teacher and tutors. In addition, color video-taped lessons on appropriate topics are available for viewing.

MAT001 Elementary Algebra/4 hrs. 0 cr.
This course covers the same material as a standard high school ninth-year mathematics course. It includes such topics as algebraic representation, signed numbers, factoring, the solution of linear equations, the co-ordinate system, the solution of simultaneous linear equations of two variables, and graphing.

MAT002 Plane Geometry/4 hrs. 0 cr.
This course covers the same material as the standard tenth-year mathematics course. Offered during the Summer semester only.
Prerequisite: Elementary Algebra

MAT053 Intermediate Algebra and Trigonometry/4 hrs. 2 cr.
This course covers the same material as a standard high school eleventh-year mathematics course. It includes such topics as factoring, solutions of linear equations, the quadratic equation, systems of linear and quadratic equations, trigonometric relationships, exponents, logarithms, and the graphs of quadratic equations.
Prerequisite: Elementary Algebra

MAT010 Basic Mathematics I/6 cl. hrs. 0 cr.
This is a self-paced course in basic arithmetic skills and the rudiments of algebra. Topics covered include: whole numbers, fractions, decimals, percents, proportions, signed numbers, the solving of simple linear equations, and introductory geometry. Required of students whose placement exam indicates a low level of proficiency in simple arithmetic skills.

MAT011 Basic Mathematics II/3 cl. hrs. 0 cr.
This is a self-paced course in basic arithmetic skills and the rudiments of algebra. Topics covered include: whole numbers, fractions, decimals, percents, proportions, signed numbers, the solving of simple linear equations, and introductory geometry. Required of students whose placement exam indicates a marginal level of proficiency in simple arithmetic skills.

MAT100 Fundamentals of Mathematics I/4 hrs. 4 cr.
This course includes the study of several mathematical systems. The role of mathematics in modern culture, the role of postulational thinking in all mathematics, and the scientific method are discussed. The course considers topics such as the nature of axioms, truth and validity, the concept of number, the concept of set, scales of notation, groups, and fields. *Required for students in Data Processing and Respiratory Therapy. Optional (instead of MAT103) for Liberal Arts students who are not mathematics or science oriented*

MAT104 Mathematics for Health Sciences /3 hrs. 3 cr.
This course covers computations and measurements essential in the health science professional fields. Topics include: units and measurements, ratios, solutions and dosages. A laboratory in the student's clinical practice area under the supervision of an instructor in the health sciences is used to supplement the course.
Required for students in Nursing

MAT150 Introduction to Statistics /4 hrs. 4 cr.
This course covers the use of arithmetic, linear equations and formulas in the study of basic statistics. It includes measures of

central tendency, measures of dispersion, graphs, and the regression line. *Required for students in: Accounting, Business Management, Secretarial Science, Community Mental Health Technology, Medical Records Technology. Optional (instead of MAT100) for Liberal Arts students who are not mathematics or science oriented. Available as an elective for all students. Not open to students who have completed MAT103.*

MAT202 Fundamentals of Mathematics II/3 hrs. 3 cr.

This course covers an axiomatic approach to mathematical structures and number systems. It includes functions, relations, operation, and the real number system. *Prerequisites: Fundamentals of Mathematics I*

MAT203 Mathematics through Statistics II/3 hrs. 3 cr.

This course covers frequency distributions, normal distributions, probability, hypothesis testing, and correlation. *Prerequisite: Mathematics through Statistics I*

MAT204 Mathematical Foundations for Calculus/4 hrs. 3 cr.

This course covers basic algebraic and trigonometric skills, algebraic equations, and functions. It includes mathematical induction, complex numbers, the binomial theorem, and elements of matrices and determinants.

Prerequisite: Elementary Algebra, Intermediate Algebra and Trigonometry. Consult Department chairperson if you are in doubt about prerequisites. Required for mathematics and science oriented Liberal Arts students.

MAT205 College Mathematics/4 hrs. 5 cr.

This course is an individualized instructional program of mathematics preparatory to calculus. Students with foreign or uneven backgrounds in mathematics pursue a differentially-paced course which includes arithmetic, algebra, geometry, trigonometry, and college algebra. Students begin the program at their own academic level in mathematics.

Prerequisite: Departmental interview and approval. Optional (instead of MAT001, MAT002, MAT003, and MAT204) for mathematics-science-oriented Liberal Arts students.

MAT207 Statistics/3 hrs. 3 cr.

This course covers statistical concepts and techniques for applications. Topics include probability, random variables, binomial distribution, hyper-geometric distribution, central tendencies, normal distribution, precision and confidence levels, sample design, and projects.

Prerequisite: Intermediate Algebra

MAT215 Elements of Linear Algebra/3 hrs. 3 cr.

This course reflects a current trend of introducing abstract concepts prior to or concurrent with calculus. This course includes algebra and geometry of vectors, matrices, and linear transformations. The emphasis is on matrices.

Prerequisites: Intermediate Algebra and Trigonometry.

MAT301 Analytic Geometry and Calculus I/4 hrs. 4 cr.

This is an integrated course in analytic geometry and calculus, applied to functions of a single variable. It covers a study of rectangular coordinates in the plane, equations of conic sections, functions, limits, continuity, related rates, differentiation of algebraic and transcendental functions. Rolle's Theorem, the Mean Value Theorem, maxima and minima, and integration.

Prerequisite: Mathematical Foundations for Calculus or equivalent with Departmental approval. Required for mathematics and science oriented Liberal Arts students.

MAT302 Analytic Geometry and Calculus II/4 hrs. 4 cr.

This course is an introduction to the concepts of formal integration. It covers the differentiation and integration of algebraic, trigonometric, and transcendental functions. Topics include the definite integral, the antiderivative, areas, volumes, and the improper integral.

Prerequisite: Analytic Geometry and Calculus I

MAT303 Analytic Geometry and Calculus III/4 hrs. 4 cr.

This course is an extension of the concepts of differentiation and integration to functions of two or more variables. Topics include: partial differentiation, multiple integration. Taylor series, polar coordinates, and calculus of vectors in one and two dimensions.

Prerequisite: Analytic Geometry and Calculus II

MAT402 Finite Mathematics/4 hrs. 4 cr.

This course covers compound statements, sets and subsets, partitions and counting, probability theory, vectors, and matrices.

Prerequisite: Elementary Algebra and Intermediate Algebra. Consult Department

chairperson if you are in doubt concerning prerequisites. Required for students in the Business Administration-Transfer program. Optional for students in Business career programs with permission from the chairperson of the Department in which they are majoring.

MAT501 Ordinary Differential Equations/3 hrs. 3 cr.

A first course in the theoretical and applied aspects of ordinary differential equations. Topics include first order equations; exact equations; linear equations; series solutions; Laplace transforms; Fourier series; boundary value problems.

Prerequisite: Analytic Geometry and Calculus II

MODERN LANGUAGES

The modern language program is an integral part of the Liberal Arts curriculum. Its principal objectives are to develop fluency in the written and spoken language, and to familiarize students with the main aspects of foreign literature and culture. All courses are given in the foreign language unless otherwise specified. Language laboratories, using the latest equipment, serve Modern Language, Speech, and Music students. Intensive practice in the Language Laboratory is an essential part of all language classes.

Modern Languages Laboratories

There are three Modern Languages Department laboratories which can accommodate 95 students. Lessons can be conducted for an entire class or as individual programs for students in attendance. In addition to regularly scheduled hours, the labs are open for practice, extra, or review work during the week.

MLA460 Comparative Grammar for Foreign Language Students/3 hrs. 3 cr.

This one-semester course is for students needing better preparation for foreign language study. Included is a review of grammar, starting from English, with emphasis placed on the variations of rules and usage in the romance languages. Examples illustrate the differences between English, French, Spanish and Italian grammar. Theory is kept to a minimum. Strong emphasis is put on the practical techniques in learning a foreign language; the role, us-

age, and benefits of the language laboratory; the nature and use of idiomatic expressions. The course is given in English.

French

FRN101 French 1/4 cl. hrs. 1 lab. hr. 4 cr.

This course is for students who have had no previous background in French. Grammar is taught inductively and simple texts are read. Skills in comprehension, speaking, reading, and writing are developed.

FRN110 French II/3 cl. hrs. 1 lab. hr. 3 cr.

In this continuation of French I, grammar, composition, conversation, reading and analysis of simple literary texts are covered.

Prerequisite: French I or Departmental approval

FRN200 French III/3 cl. hrs. 1 lab. hr. 3 cr.

Study in this course includes a review of grammar plus the study of French civilization and selected readings in French literature.

Prerequisite: French II or Departmental approval

FRN210 French IV/3 cl. hrs. 1 lab. hr. 3 cr.

While reviewing advanced grammar, students are trained in literary analysis through the works of modern French authors.

Prerequisite: French III or Departmental approval

FRN430 French V: Survey of French Literature I/3 hrs. 3 cr.

The chronological evolution of French literature and its relation to French culture and ideas is studied. Major works by representative authors from the 17th century are read and discussed with emphasis on ideas and style. Included are selections from Corneille, Moliere, Racine, la Fontaine, Bossuet, Fenelon, Fontenelle, Marivaux, (Introduction to early 18th century trends and post-revolution changes in classical literature). Written and oral reports are required.

Prerequisite: French IV or Departmental approval

FRN435 French VI: Survey of French Literature II/3 hrs. 3 cr.

This course concentrates on the literature of the Enlightenment and the 19th century as reflected in the works of Voltaire, Rousseau, Montesquieu, Balzac, Flaubert, and the Romantic and Symbolist poets. Written and oral reports are required. *May be taken before French V.*

Prerequisite: French IV or Departmental approval.

FRN440 French VII: 20th-Century French Literature/3 hrs. 3 cr.

In this study of the major writers and literary movements of the 20th century, (surrealism, avant-garde, existentialism) emphasis is placed on novelists like Proust, Mauriac, and Camus; playwrights such as Claudel, Giraudoux, Sartre, Anouilh, Ionesco, and Beckett; and the poets Valery, Eluard, and Aragon. Written and oral reports are required. *May be taken before French V and French VI.*

Prerequisite: French IV or Departmental approval

FRN310 Advanced French Conversation/3 hrs. 3 cr.

This course involves intensive oral work consisting of discussions in French based on literary texts of the 20th century with drill in pronunciation, intonation, and rhythm. Intensive use is made of the Language Laboratories.

Prerequisite: French III or Departmental approval

FRN 455 Advanced French Grammar and Composition/3 hrs. 3 cr.

This course reviews grammar and syntax, and includes advanced translation and composition with emphasis on the techniques of essay writing, research material, outline, and organization of ideas for maximum effectiveness.

Prerequisite: French VI or Departmental approval

FRN460 Existentialism in French Literature/3 hrs. 3 cr.

This course brings to life the essentials of existentialist philosophy in plays and novels of French authors such as Sartre, Camus, with modern insights into the age-old question of "free choice and predestination," the relevancy or irrelevancy of God," "commitment or alienation," "the meaning or the absurdity of life." Readings are in French, class discussions and written work in English.

Prerequisite: French III or Departmental approval

Hebrew

FRN470 Modern French Civilization/ 3 cl. hrs. 1 lab. hr. 3 cr.

The main aspects of French life and culture as expressed in social, intellectual and philosophical history are studied in this course. Emphasis is given to the geographic situation and economic and social changes, the main trends of thought in French tradition, and their impact on modern France. Readings are in French, discussion in English.

Prerequisite: French III or Departmental approval

FRN461 The Individual and Society in 19th Century French Literature/3 hrs. 3 cr.

This course analyzes the relationship between the individual and society as presented by French authors from Chateaubriand to Valles. Different patterns of reactions to a society undergoing critical changes are investigated. Special attention will be given to the problem of the Romantic ego in a materialistic-oriented society. Readings are in French, discussion in English.

Prerequisite: French III or Departmental approval

FRN462 History of French Drama and Theater/3 cl. hrs. 1 lab. hr. 3 cr.

A historical survey of the theories of French Theater evolved from the Greek Tragedy through medieval, classical Romantic, Realistic, Symbolist and Surrealist theater up to Avant-garde Theater and the Theater of the Absurd. Readings are in French, discussion in English.

Prerequisite: French III or Departmental approval

FRN463 Myth and Reality of the Woman in French Literature/3 hrs. 3 cr.

An analysis of the various problems related to the image of woman in French literature from the Middle Ages to the present time. Readings are in French, discussion in English.

Prerequisite: French III or Departmental approval

HEB101 Hebrew I/4 cl. hrs. 1 lab. hr. 4 cr.

This course is for students who have little or no background in Hebrew. Grammar is taught and inductively and simple texts are read. Skills in comprehension, speaking, reading and writing are developed.

HEB110 Hebrew II/3 cl. hrs. 1 lab. hr. 3 cr.

In this continuation of Hebrew I, grammar, composition, conversation, reading, and analysis of simple literary texts are covered.

Prerequisite: Hebrew I or Departmental approval

HEB200 Hebrew III/3 cl. hrs. 1 lab. hr. 3 cr.

Study in this course includes a review of grammar with special attention given to writing original Hebrew themes. Drill in oral work is included through reading and discussing modern Hebrew prose.

Prerequisite: Hebrew II or Departmental approval

HEB210 Hebrew IV/3 cl. hrs. 1 lab. hr. 3 cr.

This intensive review of grammar also includes practice in the written and spoken language. Students are trained in literary analysis through the works of modern writers.

Prerequisite: Hebrew III or Departmental approval

HEB430 Hebrew V: Survey of Hebrew Lit- erature I/3 hrs. 3 cr.

In this course, the historical development of the Hebrew language and literature from the Biblical era to the Middle Ages will be studied. Texts of the Pentateuch, the Prophets, the Scripture, Mishnah, and Gemorah will be analyzed. Written and oral reports are required.

Prerequisite: Hebrew III or IV

HEB435 Hebrew VI: Survey of Hebrew Literature II/3 hrs. 3 cr.

In this course, students concentrate on the literary expression of the Haskalah Move-

ment (1700-1880), the Renaissance era (1880-1948), and Israeli literature (since 1948). Written and oral reports are required.

Prerequisite: Hebrew V

HEB470 Civilization and Culture of the Hebrews/3 hrs. 3 cr.

The main aspects of literary creativity and expression in the social, intellectual and philosophical experience of the Hebrews are studied from Biblical times, through the periods of the Mishnah and Talmud to the present. Emphasis is given to the evolutionary tendencies in the economic, political and social changes of Hebrew civilization as they are reflected in modern Hebrew life. Lectures and discussion in English are based on readings of texts and literature in the original.

Prerequisite: Reading knowledge of Hebrew and Departmental approval

HEB475 Field Experience in the Language, Peoples and Culture of Israel/3 hrs. 3 cr.
Same as HIS720

This is an introduction to Israeli culture through university study, visits to museums, historical and archeological sites; and meetings with leading authorities in education, industry, government and student life. Students register for four to seven credits at Hebrew University, four of which may be transferred to Manhattan Community College. In addition, lectures are held on the cultural and socio-economic development of the area. Students must complete a written paper to receive credit for this course.

Prerequisite: Functional knowledge of the Hebrew language and a basic knowledge of Middle Eastern history

Italian

ITL101 Italian I/4 cl. hrs. 1 lab. hr. 4 cr.

This course is for students who have had no previous background in Italian. Grammar is taught inductively and simple texts are read. Skills in comprehension, speaking, reading and writing are developed.

ITL110 Italian II/3 cl. hrs. 1 lab. hr. 3 cr.

In this continuation of Italian I, grammar, composition, conversation and reading of Italian texts are covered.

Prerequisite: Italian I or Departmental approval

ITL200 Italian III/3 cl. hrs. 1 lab. hr. 3 cr.

Study in this course includes a review of grammar and of composition. Modern prose is read, discussed and analyzed.

Prerequisite: Italian II or Departmental approval

ITL210 Italian IV/3 cl. hrs. 1 lab. hr. 3 cr.

Advanced grammar is taught and includes practice in idioms, colloquial and literary vocabulary. An intensive analysis of syntactical and lexical peculiarities of written and spoken Italian is given through composition, conversation, selected readings and translation.

Prerequisite: Italian III or Departmental approval

ITL400 Neo-realism and the Contemporary Italian Novel /3 hrs. 3 cr.

The significant aspects of Italian neo-realism are studied in the works of its most representative writers. The student is introduced to the new socio-political consciousness in Vittorini, Levi, Silone and Pratolini and to the revived exploration of the human conditions in Moravia and Pavese. Readings are in Italian, discussion in English.

Prerequisite: Italian III or Departmental approval

ITL430 Italian V: Survey of Italian Literature I/3 hrs. 3 cr.

This historical study of Italian culture, through its literary expression, includes the fundamentals of literary analysis, readings, interpretation, and discussion of major authors from the 13th century to the end of the Renaissance. Selections read are from the works of da Vinci, Poliziano, Machiavelli, Ariosto, Michelangelo, Tasso, Castiglione, and Cellini. Written and oral reports are required.

Prerequisite: Italian IV or Departmental approval

ITL435 Italian VI; Survey of Italian Literature II/3 hrs. 3 cr.

In this course, students study Italian literature from the 16th to the present century. Major authors such as Galilei, Metastasio, Goldoni, Alfieri, Foscolo, Parini, Manzoni, Leopardi, Carducci, Verga, D'Annunzio, Pirandello, Quasimodo and Moravia are studied. Written and oral reports are required. *May be taken before Italian V.*
Prerequisite: Italian IV or Departmental approval

ITL470 Literature, Culture and Civilization of Italy/3 hrs. 3 cr.

Introduction to the evolution and development of Italian culture and civilization through the literary and artistic features, geared to the understanding of present-day problems of modern European Italy, and of the Italian American people. Readings are mainly in Italian, discussions in English, and term papers in English or Italian. *May be taken before literature courses.*
Prerequisite: Italian III or IV, or Departmental approval

Spanish

SPN101 Spanish I/4 cl. hrs. 1 lab. hr. 4 cr.

This course is for students who have had no previous background in Spanish. Grammar is taught inductively and simple texts are read. Skills in comprehension, speaking, reading and writing are developed.

SPN110 Spanish II/3 cl. hrs. 1 lab. hr. 3 cr.

In this continuation of Spanish I, grammar, composition, conversation, and reading Spanish texts are covered.
Prerequisite: Spanish I or Departmental approval

SPN200 Spanish III/3 cl. hrs. 1 lab. hr. 3 cr.

Study in this course includes a review of grammar and reading plus discussion of selected works by modern authors. Self-expression through oral and written reports is emphasized.
Prerequisite: Spanish II or Departmental approval

SPN210 Spanish IV/3 cl. hrs. 1 lab. hr. 3 cr.

This intensive review of grammar includes emphasis on oral and written expressions based on reading and analyzing works by Spanish writers.
Prerequisite: Spanish III; or Departmental approval

SPN430 Spanish V: Survey of Spanish Literature I/3 hrs. 3 cr.

A chronological study is made of Spanish literature against its cultural and ideological background. Major works by representative writers from the Middle to the end of the Golden Age are read and analyzed. Readings include selections from the Poema de Mio Cid, Alfonso X, don Juan Manuel, Jorge Manrique, Fernando de Rojas, Cervantes, Quevedo, Calderon de la Barca. Written and oral reports are required.
Recommended for students of Hispanic background after Spanish IV.
Prerequisite: Spanish IV or Departmental approval

SPN435 Spanish VI: Survey of Spanish Literature II/3 hrs. 3 cr.

This course concentrates on literature of the Neoclassical period and the 19th century. The works of Feijoo, Moratin, Cadalso, el Duque de Rivas, Zorrilla, Larra, Bécquer, Alarcón, Galdós, and other important Romantic and Realistic authors are read and analyzed. Written reports are required.
Prerequisite: Spanish IV or Departmental approval

SPN440 Spanish VII: 20th Century Spanish Literature/3 hrs. 3 cr.

The major authors and literary movements of the 20th century in Spain are studied with emphasis on representative genres. Works of Unamuno, Ortega, Machado, Juan R. Jimenez, Salinas, Garcia Lorca, Cela, and others are analyzed. Written and oral reports are required.
Prerequisite: Spanish V or VI or Departmental approval

SPN445 Spanish VIII: Survey of Spanish-American Literature/3 hrs. 3 cr.

This course involved a chronological history of Spanish-American literature from the Colonial period to the 19th century. Readings include selections from el Inca Garcilaso, Sor Juana Ines de la Cruz, Sarmiento, Jose Hernandez, Palma, Marti, Dario and others. Written and oral reports are required.

Prerequisite: Spanish VI or VII; or Departmental approval

SPN450 Spanish IX: 20th Century Spanish-American Literature/3 hrs. 3 cr.

The major authors and literary movements of the late 19th and 20th centuries are studied. Works of Quiroga, Reyes, Neruda, Vallejo, Carpentier, Borges, Rulfo, Fuentes, Marques, and others are analyzed. Written and oral reports are required.

Prerequisite: Spanish V, VI, or VIII, or Departmental approval

SPN455 Advanced Spanish Composition and Grammar I (Commercial Spanish I)/3 hrs. 3 cr.

Designed primarily for Secretarial students, this course develops linguistic skills related to writing business letters and legal documents. The first term covers technical vocabulary and mastery of the language through review of grammar. *Open to all Business and Career students.*

Prerequisite: Spanish IV or Departmental approval

SPN456 Advanced Spanish Composition and Grammar II (Commercial Spanish II)/3 hrs. 3 cr.

A continuation of Spanish 455, this course provides intensive practice in linguistic skills involving business letters and legal documents which can be of special value for Secretarial Science Bilingual students. Stress is placed on composition. *Open to all Business and Career students.*

Prerequisite: Advanced Spanish Composition and Grammar I or Departmental approval

SPN465 Introduction to Hispanic Civilization/3 hrs. 3 cr.

The main aspects of Hispanic life and culture, as expressed in social, artistic, intellectual and philosophical history, are studied in this course with emphasis given to both Spain and the Spanish-American countries.

Prerequisite: Spanish IV or Departmental approval

SPN470 Literature and Civilization of Spanish-America/3 hrs. 3 cr.

The evolution of Spanish-American civilization is studied through literature to enhance understanding of present-day problems and potentialities. Emphasis falls on the relevance of the topography of the regions; the Spanish conquest and colonization; conflicts among cultures and religions of the indigenous peoples. Hispanic settlers, Africans, and recent immigrants; oral and written transmissions of traditions; the struggle for independence; movements for political, social, and economic reforms; the cultural obstacles; the emergence of linguistic distinctiveness; and the quest for self-realization. Readings are in Spanish, discussions are in English or Spanish.

Prerequisite: Spanish IV or Departmental approval

SPN472 Literature, Culture and Civilization of the Greater Antilles/3 hrs. 3 cr.

A survey of the literature, culture and civilization of the Greater Antilles (Cuba, Puerto Rico, Santo Domingo, Haiti and Jamaica), geared to the understanding of their heritage as it is preserved by their languages and their artistic achievements. Readings are mainly in English; class discussions are in English, Spanish, or any other modern language.

Prerequisite: Spanish IV or equivalent and/or Departmental approval

SPN475 Latin American Heritage/3 hrs. 3 cr.

Same as PRN475

This is an introduction to the cultures of

Latin American countries through visits to anthropological and historical sites, museums and universities, as well as meetings with farmers, students and political, industrial, and intellectual leaders. Both before and during the trip, students attend lectures on the culture and society of the countries visited. Students must complete a written paper and take a final examination to receive credit for the course.

Prerequisite: Functional knowledge of the Spanish language

SPN300 Spanish Conversation (MET Program)/3 hrs. 2 cr.

Designed primarily for Health Science Technology students, this course emphasizes the practice of conversation based on medical terminology, useful expressions and idioms. Classes will be assigned according to the student's background in Spanish. Use is made of the Language Laboratory.

Required for students in the Medical Emergency Technology Programs.

SPN301 Spanish Conversation I (Social Service Program)/3 hrs. 2 cr.

Designed specifically for Social Service students, this course stresses conversation based on the needs of social workers. Varied and practical dialogue, special vocabulary, useful colloquial expressions and idioms are practiced intensively and acted out in improvised, hypothetical field situations. Use is made of the Language Laboratories.

Required for students in the Social Service program.

Prerequisite: Spanish I or II or Departmental approval

SPN302 Spanish Conversation II (Social Service Program)/3 hrs. 2 cr.

In this continuation of Spanish Conversation I, students review and practice their previously learned skills which is followed by intensified conversational drilling. Use is made of the Language Laboratories.

Prerequisite: Spanish Conversation I or Departmental approval

SPN231 Puerto Rican Literature I/3 hrs. 3 cr.

Same as PRN231 (for description, see page 84)

SPN232 Puerto Rican Literature II/3 hrs. 3 cr.

Same as PRN232 (for description, see page 85)

SPN233 Representative Puerto Rican Writers/3 hrs. 3 cr.

Same as PRN233 (for description, see page 85)

SPN235 Puerto Rican Theater/3 hrs. 3 cr.

Same as PRN235 (for description, see page 85)

SPN455 Spanish Composition for Puerto Ricans: Intermediate/3 hrs. 3 cr.

Same as PRN455 (for description, see page 85)

SPN456 Spanish Composition for Puerto Ricans: Advanced/3 hrs. 3 cr.

Same as PRN456 (for description, see page 85)

Swahili

SWA101 Elementary Swahili I/4 cl. hr. 1 lab. hr. 4 cr.

SWA110 Elementary Swahili II/4 cl. hrs. 1 lab. hr. 4 cr.

For description of these courses, see page 81.

SWA200 Intermediate Swahili III/3 cl. hrs. 1 lab. hr. 3 cr.

SWA210 Intermediate Swahili IV/3 cl. hrs. 1 lab. hr. 3 cr.

For description of these courses, see page 81.

MUSIC AND ART

Courses in music and art are designed to provide a broad exposure to art history, music literature, and to the fine and performing arts. Students can develop an awareness of their beauty and meaning, and learn to enjoy and participate as spectators and viewers, or as trained amateurs or professionals. Two credits of Art or Music are required of all matriculated students. For this requirement, students may choose any of the courses offered in Music or Art. For concentration in Performing Arts-Music (Classical or Jazz), or in Fine Arts, see the Chairperson of the Department. The curriculum for a Concentration in Fine Arts is on page 35; the curriculum for a Concentration in Music is on page 36.

Music

MUS110 Music I: Introduction to Music/2 hrs. 2 cr.

The ability to listen to music intelligently and to recognize specific styles, forms, and idioms is developed in this course. Consideration is given to musical aspects of the historical eras from the Early Christian period to the present. Students are required to attend concerts and do assigned reading and listening.

MUS111 Music Literature/3 hrs. 3 cr.

This course is designed to promote perceptive listening and recognition of the stylistic tendencies of various periods. It acquaints students with a wide variety of musical forms through examination of compositions of the Renaissance, Baroque, Romantic and Modern eras. Offered in the Fall semester only.

MUS112 Music Theory I: Fundamentals of Music Theory/3 hrs. 2 cr.

Study of notation in treble and bass clefs, major and minor scales, key signatures, intervals, and chord structures.

MUS212 Music Theory II: Elementary Harmony/3 hrs. 2 cr.

Part-writing, using triads and diatonic seventh chords, with inversions and non-harmonic tones. The course includes study of short musical forms, analysis, and composition of short examples.

MUS312 Music Theory III: Advanced Harmony

MUS412 Music Theory IV: Advanced Harmony/3 hrs. 2 cr. each

Chromatic harmony, including altered chords, secondary dominants, the dominant ninth, and dominant thirteenth, modulation, analysis, and short original compositions.

Prerequisite: Music Theory II or Departmental approval

MUS351 Arranging/2 hrs. 2 cr.

Beginning with fundamentals and continuing through large ensemble arranging, including composing for various ensemble combinations. Contemporary techniques such as those of Stockhausen, Ornette Coleman, Pendericki, Persichetti etc., will be explored.

Prerequisite: Music Theory II or Departmental approval.

MUS113-213 Musicianship I and II/2 hrs. 1 cr. each

Sight singing, ear training, rhythmic reading, and dictation, coordinated with Music Theory I and II.

MUS313-413 Musicianship III and IV/2 hrs. 1 cr. each

Continuation of Musicianship I and II

MUS611-648 Private Instruction/1/2 hr. 1 cr. each

Beginning with scales and arpeggios. Study of standard repertoire with empha-

sis on stylistic interpretation. Development of sight-reading skills.
(Private instruction is restricted to students who are concentrating in Music-Performing Arts. Entry into the program must be approved by the Chairperson following an audition).

MUS140 Piano Class I
MUS150 Piano Class II/2 hrs. 1 cr. (per term)

Designed for the study of piano as secondary instrument, the course includes acquaintance with the keyboard, scales, chords, sight reading, transposition, and elementary piano repertoire.

MUS240 Piano Class III
MUS250 Piano Class IV/2 hrs. 1 cr. (per term)

Continuation of Piano Class I and II.

MUS160 Voice Class I
and
MUS170 Voice Class II/2 hrs. 1 cr. (per term)

This course introduces voice students to the basic principles of voice production and prepares prospective teachers for proper handling of young voices. The fundamentals of correct voice production are studied, including breathing, breath control, and elementary study of vowel sounds and consonants. Elementary songs, poise, posture, and stage presence are presented from the point of view of the student's own voice to prepare him to teach voice classes.

MUS180 Guitar Class I
and
MUS190 Guitar Class II/2 hrs. 1 cr. (per term)

The first term teaches students to play folk songs in the keys of C and G Major. In the second term, strums, rhythms and fundamental chords in all keys are presented. The course includes modern chordal accompaniments for popular, rock and jazz music and is designed to enable students to accompany simple songs in classroom, camp and playground. Students must supply their own instruments.

MUS301 Jazz Performance Workshop I
and
MUS302 Jazz Performance Workshop II/2 hrs. 1 cr. (per term)

This course is designed to familiarize the student, through performance, with small group and big band jazz techniques. These include improvisational concepts, chord progressions, interpretation, conception, phrasing, harmonic awareness, dynamic sensitivity, rhythmic and melodic development and phrase construction.

MUS303 Jazz Performance Workshop III
and
MUS304 Jazz Performance Workshop IV/2 hrs. 1 cr. (per term)

Continuation of Jazz Performance Workshops I and II

MUS220 Music in World Culture/2 hrs. 2 cr.

This course is designed to encourage critical listening by bringing the student into direct contact with music of both Western and non-Western cultures. It stresses the elements of music—rhythm, melody, harmony, texture, tone color—by studying and analyzing the aspects of each, their juxtapositions, and finally, their total effect on musical forms and styles of the world. Musical illustrations are analyzed not only in musical terms but in relation to important historical, geographical and ethnological factors.

MUS120 Woodwind Class/2 hrs. 1 cr.

Students learn to play the clarinet or other woodwind. Attention is given to methods of group instruction in the public schools.

MUS130 Brasswind Class/2 hrs. 1 cr.

Students learn to play a brass instrument. Attention is given to methods of group instruction in the public schools.

MUS230 Afro-American Music/2 hrs. 2 cr.

This course covers the history of Black music in the United States from slavery to the present, including a thorough investigation of African backgrounds, the music of slavery, the Blues, jazz, gospel music, rhythm and blues, and Black music in

Western art forms. Extensive listening and attendance at live musical performances is required.

**MUS410 Chorus I
and**

MUS420 Chorus II/2 hrs. 1 cr. (per term)
Students are involved in the performance of standard and contemporary choral literature for mixed voices. With the choral training, the course includes performances at concerts, College ceremonies and functions.

**MUS430 Chorus III
and**

MUS440 Chorus IV/2 hrs. 1 cr. (per term)
This course is a continuation of Chorus I and II.

**MUS510 Instrumental Ensemble I
and**

MUS520 Instrumental Ensemble II/2 hrs. 1 cr. (per term)
The instrumental ensemble is designed to develop the performance capability and technique of students who play a musical instrument. The repertoire is selected both for personal development and for public performances at college functions and concerts.

**MUS530 Instrumental Ensemble III
and**

MUS540 Instrumental Ensemble IV/2 hrs. 1 cr. (per term)
Continuation of Instrumental Ensemble I and II.

MUS845 Music in African Culture/2 hrs. 2 cr.

Same as BLK145 (for description, see page 82)

MUS881 Puerto Rican Music/2 hrs. 2 cr.

Same as PRN141 (for description, see page 85)

Art

ART110 Art Survey I/2 hrs. 2 cr.

This introduction to art principles and terms includes the study of the plastic arts; their nature, content and form. The meaning of illusion and abstraction, style and the changing concept of reality in art throughout history is explored. Selected paintings, sculpture and architecture are examined.

ART210 Modern Art/2 hrs. 2 cr.

An analysis will be made exploring the use of the visual elements in modern art. The major movements will be discussed in relation to the individual artist's expression in terms of changing historical, social and cultural periods.

**ART220 Survey of Non-Western Art/
2 hrs. 2 cr.**

This course is an introduction and survey of art produced in Africa, India, Oceania and Pre-Columbian North America (Indian). Basic modes of primitive art will be presented and assessed in historical relationship to cultures past and present.

ART250 Art of the Far East/2 hrs. 2 cr.

As an introduction to Far Eastern art, this course traces the evolution of art styles of the countries of Eastern Asia; India, South East Asia, Indonesia, Central Asia, China, Korea, and Japan. Art styles of these countries are discussed separately in chronological order, in relation to those of the other countries. This course encourages appreciation of Asian art by emphasizing the following: (1) analyzing the styles in relation to their historical and social context; (2) understanding the basic elements, techniques, and theories of forms of painting, sculpture, and architecture in comparison with those of Western art.

ART801 African Art/2 hrs. 2 cr.

Same as BLK101 (for description, see page 82)

ART230 Design I: Introduction to Painting and Drawing Techniques/2 hrs. 2 cr.

Critical and artistic ability in the beginning student is developed by executing problems of two-dimensional design such as color relationships, composition, pattern, line, shape, and texture. The emphasis is on exploring aspects of design and technique as they apply to a student's own work.

ART240 Design II: Introduction to Basic Sculptural Problems/2 hrs. 2 cr.

This course is concerned with three-dimensional design problems and is geared to the advanced student who wishes to expand his knowledge of formal problems concerned with mass, volume and shape in a variety of materials.

Prerequisite: Design I

ART301 Drawing I/2 hrs. 2 cr.

This course covers basic drawing problems aimed at the achievement of manual skills in freehand drawing, drawing from nature, objects, and conceptual drawing.

ART302 Drawing II/2 hrs. 2 cr.

An extension of Drawing I, this course places emphasis on the human figure, with concentrated attention on formal concerns of design and composition.

Prerequisite: Drawing I

ART171 Introduction to Painting/2 hrs. 2 cr.

This course is designed to have the beginning student explore painting techniques, with an introduction to the use of various media. Strong emphasis is placed on formal concerns (figure and object).

Prerequisite: Drawing I or permission of Department

ART271 Painting I/4 hrs. 2 cr.

This course is an intermediate study of painting techniques during which students work in mixed media. Strong emphasis is placed on formal concerns (figure and object)

Prerequisite: Introduction to Painting.

ART371 Painting II/4 hrs. 2 cr.

This course is geared toward individual study and the concerns of an advanced painting and drawing student.

Prerequisite: Painting I

ART181 Introduction to Sculpture/2 hrs. 2 cr.

During this course the special relationship of sculptural and architectural form is developed. Clay, wire, plaster, stone, metals, plastics, and mixed media are used in constructions as a means of expression and design problems.

Prerequisite: Design I or permission of Department

ART281 Sculpture I/4 hrs. 2 cr.

This course, geared toward individual study, is an extension of Introduction to Sculpture principles and the use of materials for specific creative expression of the sculptor: modeling, carving, and metal working.

Prerequisite: Introduction to Sculpture

ART381 Sculpture II/4 hrs. 2 cr.

This course is geared toward individual study and the concerns of the advanced sculpture student.

Prerequisite: Sculpture I

ART191 Introduction to Filmmaking/2 hrs. 2 cr.

This course introduces the student to the fundamentals of filmmaking; areas of study are composition, unit, coherence, selectivity and editing, tone, point of view, effective use of music, the principles of light and lighting, projection, reflection, refraction, focal principles. This is a project-based approach, working on narrative, documentary and animation modes.

ART291 Filmmaking I/4 hrs. 2 cr.

This course is for those who have completed Introduction to Filmmaking. It develops the student's basic filmmaking skills, familiarizes him with advanced

equipment, and provides greater scope for expression as the student learns to handle more advanced camera, editing, and sound techniques.

Prerequisite: Introductin Introduction to Filmmaking.

ART391 Filmmaking II/4 hrs. 2 cr.

This course, geared toward individual study, is an extension of Filmmaking I principles and the use of materials for specific creative expression of the film maker.

Prerequisite: Filmmaking I

NURSING

These courses make it possible for male and female students to best serve humanity and themselves. The function of the nurse is to assist the individual, the family, and therefore society, sick or well, in the performance of those activities contributing to the maintenance of health, prevention of illness, improvement of health status, and support in death. Nursing intervention at all levels of health is planned to encourage and respect patient independence. The nurse also, as a member of the health team, helps other members as they in turn help him/her to plan and carry out the total health regime.

There are many opportunities in various facets of the nursing field, plus an opportunity for those who successfully complete the course to take the licensing examination given by the State of New York and earn the title of Registered Nurse. The program is accredited by the National League for Nursing. For the curriculum in Nursing leading to an Associate in Applied Science (A.A.S.) degree, see pages 38-39.

The College has affiliations with a number of hospitals for clinical instruction of students in the Nursing program. Contracts with the Health and Hospitals Corporation of New York City provide opportunities for BMCC students in Elmhurst General Hospital Center, Harlem Hospital Center, Lincoln Hospital and Mental Health Center, and Metropolitan Hospital Center; contracts between the Board of Higher Education and the following list of hospitals also provide opportunities for BMCC students, at DeWitt Nursing Home, Gracie Square Hospital, Manhattan State Hospital, and the Manhattan Veterans' Administration Hospital.

NUR110 Fundamentals of Patient Care/ 4 cl. hrs. 10 lab. hrs. 6 cr.

An introduction to the bio-psycho-social and cultural factors that influence the nursing care of any patient who needs minimum assistance in the maintenance of health. Concepts and principles underlying basic nursing care are stressed.

Co-requisite: Anatomy and Physiology I

recurring health problems. Psycho-social nursing techniques are introduced as they relate to the care of the patient with selected health problems. Clinical practice in the hospital is provided.

Prerequisites: Fundamentals of Nursing Care; Anatomy and Physiology I

Co-requisite: Anatomy and Physiology II

NUR210 Medical-Surgical Nursing/ 4 cl. hrs. 12 lab. hrs. 8 cr.

The development of fundamental nursing knowledge and techniques is continued. Major emphasis is placed upon common

NUR311 Maternal and Newborn Care/ 4 cl. hrs. 12 lab. hrs. 4 cr. (8 weeks)

Course focuses on the role of the nurse in the care of the pregnant family during the antepartal, intrapartal, and post partal phase of the maternity cycle as well as the

care of the normal newborn, premature and low birth weight infants during the neonatal period.

Co-requisites: All previous prerequisites; Microbiology

**NUR312 Nursing Care of Children/
4 cl. hrs. 12 lab. hrs. 4 cr. (8 weeks)**

Course focuses on the child's physical, social and emotional reaction to illness, the nurse's role in providing support to the child and members of his family constellation during periods of stress. Emphasis is placed upon differences occurring during each phase of growth and development, trends in care and measures utilized to promote a healthy childhood.

Co-requisite: Developmental Psychology

**NUR410 Comprehensive Nursing Care/
5 cl. hrs. 10 lab. hrs. 8 cr.**

This continuation of Medical-Surgical Nursing places emphasis on selected medical-surgical nursing problems and introduces the student to the care of patients with severe psychiatric disorders. Clinical experience is provided in general and psychiatric hospital settings and in related community agencies.

Co-requisite: All previous prerequisites

**NUR415 Nursing Today and Tomorrow/
1 cl. hr. 1 cr.**

This course will include the discussion of the legal rights and responsibilities of the professional nurse, current trends in employment, and education, as well as changes in nursing practice. Restricted in students registered in NUR410.

PHYSICAL EDUCATION, HEALTH, RECREATION AND DANCE

This program complements the other segments of the transfer or career curricula in the development of the whole person, focusing on individual health and physical needs. The physical education courses create an appreciation of the value of physical activity and provide an opportunity for learning skills which help enrich the lives of the participants. The Health Education survey course creates an awareness of the components of well-being.

Any course in the PED series, except courses designated as electives, satisfies the Physical Education requirement.

Team Sports

PED100 Physical Education/2 hrs. 1 cr.

This basic physical education course is designed to help students explore and develop their physical potential. Students participate in a variety of recreational sports, providing them with skills that will enrich their leisure time.

Individual and Dual Sports

PED113 Fencing/2 hrs. 1 cr.

This course concentrates on basic techniques of fencing with a foil. Students are oriented to the foil and the necessary safety procedures to be followed through-

out the course. Besides the fencing positions and exercises, general conditioning exercises are essential elements of the course.

PED115 Tennis/2 hrs. 1 cr.

The fundamental tennis skills, rules, and strategy are developed in this course. *Offered during the Spring Semester only.*

PED118 Beginning Skiing/Hrs. arr. 1 cr.

In this introductory skiing course, students go through an orientation period which includes a discussion of some principles of skiing, equipment and its care, and conditioning for skiing. Concentration is on actual teaching and practice on the

slopes working towards intermediate skiing skills. A special equipment charge is required. Students should consult the Department regarding this charge before registering for this course. *Offered during the Intercession and Spring Semesters only.*

PED122 Cycling/2 hrs. 1 cr.

One or two classroom meetings to be used as orientation periods to study bicycle repairs, maintenance, and safety. A minimum of five one-day trips in the general N.Y. area, progressing in degree of difficulty. Students must be able to ride a bicycle.

PED124 Introduction to Backpacking and Trail Hiking/2 hrs. 1 cr.

A study of trail equipment, hiking techniques, backpacking skills, safety, map reading, and familiarizing students with hiking areas. In addition the student will gain backpacking experiences and overnight hikes into areas adjacent to New York City and the Catskill Mountains.

Martial Arts

PED131 Self-Defense for Men and Women/2 hrs. 1 cr.

This introductory course in self-defense techniques places emphasis on escaping from various holds and chokes, and on practicing counter attacks.

PED132 Karate/2 hrs. 1 cr.

A beginning course in which students learn to deliver the basic punches, blocks,

strikes, and kicks from the stances most often used in karate. After some weeks these karate movements are employed in the first steps of sparring. Although the course begins slowly with emphasis on learning technique, it becomes fairly strenuous as students become more proficient. Therefore, it is expected that students also set aside some time for additional practice at home. Traditional karate discipline is maintained during class.

Conditioning

PED140 Adapted Activities/2 hrs. 1 cr.

To satisfy the Physical Education requirement, this course is designed to meet the individual needs of those students who cannot participate in the regular physical education courses.

PED141 Conditioning and Slimnastics/2 hrs. 1 cr.

This course provides students with basic knowledge of nutrition and metabolism to enable them to correct faulty diet patterns. Emphasis is placed on helping students establish a foundation for life-long weight control and better health, through the use of body conditioning exercises and a planned program of weight reduction. Social support plays a vital role in helping individuals achieve the desired goal.

PED145 Yoga/2 hrs. 1 cr.

Through these special exercises, students learn how to breathe properly, improve circulation and appearance, learn to relax and to tone muscles. This is accomplished by deep concentration of thought and action.

Dance and Movement

For the curriculum in Dance leading to an Associate in Arts (A.A.) degree, see page 41. *Deferred for 1977-78.*

PED150 Posture, Relaxation and Movement/2 hrs. 1 cr.

Tension and poor posture habits interfere with the efficiency and ease of movement. This course aims to explain the theory be-

hind good body alignment, and to utilize specific exercises to relieve unnecessary body tension. Basic dance steps and movement patterns will then be practiced accordingly.

PED152 Square and Folk Dancing/2 hrs. 1 cr.

This course is designed to develop basic skills in American square and round dances and in selected folk dances of various countries. The emphasis is on practice and participation at a recreation level.

PED153 Modern Dance I/2 hrs. 1 cr.

During this course, students are introduced to modern dancing techniques, including improvisation.

PED253 Modern Dance II/3 hrs. 2 cr.

This course explores modern dance techniques stemming from the schools of Martha Graham, Merce Cunningham, and Hanya Holm. It explores compositional problems in dance and relates these principles in the visual arts and music. Field trips are made to museums and concerts. *Prerequisite: Modern Dance I or Departmental approval.*

Does not meet Physical Education requirement

PED801 Ethnic Dance/2 hrs. 1 cr.

Same as BPR101

This course satisfies the Physical Education requirement. This course concentrates on elementary dance of the West Indian, Puerto Rican and Afro-American cultures. The course evaluates the body movements of the three cultures emphasizing their similarities.

PED255 Afro-American and Caribbean Dance/3 hrs. 2 cr.

This course will explore in depth material from African tribal dances, Caribbean dances, and various Afro-American techniques. The influences of these areas of movement on American dance as an art form will then be explored.

Prerequisite: Ethnic Dance I—PED801 (Same as BPR101) or Departmental approval

Does not meet Physical Education requirement

PED156 Ballet I/2 hrs. 1 cr.

This first level course will introduce barre and center work in traditional classical ballet style, following the Cecchetti curric-

ulum. Stamina, basic skills, and experience of ballet aesthetics will be gained as well as stretch, strength, and control.

PED256 Ballet II/3 hrs. 2 cr.

This course is a continuation of Ballet I. It will repeat the material of Ballet I as part of the basic training with the addition of new exercises to develop the body further by more complicated demands on strength, speed, and coordination within the framework of the ballet vocabulary.

Prerequisite: Ballet I or Departmental approval.

Does not meet Physical Education requirement

PED157 Sound and Movement Workshop/2 hrs. 1 cr.

This course will develop the individual's sense of rhythm, both intellectually and experientially in relation to traditional and contemporary music and dance forms. The student will study basic music notation, time signatures and dynamics.

Departmental approval required

Does not meet Physical Education requirement

PED159 Mime/3 hrs. 2 cr.

Students learn the non-verbal art form which sensitizes one's entire body for more complete communication. The course develops individual self-assurance and grace through awareness and harmony of mind and body.

Prerequisites: Registration for the elective requires Departmental approval.

Does not meet Physical Education requirement

PED260 Dance Composition/4 hrs. 2 cr.

This course is an introduction to fundamental movement qualities and their use in basic dance forms.

Prerequisite: Modern I (PED154) or Departmental approval

Does not meet Physical Education requirement

PED261 Dance Workshop I/2 hrs. 1 cr.

The purpose of this course is to provide the student with the opportunity to utilize the technical dance skills he has learned

to date in specific group dances choreographed by members of the faculty and/or guest artists.

Prerequisite: Modern Dance I or Departmental approval

Does not meet Physical Education requirement

PED361 Dance Workshop II/3 hrs. 2 cr.

This course is designed to be a continuation of Dance Composition and Dance Workshop I. Students will choreograph and rehearse their own dances and work as performers in the dances of fellow students. Self-reliance and leadership will be stressed.

Prerequisite: Dance Composition (PED260) or Departmental approval

Does not meet Physical Education requirement

PED262 Cultural Resources/4 hrs. 2 cr.

This course is designed to expose students to a wide variety of aesthetic stimuli available in New York City. This will be achieved by co-ordinating a series of field trips to museums, plays, musical concerts, art galleries, multi-media projects, etc.; with related studio labs. The four hours of class time will be divided between field trips and labs.

Departmental approval needed

Does not meet Physical Education requirement

Swimming

PED190 Fundamentals of Swimming I/2 hrs. 1 cr.

This course is designed for students who cannot swim. It concentrates on psychological and physical adaptation to the water, development of fundamental strokes, elementary water entries, elementary forms of rescue, and basic safety procedures in aquatic activities.

PED191 Fundamentals of Swimming II/2 hrs. 1 cr.

This course is designed for those students who can swim, but not efficiently. The course is a follow-up to PED190, Fundamentals of Swimming I, with further de-

velopment of fundamental strokes, elementary water entries, and basic safety procedures in aquatic activities.

PED192 Intermediate Swimming/2 hrs. 1 cr.

In this course a wide array of basic swimming skills, especially the basic leg and arm strokes are developed. Emphasis is placed on improvement of various swimming strokes.

Prerequisite: Ability to swim in deep water

PED197 Synchronized Swimming/2 hrs. 1 cr.

This course is designed for the more experienced swimmer. Emphasis is placed on individual and group stunts, numerous water entries, adapting and combining the various swimming strokes—performed in unison and to music.

Prerequisite: Intermediate swimming or Departmental approval

PED295 Advanced Life Saving/2 hrs. 1 cr.

In this course, designed to develop personal water safety skills and knowledge, students learn the elementary forms of rescue, use of basic rescue equipment, and swimming rescues.

Prerequisite: Ability to swim 440 yards, swim underwater, and tread water for one minute.

PED395 Water Safety Instructor/3 hrs. 2 cr.

This course includes the American Red Cross courses in (1) Senior Life Saving and water safety, and (2) Water Safety Instructor Training. After successful completion of this course, candidates are qualified to teach the Red Cross Swimming and Water Safety series, and the Red Cross Junior and Senior Life Saving and Water Safety courses.

Prerequisite: Registration for this elective requires Departmental approval.

Does not meet Physical Education requirement

Health Education

**Note: The courses listed as HED210, 215, 220, and 225 do not meet Health Education requirement.*

HED100 Health Education/2 hrs. 2 cr.

This introductory course to health education takes a survey approach. It aims to develop attitudes and habits which will promote good physical, mental and social health. Areas of specialization include alcohol, tobacco and narcotics education, mental health, sex education, and family living.

***HED210 Contemporary Issues in Health/2 hrs. 2 cr.**

An advanced seminar in health education, this course concentrates on an in-depth investigation of selected health problems. Emphasis is placed on social aspects of health.

***HED215 Habituation and Addiction and Its Prevention/3 hrs. 3 cr.**

This course covers causes of alcoholism and drug abuse. Included are ways people are introduced to harmful substances; social and personal effects of alcoholism and drug abuse; prevention and rehabilitation techniques.

***HED220 Human Sexuality/3 hrs. 3 cr.**

This course deals with the physiological, psychological and social aspects of human sexual development and functions.

***HED225 Health Concerns of Women/3 hrs. 3 cr.**

This health course is aimed to be a practical course for students. It is hoped that it will directly affect their lives in a positive way. It will provide an opportunity to gain information and insight into the physical, psychological, and social aspects of women's health concerns.

Recreation Leadership—Physical Education Concentrations

These courses, designed to develop appreciation, understanding and skill in a variety of activities, train students to work with all age groups. Emphasis is placed on the ability to plan, organize, and promote activities to give basic preparation for careers in the Recreation or Physical Education professions. For the curriculum in Recreation Leadership leading to an Associate in Arts (A.A.) degree, see page 42. For the curriculum in Physical Education leading to an Associate in Arts (A.A.) degree, see page 40. *Both concentrations deferred for 1977-78.*

REC105 Principles of Physical Education, Health and Recreation/3 hrs. 3 cr.

This covers the historical development of Physical Education, Health and Recreation to the present day. Stress is on the evolution of the philosophical and organizational foundations of American physical education, health and recreation.

REC115 Physical Education Elective/2 hrs. 1 cr.

Students may register for Fundamentals of Swimming, or any other basic elective course in Physical Education.

REC120 Leadership in Recreation/2 hrs. 2 cr.

This course gives students an opportunity to study the objectives, problems and techniques of leadership for school, camp

and community recreation programs.
Prerequisite: Principles of Physical Education, Health and Recreation

REC130 Crafts in Recreation/3 hrs. 2 cr.

The development of practical skills in creative arts and crafts are taught in this course which includes studio experiences basic to the recreational interests of varied age levels.

REC140 Music in Recreation/2 hrs. 2 cr.

Music and its relationship to recreation programs is studied in this course. The teaching and supervision of the use of materials and activities appropriate for various age levels such as group singing, listening activities, musical games, and musical productions are emphasized.

**REC151 Low Organization Activities/
3 hrs. 2 cr.**

This course gives students in recreation leadership the opportunity to study various activities of any easily organized nature. Lecture and demonstrations are used to achieve participation in low organized and group games, basic movement, social recreation activities, musical games, and creative dramatics. Students will be expected to prepare and lead practice leadership sessions.

REC161 Team Sports/2 hrs. 1 cr.

Lead-up games, skills, strategy, rules, care of equipment, safety procedures, and leadership methods as they relate to team sports are presented in this course.

**REC171 Individual and Dual Sports/2 hrs.
1 cr.**

This course includes an analysis of fundamental techniques of Tennis and Bowling. Practice is given in the presentation of skills and strategy. The course is vital to all future physical education and recreation majors.

**REC190 Camp Leadership and Outdoor
Recreation/2 hrs. 2 cr.**

Skills and techniques necessary for camp and outdoor recreation leadership are presented. Students experience and practice these in outdoor settings through "living" situations.

**REC200 First Aid and Safety Education/
2 hrs. 2 cr.**

Students in this course acquire knowledge essential for safe living, including the causes and prevention of accidents and first aid skill techniques.

**REC215 Community Recreation/2 hrs.
2 cr.**

This course is a survey of the opportunities and facilities offered for participation in community recreation programs by various public, voluntary, commercial, private and industrial agencies and organizations. A study of problems of these agencies and of approaches to their special programs will be included.

PRE-PROFESSIONAL TEACHER EDUCATION PROGRAM

For the curriculum in the Pre-Professional Teacher Education Program (PTEP) leading to an Associate in Arts (A.A.) degree, see page 43.

(Not offered, 1977-78)

**EAP150 Education in Modern Society/
2 hrs. 2 cr.**

Social, historical, and philosophical perspectives on problems of contemporary education are viewed from other periods and cultures. Topics to be considered include aims of education, the role of the teacher, the para-professional, the relationship of school to student, parents, agencies, community and social control of schools. Readings, lectures, case studies, and guided observation are included.

Prerequisite: Introduction to Sociology.

**EAP220 Seminar and Practicum in Educa-
tion/2 cl. hrs. 2 lab. hrs. 4 cr.**

The seminar is related to the academic context of courses in the art forms both visual and performing, e.g., music, art, dance, etc. Students explore the nature and kinds of creative activities in relation to these arts; assist in preparation of materials relating to these areas and help to develop special skills in music, dance, painting, drawing, sculpture, puppetry, as well as the creative use of photography, film, and other media. Students working in a classroom situation will present specific problems around special projects. In the practicum the student will be assigned a staff supervisor to visit him in the class-

room setting. The supervisor will assist the student to sharpen his skills in the various visual and performing arts as well as to gain insight into specific problems he encounters in the learning environment, thereby strengthening his ability as a teacher in early childhood and elementary education.

Prerequisite: Art Survey 1 or Music 1

EAP320 Seminar and Practicum in Education and Communication Arts/2 cl. hrs. 2 lab. hrs. 4 cr.

The seminar is related to the academic context of courses in communication arts, e.g., English, speech, and reading. Students will explore the nature and kinds of activities in relation to these skills, assisting in preparation of materials and helping to develop skills in reading, storytelling, role-playing acting and puppetry. Students working in a classroom situation will bring in specific problems they have encountered in this area.

In the practicum, the student will be assigned a staff-supervisor to visit her or him in a classroom setting. The supervisor, by means of individual conferences and this seminar, will assist the student to sharpen communication skills as well as to gain insights into specific problems encountered in the learning environment.

Prerequisites: English I, English II and English Literature, or Black Literature, or Puerto Rican Literature

EAP420 Seminar and Practicum in Education and the Behavioral Sciences/2 cl. hrs. 2 lab. hrs. 4 cr.

The seminar draws upon psychology, sociology, anthropology, and other behavioral sciences as they relate to personality development, with particular emphasis on childhood, and adolescence in an urban learning environment. Included are pertinent research findings on learning theories, curriculum, methods, and materials for individual behavior and group dynamics. The seminar will focus on the team-teaching approach in task-oriented and pupil-oriented activities. Students working in classroom situations will bring specific problems to the seminar. Readings, case studies and guided observations will be used.

In the practicum, the student will be assigned a staff supervisor. The supervisor, by means of individual conferences and seminars, will assist the student to gain insight into specific problems encountered with pupils, teachers, parents and the community in order to strengthen the ability to teach.

Prerequisites: Introduction to Sociology, General Psychology, Child Psychology

SCIENCE

The courses offered by the Science Department are designed to meet the needs of students with specific interests in science and career goals in this field. The courses introduce students to the study of fundamental scientific laws and theories, and provide knowledge, basic skills, and an appreciation of science as a human enterprise. There are six science laboratories.

Science Laboratories

Four are utilized in life sciences such as biology, anatomy and physiology, and microbiology. The laboratories are fully equipped with all necessary utilities, exhaust-hoods, microscopes, refrigerator, sterilizers and demonstration apparatus. Students are provided with biological materials for dissection, analysis and experimentation.

The chemistry laboratory contains all necessary utilities, two fume hoods, sinks, various balances and electronic instrumentation such as colorimeters and spectrophotometers. This equipment stresses the use of instruments in the laboratory.

The physics laboratory is equipped with all utilities and electronic power supplies to provide proper current and voltage for student experiments. It also has available instruments such as optical interferometers, oscilloscopes and radioactivity-measuring equipment.

**AST110 General Astronomy/3 cl. hrs.
2 lab. hrs. 4 cr.**

This course introduces students to the world beyond the Earth. The methods of astronomy and our knowledge of the structure of the universe is presented as an ongoing human endeavor that has helped shape modern man as he takes his first steps into space.

**BIO110 General Biology/3 cl. hrs.
2 lab. hrs. 4 cr.**

The basic cellular structure, tissue organization, physiological processes, reproduction, and genetics are studied. Special attention is given to selected zoological specimens with particular emphasis upon man.

**BIO210 Biology I
and**

**BIO220 Biology II/3 cl. hrs. 3 lab. hrs. 4 cr.
(per term)**

This two-semester course acquaints students with the basic properties of living systems; metabolism, growth, responsiveness and reproduction at the cellular and organism levels as illustrated by assorted plants and animals.

Two terms required.

**BIO420 Microbiology/3 cl. hrs. 2 lab. hrs.
4 cr.**

Micro-organisms pathogenic to humans: their characteristics, pathogenicity, and modes of transmission are studied. Instruction includes a study of the sterile technique, and maintenance of the sterile field.

Required in selected programs in the Health Sciences; available to other students through Departmental approval

**BIO425 Anatomy and Physiology I
and**

BIO426 Anatomy and Physiology II/3 cl. hrs. 2 lab. hrs. 4 cr. (per term)

A two-semester course, it includes introductory work in chemistry, physics, and biology, in which students explore the human body as an integrated, functional complex of systems. Terminology, structure, and function of each organ-system, with emphasis on their interrelationships are explained.

Required of students in the Health Service Technologies, available to all other students for elective credit.

Two terms required.

**CHE110 General Chemistry/3 cl. hrs.
2 lab. hrs. 4 cr.**

This course is designed specifically for the non-science major. It explores the world of atoms and molecules and relates this submicroscope world to the daily life of the student. Topics to be discussed will include plastics, foods, the environment, genetics and drugs.

**CHE115 Chemistry for Mental Health
Technology/3 hrs. 3 cr.**

A one-semester course including the fundamentals of general, organic and bio-chemistry designed especially to meet the needs of students in the Health Technology programs.

**CHE116 Chemical Laboratory for IHT
Students/2 lab hrs. 1 cr.**

A laboratory course especially designed to meet the needs of students in the Respiratory Therapy Technology program includ-

ing experiments in gas laws, acid-base equilibria, redox systems, and biochemistry.

Prerequisite or Co-requisite: CHE115

CHE210 Chemistry I

and

CHE220 Chemistry II/3 cl. hrs. 3 lab. hrs. 4 cr. (per term)

This two-semester course involves the study of the central concepts and basic principles of chemistry, including atomic and molecular theories, the relation of structure to chemical behavior, and the chemistry of the important elements and their compounds. Laboratory work includes some qualitative measurements, qualitative inorganic analysis, and other solutions of simple laboratory problems. *Two terms required.*

PHY110 General Physics/3 cl. hrs.

2 lab. hrs. 4 cr.

This course serves as an introduction to Physics, especially for students who are not science-oriented. A selected number of basic physical ideas are carefully examined and interpreted non-mathematically. The relevance of the scientist and his work to the lives of non-scientists is continually examined.

PHY210 Physics I

and

PHY220 Physics II/4 cl. hrs. 2 lab hrs. 4 cr. (per term)

This classroom and laboratory two-semester course includes the study of concepts and principles of physics in the areas of mechanics, heat and thermodynamics, sound, electricity and magnetism, light, and atomic physics plus an introduction to quantum physics and relativity theory. Algebra and simple trigonometry will be used.

Two terms required

PHY400 The Physics of Music/3 cl. hrs.

2 lab. hrs. 4 cr.

This course is designed to give the music student a fundamentally qualitative understanding of all the physical processes associated with the production, reproduction and perception of musical sounds.

This course is required by Music majors and is available to all other students for elective credit.

SCI100 General Science/3 cl. hrs.

1 lab. hr. 3 cr.

The study of science is accomplished through an analysis of basic conceptual problems in the physical and life sciences. Emphasis is placed upon the interrelations of the natural sciences and other branches of knowledge through discussions, field trips, lectures, demonstrations, and laboratory exercises.

Required of all non-transfer career students (except Allied Health Sciences); available to all other students for elective credit.

SCI310 Living Systems/3 cl. hrs.

2 lab. hrs. 4 cr.

SCI320 Environmental Biology/3 cl. hrs. 2 lab. hrs. 4 cr.

The first term includes a comprehensive approach to the interactions among the biological, chemical and physical components of the biosphere; diversity of species in relation to their adaptations, habitats, and evolutionary relationships. The second term involves an in-depth study of the interactions between man and his environment. Present day problems of population, pollution, malnutrition, health, technology and urban ecology are investigated.

(Limited to PTEP students)

SCI410 Man and Environment/3 cl. hrs.

3 cr.

This course is a study of the interaction of man and his environment. Topics to be examined will include ecology, air and water pollution, pesticides, radioactivity, power generation, noise pollution, waste disposal, population control, food additives and food contamination.

This course is offered as an elective in all curricula.

Prerequisite: One semester of any science

SCI430 Scientific Instrumentation/

2 cl. hrs. 4 lab. hrs. 4 cr.

The course covers the theory and practice and quantitative methods with special attention to instrumentation currently em-

ployed such as optical, electrochemical, chromatographic and radiochemical techniques. The physicochemical theory and operating characteristics of the instrumentation are stressed. The laboratory emphasizes measurements of biological and environmental significance.

Prerequisite: 1 year of Laboratory science or Departmental approval.

SCI530 Pharmacology/3 cl. hrs. 1 lab. hr. 3 cr.

Fundamental principles and concepts in Pharmacology are considered. Particular attention is given to drug action and inter-

action and to the effects of drugs and toxic substances in the human organism. Laboratory exercises will consist of drug preparation and dosage.

Required in selected programs in Allied Health Sciences, available to all other students for elective credit.

It is recommended that students complete Medical Terminology before registering for this course.

SCI861 Contributions of Black Scholars to Modern Science/ 3 hrs. 3 cr.

Same as BLK261 (for description, see page 82.)

SECRETARIAL SCIENCE

The Department of Secretarial Science prepares students for positions in business offices as secretaries to executives, supervising secretaries in charge of office operations and administrative secretaries to professionals in law, accounting, education, and in a variety of government jobs.

Students may also pursue a program for transfer to a four-year college, which will prepare them as teachers of business subjects or for middle management positions.

Secretarial Science curricula are on pages 44-48.

Stenography and Transcription

SEC100 Stenography I: Theory—Gregg
or

SEC111 Stenography I: Theory—Pitman/ 5 hrs. 3 cr.

This course is an introduction to shorthand for students who have not previously studied it. It includes an intensive presentation of shorthand theory. At the conclusion of the semester, students are expected to take dictation at 40-60 words per minute.

Note: Students without high school shorthand are taught the Gregg system of stenography. Students who have studied Gregg on Pitman Stenography in high school continue in the system in which they began.

SEC101 Touch Shorthand I/5 hrs. 3 cr.

This course introduces the basic principles of touch shorthand (stenographic machine), placing emphasis on brief forms, phrases, and the development of a shorthand vocabulary.

SEC200 Stenography II: Pre-Transcription — Gregg
or

SEC 201 Stenography II: Pre-Transcription — Pitman/5 hrs. 3 cr.

The basic theory of shorthand is reviewed and strengthened. Major emphasis is on the integration of necessary language arts into transcription dictation. At the end of the semester, students are expected to take dictation at 50-70 words per minute.

Prerequisites: Stenography I: Theory, or equivalent; Typewriting I, or equivalent

SEC202 Touch Shorthand II/5 hrs. 3 cr.

A continuation of Touch Shorthand I, this course involves a continuing review of principles and speed building and development skills in transcription.

Prerequisite: Touch Shorthand I

SEC220 Stenography III: Introduction to Transcription—Gregg

or

SEC221 Stenography III: Introduction to Transcription—Pitman/5 hrs. 3 cr.

The correlation of stenographic and typewriting training is developed. Training in the following is included: use of carbon copies, proofreading, collating, effecting corrections, continued strengthening of mechanics of language, spelling, grammar and punctuation. At the conclusion of the semester, students are expected to take dictation at 70-90 words per minute.

Prerequisites: Stenography II: Pre-Transcription; Typewriting II; or Departmental approval

SEC370 Transcription I—Gregg

or

SEC371 Transcription I—Pitman/6 hrs. 3 cr.

This course emphasizes the development of specialized business vocabulary, speed and transcription skills. At the conclusion of the semester, students are expected to take dictation at 90-110 words per minute.

Prerequisite: Stenography III: Introduction to Transcription; or Departmental approval

SEC470 Transcription II—Gregg

or

SEC471 Transcription II—Pitman/6 hrs. 3 cr.

This final course in transcription is designed to enable students to reach initial job entry competency in shorthand and related skills. Emphasis on specialized business vocabulary, dictation and transcription skills is continued. This course is designed to enable students to reach a dictation speed of 100-120 words per minute and a transcription speed of 25-30 words per minute at the end of the semester

Prerequisite: Transcription I

SEC390 Legal Transcription I—Gregg

or

SEC391 Legal Transcription I—Pitman/6 hrs. 3 cr.

This basic course is designed to prepare students for the exacting work required in a legal office. It includes practice in the preparation of legal letters, records, and diary as well as other documents required in litigation. At the conclusion of the semester, students are expected to take dictation at 90-110 words per minute. *Should be taken concurrently with Legal Vocabulary I and Legal Typewriting I*

Prerequisite: Stenography III; Introduction to Transcription, or Departmental approval

SEC490 Legal Transcription II—Gregg

or

SEC491 Legal Transcription II—Pitman/6 hrs. 3 cr.

This course covers the dictation and transcription of more advanced litigation documents, judgments, briefs and appeals. Students receive practice and develop skill in the preparation of wills, corporate law documents, probate procedures and real estate. At the conclusion of the course, students are expected to take dictation at 100-120 words per minute on legal material.

Should be taken concurrently with Legal Vocabulary II; Legal Typewriting II
Prerequisites: Legal Transcription I; Legal Vocabulary I; Legal Typewriting I

SEC380 Bilingual Stenography I—Gregg

or

SEC381 Bilingual Stenography I—Pitman/6 hrs. 3 cr.

This course presents the theory of Spanish shorthand and develops a speed of 70 words per minute in Spanish. Skills in English shorthand are continued with a goal of 80-100 words per minute.

Should be taken concurrently with Bilingual Typewriting I.

Prerequisites: SEC220/221 or Departmental permission

Co-requisites: Bilingual Typewriting I; Advanced Spanish Composition and Grammar I

SEC480 Bilingual Stenography II—Gregg
or

**SEC481 Bilingual Stenography II—
Pitman/6 hrs. 3 cr.**

The development of skill in Spanish shorthand with a goal of 80-100 words per minute and English shorthand with a goal of 90-110 words per minute is continued.

Students are trained to transcribe in appropriate form letters, memoranda, and other business forms or correspondence in Spanish and English and to translate correspondence from Spanish to English and from English to Spanish.

Should be taken concurrently with Bilingual Typewriting II

Prerequisites: Bilingual Stenography I; Advanced Spanish Composition and Grammar I

Co-requisites: Bilingual Typewriting II; Advanced Spanish Composition and Grammar II

Typewriting

SEC110 Typewriting I/5 hrs. 2 cr.

In this basic typewriting course, the keyboard is presented and speed practice is developed to a speed of 35-40 words per minute. Students learn production of various styles of letters and simple business forms.

SEC210 Typewriting II/5 hrs. 2 cr.

Speed practice is continued to achieve a goal of 45-50 words per minute during the semester. Emphasis is placed on letter forms, tabulations, more advanced business forms, stencils, and other duplicating masters. Where possible, typing is correlated with shorthand.

Prerequisite: Typewriting I or equivalent

SEC306 Executive Typewriting I/2 hrs.

1 cr.

Advanced office typewriting skills are emphasized. Timed production of business correspondence, reports and tabulated materials is developed.

At the end of the semester, students are expected to achieve a speed of 50-60 words per minute.

Prerequisite: Typewriting II

SEC406 Executive Typewriting II/2 hrs.
1 cr.

This course emphasizes a functional understanding of typewriting requirements of the professional secretary in the business office. There is continued emphasis on production of manuscripts and reports, preparation of final copy from rough drafts, typing of financial statements and typing of simple and complex letters and forms used in industry. The subject matter requires initiative and judgment on the part of the student. At the end of the semester, students are expected to achieve a speed of 60-70 words per minute.

Prerequisite: Executive Typewriting I

SEC326 Legal Typewriting I/2 hrs. 1 cr.

Students receive practice in typing legal documents used in litigation and non-litigation, including straight copy work on pleadings, affidavits and notices. Production typing is stressed. At the end of the semester, students are expected to achieve a speed of 50-60 words per minute.

Should be taken concurrently with Legal Vocabulary I and Legal Transcription I.

Prerequisite: Typewriting II

SEC426 Legal Typewriting II/2 hrs. 1 cr.

This course includes training in the preparation of more advanced legal documents such as probate proceedings real estate practices and complex accounting reports. At the end of the semester, students are expected to achieve a speed of 60-70 words per minute.

Should be taken concurrently with Legal Vocabulary II and Legal Transcription II.

Prerequisites: Legal Typewriting I; Legal Vocabulary I; Legal Transcription I

SEC346 Bilingual Typewriting I/2 hrs.

1 cr.

The preparation of Spanish/English correspondence is emphasized. Accuracy, speed building, punctuation, letters, memoranda, tabulation and business forms are included. At the end of the semester, students are expected to achieve a speed of 50-60 words per minute.

Should be taken concurrently with Bilingual Stenography I.

Prerequisite: SEC210 or Departmental permission

SEC446 Bilingual Typewriting II/2 hrs. 1 cr.

This advanced Spanish/English typewriting course prepares students to meet the high standards of business. Speed and accuracy development, thorough knowledge of letters, manuscripts and business forms, and the exercise of judgment are required. At the end of the semester, students are expected to achieve a speed of 60-70 words per minute.

Should be taken concurrently with Bilingual Stenography II

Prerequisites: Bilingual Typewriting I; Bilingual Stenography I

SEC500 College Typewriting for Personal Use/2 hrs. 1 cr.

This course is especially designed for students in curricula other than Secretarial Science. After an introduction to the keyboard and preparation of simple correspondence, students will receive practice in preparation of manuscripts and term papers, including cover sheet, table of contents, bibliography and footnotes. At the end of the semester, students are expected to type one of their required term papers.

This course is not open to Secretarial Science students.

SEC510 Medical Typewriting/4 hrs. 2 cr.

This course for Medical Records Technology students is designed to instruct beginners, and those who have had a minimum of instruction in typewriting, in the fundamentals of skill building. Students will be taught the machine parts and care of the machine as basic to the acquisition of facility in touch typewriting. Keyboard mastery will be followed by training in setting up medical forms, tabulations, letters and manuscripts. Students will be familiarized with headline carbon copies, envelopes, proper corrective techniques and stencils. Proofreading will be stressed

Office Practice

SEC431 Office Practice/4 hrs. 2 cr.

The student is confronted with everyday office problems and must apply his technical skills to solve them. Additionally, he is challenged by numerous difficulties and situations which cannot be solved by technical skills alone. The emphasis is on "doing" and the approach is basically self-directive.

Prerequisites: Typewriting I, or equivalent; Stenography I, or equivalent.

SEC530 Medical Office Practice I/2 hrs. 1 cr.

This course is designed to further improve the typing skills of the Medical Record Technology student. Instruction includes setting up and using the dictaphone, preparing and typing medical reports. Case histories and medical letters will be stressed.

Prerequisites: Medical Typewriting or equivalent

SEC540 Medical Office Practice II/2 hrs. 1 cr.

This course is designed to further improve the Medical Record Technology student's command of typing medical material from copy and Dictaphone dictation. The student will be required to apply technical skills to solving those advanced typing assignments actually performed on the job.

Prerequisite: Medical Office Practice I or equivalent.

School Secretary

SEC350 School Records and Accounts/2 hrs. 2 cr.

This course is required for the examination for School Secretary, Board of Education, City of New York. The objectives of the course are to develop a functional understanding of school records and accounts in common practice in the New York City elementary schools, and to present problems associated with administration of the elementary school.

SEC360 Educational Problems of the School Secretary 1/2 hrs. 2 cr.

Required for School Secretary License, this course includes study of educational developments in the United States and basic educational organization and supervision.

SEC460 Educational Problems of the School Secretary 1/2 hrs. 2 cr.

Required for School Secretary License, this course includes study of basic educational principles and practices, basic educational methods and materials, basic educational research and experimentation.

Legal Vocabulary

SEC310 Legal Vocabulary I—Gregg

or

SEC311 Legal Vocabulary I—Pitman/ 3 hrs. 3 cr.

Designed to introduce students to the language of the law, this course stresses English, spelling, definition of terms, shorthand rendition, and the most common legal Latin terms. Dictation of legal materials and transcription is included.

Should be taken concurrently with Legal Typewriting I and Legal Transcription I

Prerequisites: Business Law; Stenography II; Typewriting II

SEC410 Legal Vocabulary II—Gregg

or

SEC411 Legal Vocabulary II—Pitman/ 3 hrs. 3 cr.

A continuation of Legal Vocabulary I, this course includes more advanced terminology, additional Latin terms, and shorthand renditions of more advanced legal documents.

Should be taken concurrently with Legal Typewriting II and Legal Transcription II.

Prerequisites: Legal Vocabulary I. Legal Typewriting I; Legal Transcription I

Elective

SEC375 Secretarial Correspondence/ 4 hrs. 2 cr.

Secretarial Correspondence deals specifically with planning, organizing, and composing business letters, memoranda, and written reports. This area of study is a vital part of secretarial training because of its importance in the field of management.

SOCIAL SCIENCE

The Social Science program aims to broaden and deepen understanding of the complex social, economic, and political issues which face modern society. To achieve these aims, students are trained in the rational analysis of pertinent phases of human experiences. Courses offered in the Social Science Department encompass the following areas of study: Anthropology, Economics, Government Administration, History, Philosophy, Political Science, Psychology, Social Service, Sociology, and Urban Studies.

The Social Science Department requires Liberal Arts students to fulfill their requirement for twelve (12) credits in the Social Sciences with courses from at least four (4) different Social Science disciplines. This includes all courses taken in the Ethnic Study Programs which fall within the Social Science areas of study. This requirement will expose students to a variety of disciplines and discourage premature specialization.

Anthropology

ANT100 Introduction to Anthropology/3 hrs. 3 cr.

The evolution and behavior of man as the cultural animal is one focus of this course. Students are introduced to the basic concepts and methods of the major divisions of anthropology: physical, cultural, archaeological, linguistic. Emphasis is placed on preliterate societies to facilitate the study of the interrelation of various aspects of culture.

ANT200 Latin America and the West Indies: the Peoples and Culture/3 hrs. 3 cr. This course deals with the social and cultural development of the peoples of Latin America and the West Indies from the pre-Columbian period to the present. The era of European colonization, the struggle for independence, the abolition of slavery, and the contemporary movements for modernization and viable Nationhood are discussed.

ANT300 The Roles of Women in a Changing World/3 hrs. 3 cr.

This course analyzes the status and roles of women in cross-cultural perspective. Particular emphasis is given to the socio-cultural forces underlying the women's rights movements in the 19th century and the present resurgence of feminism.

Government Administration

For the curriculum in Government Administration, see page 49.

GOV150 Introduction to Government Administration/3 hrs. 3 cr.

This course is designed for students who plan a career in public service. Special attention will be focused on the role of the bureaucracy in modern government, the structure of governmental agencies, inter-governmental relations, and the budgetary process. The relationships between the bureaucracy and interest groups and other

ANT400 People and Societies of Asia/3 hrs. 3 cr.

This course introduces students to the people and societies of Asia. Emphasis will be placed on the socio-cultural aspects of Asian societies, and social institutions such as family, religion, education, etc., in their historical setting and cultural context. The cross-cultural relationship between social institutions of different Asian societies will be explored.

Economics

ECO100 Introduction to Economics/3 hrs. 3 cr.

The basic economic principles of production, consumption, and price determination under different market conditions are investigated in this course. The American economic system is described and analyzed and the impact of various institutions on the economy, banking system, organized labor, social security, and federal budget are examined.

ECO200 Labor Relations/ 3 hrs. 3 cr.

This course explores and studies the labor movement in the United States and the basic economic problems in the labor field such as the labor force, the evolution of trade unionism, collective bargaining and arbitration, the role of government in labor and industrial relations.

Limited to students in their final two terms.

Prerequisite: Introduction to Economics

branches of the government will be explored.

Prerequisite: POL100 (American Government)

GOV250 Government Administration: Procedures and Practices/3 hrs. 3 cr.

This course introduces the student to the practices and procedures used in government administration in the United States. In addition, the course is designed to provide the student with a means of under-

standing the political context within which problems of government administration are resolved. Much of the course will be taught through the case book method. The semester will be spent reading actual accounts of problems in government administration. Each case will be analyzed in student papers and discussed in class.

Prerequisite: GOV150 (Introduction to Government Administration)

GOV260 Seminar in Contemporary Problems of Government Administration/ 3 hrs. 3 cr.

This seminar is open only to advanced students in the Government Administration program. Each semester problems in government administration will be selected for study that are both current and relevant to the career goals of Government Administration students. A major component of this course is the preparation of a substantial research paper by each student. This will be designed to aid students with career related assignments that require the preparation of original reports. The research will be done under the close supervision of the instructor.

Prerequisite: GOV250

GOV381 Field Work in Government Agencies/8 hrs. 3 cr.

This course is open **only** to Government Administration students who do not work for a government agency. The course is jointly administered by the Cooperative Education and Social Science Departments. Each student will be assigned to work one day per week in a selected government agency as an intern. The student will **not** be paid by the government agency for this work. The purpose of the internship is to provide the student with first hand knowledge of how the bureaucracy functions. Assignments will be carefully made to maximize the learning of the student. Government Administration students who currently work for the government must substitute a 3 credit Social Science elective for this course.

Prerequisite: GOV250

History

HIS101 Western Civilization: From Ancient to Early Modern Times/3 hrs. 3 cr.

This course is an analysis of the societies of Western civilization from their origin to early modern times. The major social, economic, political, religious, and intellectual developments are examined and their impact on the development of modern Western civilization is traced.

HIS102 Western Civilization: The Emergence of the Modern World/3 hrs. 3 cr.

This course traces the growth of the modern world to the present, surveying the political, economic, social ideas, and institutions fundamental to contemporary civilization.

HIS200 Early American History: Colonial Period to Civil War/3 hrs. 3 cr.

In this course, the history of the United States from the colonial period to the Civil War is studied and the major political, economic, and social problems of the new nation are analyzed.

HIS250 Modern American History: Civil War to Present/3 hrs. 3 cr.

This continued study of American history emphasizes the emergence of an industrial economy, an urban society, world responsibility, and the expanded Federal Government.

HIS260 History of the American City/ 3 hrs. 3 cr.

This course will examine the growth of American cities from colonial times to the present. Attention will be paid to the social and economic factors which gave rise to American cities and shaped their subsequent development. The city as related to politics and reform, social mobility, ethnicity, and high and popular culture will be studied. American attitudes towards urbanization will be explored through selections from literature and visual artifacts. New York's unique resources for the study of urban history will be utilized as fully as possible.

HIS300 Europe Since 1915/3 hrs. 3 cr.

This course investigates the chief social, economic, and political developments of Europe from the Congress of Vienna to the present. Particular attention is focused on the interplay between social, economic, and intellectual forces in the historical process.

HIS400 History of Latin America/3 hrs. 3 cr.

A survey of the history of Latin America from the age of discovery and exploration to the onset of the twentieth century. Emphasis will be placed upon the traditions and institutions of Latin American civilization including the Iberian conquest and colonization, the role of the Church, the hacienda and peonage economy, along with the problems of race relations, wars, dictatorship and revolution.

HIS450 Latin America in the 20th Century/3 hrs. 3 cr.

This course will examine the people, institutions and problems of Latin America in the twentieth century. Special focus will be placed upon the historical and contemporary forces contributing to change, revolution and reform in the region, and the implications for United States' policy.

HIS500 Social and Intellectual History of the United States/3 hrs. 3 cr.

The basic themes of American social and intellectual history are examined in this course. The historical context of the ideas and of the political and cultural values which characterize the "American Experience" are placed in proper perspective. *Prerequisite: Early American History or Modern American History.*

HIS600 History of Women/3 hrs. 3 cr.

This course in social and intellectual history examines ideas about women, and women's status in society in selected periods of history. Emphasis will be placed on the reading and interpretation of primary source material. Topics included are: the historiography of women's history; examples of matriarchy; women in the Ancient Near East; Greece and Rome, in the Middle Ages and the Renaissance; the role of

women in American slave and plantation society; women in the modern capitalist and socialist worlds.

Prerequisite: One semester of history or Departmental approval.

HIS650 Asia in the 20th Century/3 hrs. 3 cr.

This course is primarily concerned with social and political change in Asia in the twentieth century. Some of the topics to be considered are imperialism and colonialism, revolts and wars of liberation, collapse of regimes, the emergence of new states, and the evolution of new politics.

HIS701 History of the Jewish People I/3 hrs. 3 cr.

This course surveys Jewish history from the Patriarchs to the beginning of the Middle Ages. Emphasis is placed on Jewish contributions to civilization, such as the Bible and the Talmud. The course also concentrates on Jewish contacts with other nations, cultures and religions.

HIS702 History of the Jewish People II/3 hrs. 3 cr

This course surveys Jewish history from the early Middle Ages to the present, beginning with political, economic, social and religious development in the countries of the Diaspora, and continuing through the rise of modern nationalism and the return to nationhood.

Philosophy

PHI100 Philosophy/3 hrs. 3 cr.

The study of philosophy helps students develop analytic skills and gain an appreciation of the general philosophical problems with which man has grappled throughout western civilization. Basic philosophic problems such as free will and determinism, the criteria which justify ethical evaluations, the philosophical considerations which are relevant to belief or disbelief in God, and knowledge and illusion are examined during this course.

PHI110 Logic/3 hrs. 3 cr.

This course focuses on the principles of sound thinking and valid argument in order to develop skills in analysis and evaluation of inductive and deductive reasoning. Students learn to discriminate between valid and invalid argument using as tools the techniques of formal and symbolic logic.

PHI200 Great Issues in Philosophy/3 hrs. 3 cr.

This course examines in depth some of the great issues of philosophy to which the student has previously been introduced. It applies analytical and logical tools to the clarification of these problems, and provides the student with knowledge of contemporary philosophical concerns. The course will consider the following problems: existentialism; political and social philosophy; philosophy of religion; freedom and determinism, etc.

Prerequisites: PHI100 or PHI110

Political Science

POL100 American Government/3 hrs. 3 cr.

The history, development, and intellectual origin of the American government are studied and analyzed. Special consideration is given to the structure and operation of the Executive, Legislative, and Judiciary, and to the role of government and politics in a modern industrial society.

POL200 Power and Politics in the United States/3 hrs. 3 cr.

This course studies the nature, functions and methods of political parties, lobbies, and special interest groups, and their effect on decision-making in the formal and informal environment of government. The communications media and their role in the political processes are also studied.

Prerequisite: American Government

POL300 Comparative Political Systems/3 hrs. 3 cr.

The structure of contemporary political systems and institutions are surveyed in this course. Comparative analysis is made of the decision-making process, the formal

and informal aspects of political parties, the interest groups, the bureaucracy, the effects of political ideas and institutions of one political system upon another. The course is highly recommended to students who plan to major in political science.

Prerequisite: American Government

POL400 World Politics/3 hrs. 3 cr.

This course considers the basic factors involved in international relations. The components of nationalism, the state system, and the concepts of politics as the crucial form of interstate relationships are discussed and examined. A systematic study is made of the capabilities, goals and methods of interstate relations, considering the underlying principles, forces, patterns, and problems which historically characterize international society and organizations.

Prerequisite: American Government

POL500 Politics and Government in New York City/3 hrs. 3 cr.

This course explores the government and administration of the City of New York. Structures and institutions such as the Office of the Mayor, the City Council and the Board of Estimate are examined, as well as the City bureaucracies and non-governmental groups whose activities bear upon politics in New York. The emphasis is on the political process and decision-making systems.

Prerequisite: American Government (POL100)

Psychology

PSY100 General Psychology/3 hrs. 3 cr.

This course stresses adaptive human behavior in relation to the environment. Topics considered include origins and methods of psychology, neurophysiological bases of behavior, maturation, motivation, emotion, learning, frustration, and conflict.

PSY200 Social Psychology/3 hrs. 3 cr.

Human behavior as shaped by the processes of social interaction is studied in this course. Data around which the fundamental topics are presented are drawn from

experimental and case studies dealing with the events of the social environment; socialization, communication and persuasion, attitudes and beliefs, group behavior and leadership.

Prerequisite: General Psychology, or Introduction to Sociology

PSY300 Psychology of Personality/3 hrs. 3 cr.

An individual's psychological structure is emphasized in this course. Theoretical foundations and empirical approaches to the study of personality are considered. The "normal" adult in relation to constitutional factors, childhood experiences, and behavioral changes which occur during adulthood is the focal point of this course.

Prerequisite: General Psychology

PSY345 Psychology of Women/3 hrs. 3 cr.

This course involves the interpersonal and institutional socialization of women in contemporary American society and the effect of these processes on individual personality through an examination of existing roles and exploration of alternatives.

Prerequisite: General Psychology or Introduction to Sociology, or Social Science and Contemporary Society

PSY400 Developmental Psychology/3 hrs. 3 cr.

A systematic examination is made of the behavioral changes which occur during principal stages of the life span, their flexibility and stability. Attention is given to genetic, physiological and social forces affecting human development.

Prerequisite: General Psychology, except for students in any Health Services program

PSY450 Group Dynamics/3 hrs. 3 cr.

This course is designed for students who wish to acquire a greater understanding of individual and group behavior by actually participating as a behaving member of a group. Each student is provided the opportunity to experience being part of an evolving group, as well as being an indi-

vidual in relation to other individuals.

Prerequisites: General Psychology and permission of the Instructor.

PSY500 Child Psychology/3 hrs. 3 cr.

In this study of physiological, motivational, emotional and intellectual aspects of behavior from birth to adolescence, students are taught how individual, social and cultural factors affect children's development.

Prerequisite: General Psychology

PSY510 Abnormal Psychology/3 hrs. 3 cr.

Same as MHT215. A discussion of the causes, diagnosis, treatment and prevention of various types of maladjustments and mental disorders. The relationship of the neuroses and functional psychoses to current conceptions of normal personality functioning is discussed.

Prerequisites: General Psychology and permission of the instructor.

Sociology

SOC100 Introduction to Sociology/3 hrs. 3 cr.

This course analyzes the structures, processes, and products associated with group living. Attention is focused on the concepts of social organization, culture, groupings, stratification, major social institutions and significant trends in group living.

SOC200 Social Problems/3 hrs. 3 cr.

A close relationship exists between the social problems and the values and structures regarded by society as normal and stable. In this course, students apply sociological principles, theory, methods and research toward understanding social problems.

Prerequisite: Introduction to Sociology

SOC300 Ethnic Groups in American Life/3 hrs. 3 cr.

In this course, the various ethnic groups which comprise the population of the United States, their accommodations and assimilation, their changing attitudes and impact on one another are studied. Effects of interracial tension on personality and

social organization are explored, and comparative analyses with selected countries are made.

Prerequisite: Introduction to Sociology

SOC400 Urban Sociology/3 hrs. 3 cr.

This course involves a sociological analysis of the modern city and the urban ways of life. Among the topics discussed are the growth and decline of urban neighborhoods, social forces responsible for the modern urban community, urban ecology, urban blight and shifts in the residential distribution of racial, ethnic and income groups, plans and policies for urban development, and the future of the central city.

Prerequisite: Introduction to Sociology.

SOC500 The Family/3 hrs. 3 cr.

An examination of the basic functions of the family in contemporary society. The social processes involved in courtship, marriage, parenthood, alternative family models, the roles of family members, and the relationship between the various models and the community will be examined.

Prerequisite: Introduction to Sociology

Social Service

For the curriculum in Social Service leading to an Associate in Arts (A.A.) degree, see page 50.

SSR100 Field Experience in Social Work/2 cr.

In this course students are assigned to field work in a social work agency under professional supervision. At least one-half day per week is spent in the field work experience, working in such selected areas of social work as community centers, hospitals, child care agencies, and agencies which work with the aged.

Some examples of agencies or offices to which students have been assigned are: Division of Volunteer Services, New York City Human Resources Administration; Department of Child Psychiatry, St. Luke's Hospital; Office of U.S. Rep. Herman Badillo; Jewish Board of Guardians; Logan Memorial Hospital, and the Hudson

SSC100 Social Science and Contemporary Society/3 hrs. 3 cr.

This course concentrates on the important issues confronting modern man. Its purposes are to analyze some of the crucial contemporary social issues and to show how social science can be used as a tool for improving our understanding of human behavior. The approach is interdisciplinary, utilizing the knowledge and methodology of the social science disciplines. *Strongly recommended for students in the Business Career programs.*

SSC200 Field Experience in Italy/3 cr.

This course will offer the student Social Science field experience in Italy. Prefield orientation, seminars with guest lecturers, field trips to sites of historic interest, and cultural tours will be an integral part of the travel program. The field experience base of operations is a university in Italy. *Prerequisites: The student must have completed at least one course in the Italian Language, and/or Italian 470 (Language, Culture and Civilization of Italy), and a Social Science elective.*

Guild. Efforts are made to assign students to agencies whose functions coincide with the student's interests.

This course is taken concurrently with Introduction to Social Work (SSR150).

SSR150 Introduction to Social Work/3 hrs. 3 cr.

The objectives of this course are to help students understand the concept of social work as a profession and to deepen their understanding of social work goals, values, knowledge, methods, and settings. *This course is taken concurrently with Field Experience in Social Work (SSR100). Open only to students enrolled in the Social Service Program.*

SSR300 Social Welfare Programs and Policies/3 hrs. 3 cr.

Concurrent private and public social welfare programs are studied in this course within an historical perspective. Attention is given to the roles that government, social welfare leaders, organized labor, and the business community play in the determination of welfare programs and policies.

Open as an elective to Liberal Arts students.

SSR400 Marriage and the Family/3 hrs. 3 cr.

In this course, students examine the basic functions of the family in contemporary American society. The social processes

Urban Studies

For the curriculum leading to an Associate in Arts (A.A.) degree, see page 51.

URB100 Urban Bureaucracies/3 hrs. 3 cr.

Bureaucracies and their clients; bureaucracies and city policies; the career of the bureaucrat. Approaches to the study of bureaucracies, with an emphasis on organizational values, purposes, and problems. Case studies from experience of city agencies, metropolitan school systems, hospitals, and social welfare agencies.

Prerequisite: American Government

URB200 Urban Government and Politics/3 hrs. 3 cr.

In this course, students examine the major aspects of city politics with a special emphasis on the role of local party organizations, the bureaucracies, and interest groups in the decision-making process. Case studies of selected political issues in the city such as poverty, education, planning, housing and law enforcement are included.

Prerequisite: American Government

URB300 Seminar in Urban Problems/3 hrs. 3 cr.

This seminar is open only to advanced students in the Urban Studies Curriculum. Each semester, current urban problems will be selected for study. The approach will be inter-disciplinary. A major component of the course will be preparation of a substantial research paper by each stu-

and control involved in courtship, marriage, and parenthood, roles of the family members, family organization and disorganization, interdependence of family and community are considered.

Open as an elective to Liberal Arts students.

Prerequisite: Introduction to Sociology

SSR500 Seminar on Social Welfare/2 hrs. 2 cr.

In-depth exploration of social work practice is made through the use of case materials during this seminar.

Prerequisites: Satisfactory completion of all other SSR courses, or Departmental approval.

dent under the close supervision of the instructor.

Prerequisites: GOV150, SOC400, and URB200 or 500

URB500 Politics and Government in New York City/3 hrs. 3 cr.

(Same as POL500)

This course explores the government and administration of the City of New York. Structures and institutions such as the Office of the Mayor, the City Council and the Board of Estimate are examined, as well as the City bureaucracies and non-governmental groups whose activities bear upon politics.

Interdisciplinary

INT100 Enlightenment, Revolution, Romanticism/6 hrs. 6 cr.

An interdisciplinary course taught primarily by faculty from the Social Science and English Departments. The course examines fundamental questions and institutions which evolved during the years 1760-1820 and by which the Western World still lives. The examination of these values is particularly appropriate following the United States celebration of its bicentennial year.

Prerequisites: 30 credits, English I and II

SPEECH COMMUNICATION AND THEATRE ARTS

The courses offered by the Department of Speech Communication and Theatre Arts are aimed at developing and enriching the student's skills in communication.

The Fundamentals course (SPE100), required of all students in the college, offers instruction and practice in the techniques of effective oral communication including performances by students of a variety of speeches of their own design. SPE102 offers special emphasis in vocabulary building, pronunciation, enunciation, and mechanics of effective delivery; this may be substituted for SPE100. Students needing remedial assistance in language skills will be tutored on an individualized basis.

The electives in Speech introduce the students to study in Oral Interpretation, Public Address, the Mass Media, and Interpersonal Communication.

The Theatre elective (THE) provide students with a broad selection of courses designed to develop an understanding and appreciation of the theatre and drama as a humanistic study and an art form. In addition to courses in the history and criticism of theatre, courses in Acting and Playwriting afford practical and professional training in the theatre.

SPE100 Fundamentals of Speech/3 hrs. 3 cr.

This course develops skills in oral communication necessary for effective participation in all areas of life. Self-exploration, group interaction are included. Voice, articulation and pronunciation, and performance in speaking are considered. The student examines generation and organization of ideas, audience psychology, and techniques of presentation designed to build student confidence.
Required of all students.

SPE101 Speech Workshop/3 hrs. 0 cr.
Speech Workshop, a supplement to Fundamentals of Speech, is a necessary part of the tutorial program which aims to help students with pronunciation, sounds, words, sentences, and everyday speech so that they can communicate and feel confident when so doing. It has been organized on a one-to-one basis so that students ben-

efit from comprehensive, individual work. If necessary, students may continue in the workshop even after completing Fundamentals of Speech.

SPE102 Fundamentals of Speech: Language Skills/3 hrs. 3 cr.

For those who desire special emphasis in vocabulary building, pronunciation, enunciation, mechanics of effective delivery. This class is particularly recommended to those whose native language is not English as well as those wishing concentration in speech and language skills. Class work will be implemented through the use of recordings, individual and group drill, interpersonal exercises, oral reading, impromptu and prepared group discussions and speeches.

This course may be taken in place of Fundamentals of Speech (SPE100)

SPE110 Oral Interpretation/3 hrs. 3 cr.

This course is devoted to the reading aloud of various works of literature, such as poetry, prose, drama, in order to develop an awareness of the voice and body as an instrument of communication, and to instill an appreciation of the beauty and sensitivity of the English language.

Prerequisite: Fundamentals of Speech or permission of Department

SPE120 Public Speaking/3 hrs. 3 cr.

The aim of the course is to provide the student with advanced experiences in the preparation of analysis of oral presentations for professional, non-professional and academic situations. A detailed study of the principles and theories of public speaking is made. The course includes the presentation of student speeches.

Prerequisites: Fundamentals of Speech

SPE240 Interpersonal Communication/3 hrs. 3 cr.

Introduction to basic concepts and theories of interpersonal communication in personal, educational and business settings. This will include a study of self as communicator, the effect of language on others, verbal and nonverbal expression of thoughts and feelings, factors which contribute to effective communication.

Prerequisite: Fundamentals of Speech

SPE245 The Mass Media/3 hrs. 3 cr.

To provide an understanding of the influence and impact on our lives and society by the mass media. Will examine the history, law, technology, economics, politics of the mass media through independent study, field trips, etc. Encourages student to be aware of techniques of influence used by the mass media to determine social and political values. Helps students develop tools for critical analysis of and standards for discriminating consumption of the mass media.

Prerequisites: Fundamentals of Speech or permission of Department

THE101 Acting I/3 hrs. 3 cr.

This course is designed to aid students acquire the necessary skills that comprise the basics of acting. Students develop an

appreciation of drama as the theatrical performance rather than literature. Scenes and one-act plays are studied.

Prerequisite: Fundamentals of Speech or permission of Department

THE102 Acting II/3 hrs. 3 cr.

This course aims to facilitate further technical control in acting as well as offering intensive work in characterization. Scenes and full length plays are performed.

Prerequisite: Fundamentals of Speech or permission of Department

THE150 Introduction to Theatre/3 hrs. 3 cr.

This is a conceptual rather than purely chronological approach to the origins and influences of significant theatrical movements from Classic Theatre to Contemporary European and American. This study of playwrights, production history, schools of acting, and theatre criticism includes discussion of such figures as Euripides, Shakespeare, Betterton, Gordon Craig, Stanislavski, Grotowski, Pinter, LeRoi Jones, and Brustein.

THE254 Externship: Elements of Theatre Production/15 contact hrs. 4 cr.

Students spend 3 hours a week in ongoing workshops for basic theories and technical skills pertaining to stage management, set construction, lighting, and scene design. Remaining hours are spent in preparation and running of production as either prop master, or assistant in lights, sound, or set changes.

Prerequisite: Departmental approval.

THE255 Theatre in Society/3 hrs. 3 cr.

This course is an inquiry into the utilization of theatre and dramatics in society today—how and where it is used. A minimum of six Broadway and off-Broadway productions will be seen and considered by the class during each semester.

THE256 Classical Greek Theatre: A Contemporary Encounter/3 hrs. 3 cr.

A survey of the theatre of classical Greece as the earliest form of dramatic art in the western world. The course will consider the origins of drama in religious cult rit-

ual, the Attic dramatists of tragedy (Aeschylus, Sophocles and Euripides) and comedy (Aristophanes and Menander). The place of the classical theatre in the contemporary world will be evaluated through modern translations and production of classical plays.

**THE260 Community Dramatics/3 hrs.
3 cr.**

This course aims to train students in leadership of creative dramatics in the school and community. In addition to regular classroom attendance, and in order to link theory with practice, students will be assigned to work in community organizations where they will be expected to devote one hour weekly to teaching children.

**THE262 Elements of Playwriting/3 hrs.
3 cr.**

Introduction to basic theories and techniques for writing the one-act play. This will include lectures on how to observe ones own plays, as well as introducing the student to the contemporary theatre and the type of plays it produces.

Prerequisites: Composition I



THE CONTINUING EDUCATION AND SUMMER SESSION PROGRAMS

The Office of Continuing Education bears the major responsibility for adult education, primarily through part-time programs conducted on and off campus. The Office of Continuing Education also offers a six-week summer session program which is open to both day and evening students in all the degree programs. The College holds firmly to the principles of higher education as a continuing process—designed to meet the objectives and life styles of the community it serves.

Since the College is in a position to adapt, expand, or substitute programs and courses to meet changes brought about by technological advances, shifting economic patterns, and other factors, there is an increasing attempt to seek out the students; meet them where they are, at the level they have attained, and provide the means for them to proceed at their own pace.

The College is dedicated to serving the community by adapting its resources to anticipate and to meet widely varying needs for continuing education. To perform the several tasks required by such a purpose, the College works in close cooperation with community groups and organizations.

The College is distinctly aware of the unique strengths of the continuing education student—high motivation, maturity, and deep commitment. These strengths, together with corresponding limitations imposed by occasional deficits in background preparation and by part-time study and class attendance, require special objectives and methods on the part of the faculty and programs that successfully challenge the student. These objectives include the following:

- To provide opportunities for development and updating of technical and/or professional knowledge and skills through special programs or through curricula leading to a degree.
- To offer equally meaningful educational opportunities for those individuals for whom the attainment of a degree is a less important consideration.
- To encourage in each student the development of a view of continuing education as a lifetime endeavor and to inculcate the perceptions, attitudes, and habits of mind requisite to such endeavor.
- To continue extending the privilege of higher education to all who wish to engage themselves in it.

For further information, call 262-3512.

Programs administered by the Office of Continuing Education during the 1975-1976 academic year included the following:

1. American Broadcasting Company Program

This program, sponsored by the American Broadcasting Company for its employees, was initiated during the Fall Semester 1973; it includes courses in the Business Management curriculum.

2. Board of Education Program

In cooperation with the Board of Education of the City of New York, a preparatory course for the high school equivalency examination was conducted at Mt. Sinai Hospital during the Spring term 1976. This community service program is funded by the Board and is open to hospital employees as well as residents of the area.

3. Center for Non-Traditional Study*

As a service to students, the Office of Continuing Education offers counseling and advisement on non-traditional study opportunities. In addition to coordination of the SUNY Independent Study Program, the Center provides information on alternate routes to earning a degree (Directed Study, CLEP, CPEP, CUNY Baccalaureate, Regents External Degree, and Empire State College). *To familiarize students with these programs, a booklet outlining available study options has been published by the Office of Continuing Education.

4. College Program for High School Seniors

This program, initiated in the Spring term 1974, provides an opportunity for selected high school seniors to earn college credit prior to formal admission to units of CUNY. College-level courses are offered at Park East High School, Brandeis High School, Haaren High School, Mabel Dean Bacon High School, and Chelsea High School; tuition has been waived by the Board of Higher Education.

5. Gouverneur Hospital Program

This program, initiated in the Spring term 1975, is designed to provide educational opportunities for employees of Gouverneur Hospital as well as residents of the surrounding community; it constitutes an effort by Gouverneur Hospital and the College to implement a continuing education program as a community service. College-level courses are conducted at the hospital.

6. Government Administration Program

The Government Administration program, which began as a pilot project during the Fall term 1968, was initially structured for Federal employees to upgrade skills for a government work setting. In February 1969, it was opened to the general public as preparation for careers in the Federal service. The program is primarily designed for the convenience and professional objectives of Federal government employees working in the metropolitan area. Many of the courses are conducted in the U.S. Government Office Building at 26 Federal Plaza. The courses are also open as electives to Liberal Arts students.

7. High School Equivalency Program

To enhance the eligibility status of individuals seeking a college education, a special course has been designed to prepare adults for the high school equivalency examination; holders of the high school equivalency diploma qualify for enrollment at the College as non-matriculated students. The Borough of Manhattan Community College was the first community college in the city to offer this program; courses are conducted on campus and at several locations in the City.

8. Mt. Sinai Hospital Career-Ladder Program

This college credit program for employees at Mt. Sinai Hospital began in February 1970; it was planned by the hospital and the Borough of Manhattan Community

*These programs are explained on pages 140-147 in this chapter.

College to help students advance to specialized, better-paid jobs. The project is part of the College's effort to provide educational programs which prepare employed adults for higher level jobs in the health professions. The men and women in the classes at Mt. Sinai are mature students, and many are supporting families. Through the "career-ladder" system, participants are able to complete their higher education while continuing to work full time.

9. Mt. Sinai Hospital English Workshop Program

This program, introduced during the Fall term 1971, provides training in oral and written English usage for Spanish-speaking employees at Mt. Sinai Hospital. Since participants in the program hold supervisory responsibilities, the acquisition of language skills is geared to enhance job performance.

10. Mt. Sinai Hospital Occupational Training Program

This pilot project, funded under the Vocational Education Amendments of 1968, was initiated during the Spring term 1976 to provide expanded educational opportunity by augmentation of the training program at Mt. Sinai Hospital. The program, which consists of credit and non-credit courses in Data Processing, Medical Terminology, and Pharmacology, aims to provide a post-secondary instructional program for employed persons who seek training or retraining for job advancement and security.

11. New York State Civil Service Program

This non-credit program, funded by the New York State Department of Civil Service, began during the Fall term 1970. Involving a series of courses offered in 15-week cycles, the program provides opportunities for New York State Civil Service employees to develop job-related skills.

During the Spring term 1975, credit courses were implemented in this program.

12. St. Luke's Hospital Program

This program, introduced during the Spring term 1972, seeks to prepare employees at St. Luke's Hospital for the high school equivalency examination; it is designed to facilitate advancement to higher level jobs and entrance to a "career-ladder" system.

13. Sears and Roebuck Program

This program, sponsored by Sears and Roebuck Company for its employees, was initiated during the Spring term 1976. It is designed to develop job-related skills and to enhance job performance. Initially, the program includes a course in Business Mathematics conducted at the facilities of Sears and Roebuck.

14. Senior Citizens Program

This program, initiated in the Spring term 1973, is conducted under the auspices of a consortium headed by New York City Community College. The Borough of Manhattan Community College currently administers the federally-funded program at fourteen centers in Manhattan: Andrew Stein Senior Center, Canaan Baptist Church, Casita Maria Senior Center, Catherine Engle Senior Center, Chinatown Planning Council, Foster Grandparent Children Center, Gaylord-White Houses, Jackie Robinson Houses, Jewish Guild for the Blind, Jewish Home and Hospital for Aged, Lenox Hill Neighborhood Association, Local 1199 Drug & Hospital Union, New York Foundling Hospital, United Neighborhood Houses

15. Small Business Management Institute for Minorities

This program, funded by a grant under the Vocational Education Amendments of 1968, was initiated during the Fall term 1975. Directed toward the interests of minority group members who are small business merchants and potential owners of small business establishments, the program

gram consists of a basic course in Small Business Management, advanced courses in specialized areas (Bookkeeping and Records, Business Law, and Insurance and Financing), and on-going consultations. In addition to providing an overview of the principles of organizing and operating a small business, the program seeks to identify and resolve problems which are particularly sensitive to minority business people and to improve the efficiency of business operations.

16. State University of New York Independent Study Program

The Independent Study Program, which is sponsored by the State University of New York through its Empire State College, provides an opportunity for students to earn college credit by correspondence. The Borough of Manhattan Community College, which has participated in the program since 1968, offers twenty-five courses in liberal arts and business.

ALTERNATE ROUTES TO EARNING A DEGREE

During recent years, interest in non-traditional study has widened and the need for new approaches to extend and improve higher education opportunity has been recognized. State and national "college proficiency examination" programs have been inaugurated, "continuing education" programs expanded, "colleges without walls" established, and "external degree" programs initiated.

The important difference between traditional and non-traditional study is the variety of educational experience; the former is characterized by classroom study, and the latter by a combination of approaches.

Since non-traditional study includes options toward meeting degree requirements, its acceptance has special meaning for adult students; non-traditional study provides increased flexibility for adults to pursue educational objectives while meeting work and family commitments and provides means for the assessment of life

17. Veterans Hospital Career-Ladder Program

This program, introduced during the Spring term 1975, is designed to provide educational opportunities for employees of the Veterans Hospital; it is patterned as a career-ladder program similar to the one offered at Mt. Sinai Hospital.

18. Vocational-Technical Teacher Education Program

This program, offered in cooperation with the Division of Teacher Education of the City University of New York, enables trade and technical teachers in the vocational high schools to meet State certification requirements. The Vocational-Technical Teacher Education Program, implemented in September 1968, is being articulated with the baccalaureate program in the City College School of Education; plans are presently being developed to restructure the program to lead to an Associate degree.

experiences, prior knowledge, and skills acquired on the job.

At the Borough of Manhattan Community College, requirements include enrollment in on-campus courses. But there is flexibility toward meeting over-all degree requirements; this involves a number of other options:

- A. Transfer Credit: a maximum of 30 college credits
- B. Directed Study: a maximum of 9 college credits
- C. Independent Study: a maximum of 15 college credits
- D. Proficiency Examinations: a maximum of 30 college credits

As a service to students, the Office of Continuing Education provides counseling and advisement relative to available options and alternative routes to learning. *For further information, contact the Independent Study Office, Room H-412 (telephone: 262-5442).*

Three scenes of life on the BMCC campus:

Transfer Credit

Students may be granted transfer credit for courses completed at other colleges or universities. Credit is awarded for passing grades from any unit of City University and for grades of "C" or better from any other accredited institution.

Upon application for matriculation, official transcripts from other colleges or universities should be filed in the Admissions Office. Transcripts are evaluated, and acceptable credit may be applied towards degree requirements; a maximum of 30 credits may be transferred.

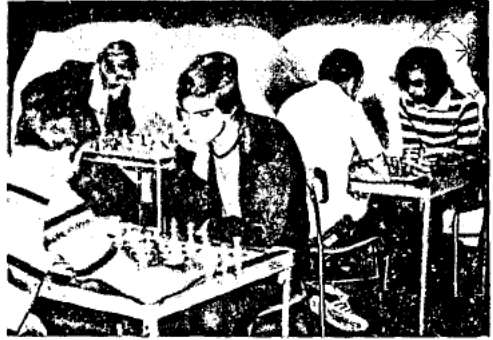
Questions pertaining to transcript evaluation should be directed to the Admissions Office, Room H-451 (telephone: 262-3581).

Directed Study

A project-oriented program is available for advanced students who may wish to work independent of a formal classroom situation. Within each Department, course codes are assigned the numbers 901, 902, 903, 904, 905, 906, 907, 908, or 909. A course numbered 901, for example, indicates a 1-credit course; 902 a 2-credit course; 903 a 3-credit course. A maximum of 9 credits may be earned through directed study. Therefore, the highest course number assigned is 909, indicating a 9-credit course.

Upon completion of prerequisites in specific subject areas, students may investigate and research individual topics of interest through a process of directed study. Projects are developed in consultation with an assigned faculty member who is responsible for supervision and evaluation.

Questions pertaining to eligibility and procedures should be addressed to the Department chairperson of the particular field of interest (telephone: 262-5460 for connection to the appropriate office).



TUITION for Independent Study	Per 3-Credit Course
New York City Residents	\$105.00
New York State Residents:	
With Certificates of Residence*	165.00
Without Certificate of Residence	165.00
Non-Residents of New York State	165.00
Application Fee, New Students	20.00
<i>(Not previously enrolled in Independent Study Program at BMCC; not previously enrolled in any unit of City University of New York.)</i>	

**It is recommended that New York State Residents who live outside New York City provide a Certificate of Residence (Form B-81) at the time of registration. This form may be obtained from the Chief Fiscal Officer of the County of Residence.*

Checks or money orders in payment for tuition/application should be made payable to: BMCC

Independent Study

The Independent Study Program, which is sponsored by the State University of New York through its Empire State College, provides an opportunity for students to earn college credit by correspondence.

Independent Study is a carefully structured learning experience designed to meet the needs of those who wish to undertake college studies but who are unable to attend classes at a campus:

- Unlike the general academic pattern, Independent Study courses are available all year around; students may register at any time and may take twelve months to complete a course.
- Students study at home or at any convenient location; the campus is as close as the nearest mailbox. Students work at their own pace; instructors give individual attention to lessons submitted and respond to the questions raised.
- The courses are open to anyone who believes he or she is capable of completing the requirements; students enroll to earn credit toward a degree within the State University of New York or at other accredited institutions.
- In addition to correspondence with in-

structors, students are assisted by a study guide, textbooks, and other materials appropriate to individual courses; supplementary (optional) books and references are available in the College library and in many local public libraries.

Within the State University of New York, 15 credit hours for the Associate degree may be earned by Independent Study and 30 credit hours for the Bachelor's degree.

Independent Study courses which are available for credit at this College include the following:

Code	Course
3:1A	Anthropology
7:1A	Accounting I
*7:2A	Accounting II
*7:3	Intermediate Accounting
7:5A	Introduction to Marketing
*7:6	Cost Accounting
7:7	Introduction to Organizational and Administrative Processes
7:11	Salesmanship
*7:12	Retail Management
22:1B	English Composition I
22:2A	English Composition II

The College-Level Examination Program (CLEP)

22:3	History of English Literature I
22:4	History of English Literature II
22:5	American Literature
22:7	Shakespeare
33:1	Western Civilization I
33:2	Western Civilization II
33:3A	American History
33:4A	History of the U.S.: 1865 to Present
52:1	Philosophy
52:3A	Introduction to Formal Logic
57:1A	American National Government
59:1	General Psychology
*59:3A	Child Psychology
71:1A	Introduction to Sociology

All are 3-credit courses.

*See course descriptions for prerequisites.

Students need not be admitted to the College to enroll in courses for credit. People with full-time jobs find this method a good way to satisfy a vocational objective, add to their personal enrichment, or begin working toward an academic degree.

Independent Study does not require attendance at the College campus; final examinations are administered in the Office of Continuing Education or, by special arrangement, in another institution in proximity to the student's home.

For descriptive literature, registration forms, and further information, write or call:

Independent Study Program
Office of Continuing Education
Borough of Manhattan
Community College
1633 Broadway (Room H-412)
New York, New York 10019
Telephone: 262-5442

The College-Level Examination Program (CLEP) was conceived to serve the non-traditional student who has acquired knowledge through correspondence and university extension courses, educational television, adult education programs, on-the-job training, and independent study. It is also proving extremely useful to the traditional student who moves directly from secondary school to college. Underlying CLEP is the conviction that the future calls for more education for all citizens; that flexibility, innovation, and independent study are essential in education; that what a person knows is more important than how he came to know it; and that academic credit by examination is the key to a more flexible and innovative educational system.

The College-Level Examination Program was established in 1965 as a new activity of the College Board. Developed with the broad purpose of establishing a national system of awarding college credit by examination, the Program has grown in many different directions. CLEP is presently utilized to:

- Enable adults and unaffiliated students to demonstrate their knowledge and validate their learning by receiving college credit on the basis of examinations.
- Assist transfer and continuing students in the transition to upper-class study.
- Provide measures of college equivalency for use by business, industry, and other non-collegiate organizations.
- Aid enrolled students to get placement and credit by examination.
- Help meet licensing and certification requirements and provide a means of qualifying for job advancement.

There are two types of CLEP examinations: the *General Examinations* designed to provide a comprehensive measure of undergraduate achievement in five basic areas of liberal arts (English composition, mathematics, natural sciences,

humanities, social sciences—history) and the *Subject Examinations* designed to measure achievement in specified undergraduate courses.

The examinations are given at testing centers during the third week of each month, and candidates should register for them three weeks before the test date. In New York City, the City University's Office of Admissions Services located at 101 West 31 Street, New York, N.Y. 10001 (telephone number: 790-4581) is certified as a Testing Center for the College-Level Examination.

CLEP Subject Examination	College Course	Credit
American Government	POL 100	3
American History	HIS 200, 210	6*
Analysis and Interpretation of Literature	ENG 114	3
College Algebra	MAT 204	3
Computers and Data Processing	DAT 101	4
English Composition	ENG 100	3
General Biology	BIO 110	4**
General Chemistry	CHE 110	4**
General Psychology	PSY 100	3
Introduction to Business Management	BUS 200	3
Introductory Accounting	ACC 120	3
Introductory Business Law	BUS 110	3
Introductory Calculus	MAT 301	4
Introductory Economics	ECO 100	3
Introductory Marketing	MAR 200	4
Introductory Sociology	SOC 100	3
Money and Banking	BKG 200	4
Statistics	MAT 207	3
Western Civilization	HIS 100, 110	6*

*Essay and other optional examination questions are to be completed as an eligibility requirement.

**If personal interview with the Department Chairperson indicates competence in laboratory work; consultation with the Department Chairperson is mandatory prior to registration for the examination.

A maximum of thirty (30) credits earned by scores achieved in CLEP and/or CPEP may be applied towards degree requirements. The decision to grant credit on the basis of performance on the General Examinations is made by the individual college departments. The following Subject Examinations may be taken for credit:

The fee for one General Examination is \$15; the fee for two to five General Examinations is \$25; the fee for each Subject Examination is \$15.

Publications about the College-Level Examination Program are available free on request to individual candidates wishing to take the examinations. *CLEP May Be for You* describes generally how the Program works and the content of each examination. The CLEP registration packet has three parts: *Registration Guide*, *List of Test Centers*, and *List of Participating Institutions*. *A Description of the General Examinations* and *A Description of the Subject Examinations* give detailed information about the examinations themselves; *What Your Scores Mean* interprets the meaning of test scores for individuals who have taken the tests.

To order publications, write to: Publications Order Office, College Entrance Examination Board, Box 592, Princeton, New Jersey 08540.

For additional information, write to: College-Level Examination Program, Post Office Box 1821, Princeton, New Jersey 08540.

The College Proficiency Examination Program (CPEP)

In 1963, the Board of Regents of the State of New York established the College Proficiency Examination Program (CPEP) to enable qualified individuals to earn college credit or other educational advantages without classroom attendance. Col-

leges and universities have granted over 40,000 credits for passing grades in some thirty tests in the arts and sciences, nursing, health, and teacher education.

College Proficiency Examinations credits may be applied directly toward degrees awarded under the New York State Regents External Degree Program.

Through the College Proficiency Examination Program, educational opportunity is offered to those who acquire college level knowledge and skills through independent study, correspondence courses, educational television, or other non-traditional means.

College Proficiency Examinations are used primarily for college credit or advanced college placement and to meet certain teacher certification requirements. They are also used to fulfill requirements for job advancement, for entry into new areas of employment, for measuring achievements of in-service training, to obtain salary credits, and for personal assessment.

Anyone may take a College Proficiency Examination if the person believes he or she is proficient in one or more fields of college study for which examinations have been developed. It is not necessary to be a New York State resident to take a College Proficiency Examination.

The examinations are usually graded on a five-letter scale (A,B,C,D, and F) and most colleges require a minimum grade of "C" before credit will be granted. Credit is not granted automatically and will be translated into course credit only when accepted by a college or credited toward a degree at that institution.

The College Proficiency Examinations are administered four times a year, in early February, May, August, and November, at conveniently located testing centers throughout the State.

College Proficiency Examination fees range from \$20 to \$30 per examination and

are determined by the credit value of the examination.

A maximum of thirty (30) credits earned by scores achieved in CLEP and/or CPEP may be applied towards degree requirements. The following Subject Examinations may be taken for credit:

For further information, free study aids, and application forms, write to: College Proficiency Examination Program, New York State Education Department, Room 1924, 99 Washington Avenue, Albany, N.Y. 12210.

CPEP Subject Examination	College Course	Credit
Accounting	ACC 120, 220	6*
American History	HIS 200, 210	6*
Applied Music (Instrumental)	MUS 120 or MUS 130, or MUS 140, or MUS 160	1
Foreign Languages (French, Italian, Spanish)	***	***
Freshman English	ENG 100, 114	6*
General Biology	BIO 110	4**
Shakespeare	ENG 252	3

**Essay and other optional examination questions are to be completed as an eligibility requirement.*

***If personal interview with the Department Chairperson indicates competence in laboratory work; consultation with the Department Chairperson is mandatory prior to registration for the examination.*

****Only for advanced students with permission of the Department Chairperson; consultation with the Department Chairperson is mandatory prior to registration for the examination.*

CUNY Baccalaureate Program

The CUNY Baccalaureate Program, established by the Board of Higher Education in 1971, permits mature and highly motivated students with a clear idea of their educational and career objectives to design their own academic program.

The program seeks to promote sound educational innovation by allowing the

participants, under the guidance of a faculty committee, to pursue a variety of educational experiences. Students are invited to study at various branches of The City University and are encouraged to pursue independent study under the direction of individual members of the faculty.

A maximum of 30 credits may be earned for non-classroom activities; in special cases, a maximum of 15 credits may be granted for non-classroom activities prior to admission to the program. Non-classroom activities may include independent study, creative activities, or work experience.

Currently matriculated students in good standing at The City University of New York who have completed at least 15 credits at a senior or community college are eligible to apply for admission. Admission to the CUNY Baccalaureate Program is based on academic background, ability to work in an unstructured situation, the educational validity of the proposed program of study, and faculty recommendations.

Students enrolled in the CUNY Baccalaureate Program must earn a total of 120 credits to be eligible for a baccalaureate degree. A minimum of 30 credits must be completed after admission to the program. The Board of Regents of the State of New York requires candidates for the degree of Bachelor of Arts to complete at least three-quarters of their total credits in the area of Liberal Arts, and candidates for the Bachelor of Science to complete at least one-half of their total credits in the area of Liberal Arts.

Regents External Degree Program

The Regents External Degree Program provides an alternate route to a college degree for those who choose to learn on their own.

Flexible approaches are used to measure the knowledge expected of external degree candidates, including written, oral, and performance examinations. Formal study at accredited colleges and courses

taken in governmental, industrial, military, extension, correspondence, and other programs are evaluated for credit.

No formal instruction is offered; examination descriptions and suggested study guides and bibliographies are available to degree candidates.

Degrees are awarded to all who qualify, without regard to age, residence, or method of preparation.

Degree programs presently offered include the following:

1. Associate in Arts (A.A.)
2. Associate in Science (A.S.)
3. Associate in Applied Science (A.A.S.) in Nursing
4. Bachelor of Arts (B.A.)
5. Bachelor of Science (B.S.)
6. Bachelor of Science (B.S.) in Business Administration

A Bachelor of Science (B.S.) in Nursing degree is currently under development.

For an outline of requirements and application forms, write to: Regents External Degree Program, State Education Department, 99 Washington Avenue, Albany, New York 12210.

Empire State College

Empire State College is a "college without a campus". It rests upon the assumption that learning is an individual experience and that the highly motivated student can pursue degree study without spending full time at a campus.

The College serves people of all ages who wish to study according to their own needs and interests:

1. Those students who wish more flexibility in educational environment and modes of learning.
2. Persons who may wish to pursue a degree at home for personal reasons.
3. Persons who wish to pursue an individual educational objective or to complete a degree program.
4. Employed persons wishing to pur-



sue education part-time for career objectives.

5. Selected secondary students.

Each student collaborates with a Mentor in planning and pursuing an individualized, independent study program through the use of tutorials, cooperative studies, courses offered at other institutions, and community resources such as museums, service organizations, businesses, and libraries; evaluation of prior experience is considered in granting a de-

gree. The A.A., A.A.S., B.A., and B.S. degrees are offered.

The College's Coordinating Center is located in Saratoga Springs; Regional Learning Centers accept students at Albany, Rochester, New York City, and Old Westbury. The address for the New York Metropolitan Center is 56 Lexington Avenue, New York, New York 10001 (telephone: 475-3267). *Written inquiries should be directed to: Empire State College, 2 Union Avenue, Saratoga Springs, New York 12066.*

SUMMER SESSION

The College offers a six-week summer session program. This makes it possible for students who so desire to pursue degree requirements during the summer months. It is also beneficial for students who may be taking a reduced load program. The summer session, which has both day and evening classes, provides a full range of courses for students in all degree programs. The deadline date for applying is May 1.

STUDENT LIFE

The Department of Student Life is dedicated to assisting students expand their personal development and social growth outside the classroom. Organized activities are designed to aid students, collectively and individually, to make maximum use of their educational opportunities.

Among the services offered through this Department are: orientation; personal, educational and vocational counseling; student activities; financial aid and work-study, and health services.

Orientation Program

A first-term student registered at the Borough of Manhattan Community College is required to attend a special pre-registration orientation session.

The program is specifically designed to help students successfully adjust to college life, and to utilize the various college resources for maximum personal development and benefit.

Academic Advisement

To make certain that students are following their class course of study appropriately, they are required to meet with a faculty advisor at least once each semester to plan their programs for the following semester. No matriculated student is allowed to register until this academic advisement process has been completed.

In addition, students meet with faculty advisors to receive assistance and information regarding their curriculum choice, withdrawal from courses, academic standing, rate of progress, classroom performance, academic probation, and changes in academic policies of the college.

Specialized Counseling Program

Professional counselors are available for students who need intensive help with personal, social, career-decision, or other problems. Such specialized counseling is given on an individual or group basis.

Communication between students and counselors is strictly confidential and is never included in a student's official school record.

Students may be referred to this program by a faculty member or as self-referrals. Where more protracted help is needed, off-campus referrals are made to appropriate community resources and agencies.

Students with career-planning or other problems may be referred to the voluntary testing program of the counseling service for measures of ability, interest, etc. An Occupational Library is maintained by the counseling service to provide students with occupational and educational information, as well as present employment trends in different occupations.

Withdrawal Counseling

All students who decide to leave the College are seen by counselors to insure that valid reason or sufficient judgment for such action exists. In many cases decisions to withdraw are modified when other means are found to resolve student problems.

Veterans Counseling

Services provided or administered by the Department's Veterans Office include counseling for veterans, a veterans' work-study program, a veterans' tutorial program, and discharge upgrading referrals.

The Veterans' Counselor will be available to assist veterans expedite the necessary papers and to answer questions related to veterans benefits. All veterans enrolled at BMCC are requested to see the Veterans' Counselor during their first semester.

Transfer Counseling

Among the services of the professional counseling staff at the College is assistance for students graduating who wish to transfer to a senior college, public or private, for enrollment and study toward the baccalaureate degree. The Transfer Counselor also arranges Transfer Conferences where current BMCC students can meet admissions officers from such colleges. In addition, current students are encouraged to visit senior colleges' open house events for prospective enrollees, and senior college admissions personnel are invited to participate in selected classroom visits on the BMCC campus. Further information on colleges accepting BMCC transfer students is on page 20.

College Discovery Program

College Discovery provides supportive services for disadvantaged and underachieving students who have been admitted to the College. These services include an outreach counseling program and financial assistance consisting of weekly stipends and monies to cover college fees and textbooks.

The program also provides academic support for the College Discovery students through tutoring, remediation, developmental skills workshops, and cultural enrichment.

Medical Services

The Medical Offices, staffed by Registered Nurses, provide temporary and emergency medical care needed by anyone in the College. The required "student medical history" records are maintained by this office. The medical services also offer health education materials and provide health counseling. Pregnant students are encouraged to notify the Nurse of their preg-

nancy and due date. Handicapped students, including those with cardiac, diabetic, or epileptic conditions, are urged to visit the Nurse upon acceptance to BMCC.

Financial Aid Program

The Financial Aid Program can provide major assistance to students with financial problems. Financial Aid Counselors are available by appointment, to discuss eligibility requirements for all of the aid programs mentioned here, and to supply detailed information on loan interest rates and repayments. All financial aid applications and details on when, where, and how to file them—as well as appointments with counselors—can be obtained from the Financial Aid Office in the H building, or by calling 262-3572. Further information on assistance in financing an education at this College is provided on page 57.

Student Activities Program

Designed to enrich students' lives, a series of Student Activities involving intellectual, cultural, and social events made available outside the classroom. In cooperation with various departments of the College, stimulating programs are offered throughout the academic year. These activities include student-faculty discussions, films, guest speakers, recitals, poetry readings, etc.

Information about these events is available at the Student Activities Office. It serves the entire campus and is open throughout the school day to assist students with extra-curricular and co-curricular activities, programs, and projects. Student personnel counselors and the Director of Student Activities attempt to serve the diverse interests of all students attending the College by coordinating such affairs as concerts, recitals, and intercollegiate events, obtaining free or discount tickets to the opera, ballet, theatre, athletic events, etc., and assisting College organizations, clubs, and special interest groups.

Typical of the events which students attended through the efforts of their clubs and the Student Activities Office during the past year have been:

Symphony of the New World, at Carnegie Hall

"Carmen," at the New York City Center Opera

"Your Arms Too Short To Box With God," the Broadway play

Zero Mostel in "Fiddler on the Roof," the Broadway play

The Emme Kemp Trio, from the Broadway musical "Bubbling Brown Sugar"

The Joffrey Ballet at the New York City Center

Earth, Wind and Fire in Concert at Madison Square Garden

The Whitney M. Young Football Classic at Yankee Stadium

Billy Dee Williams in "I Have A Dream," the Broadway play

"Aida" at the Metropolitan Opera in Lincoln Center

Bear Mountain Outing for all students

Kwanza Weekend sponsored by Student Government

Skibee Weekend in the Adirondack Mountains

Film Festivals, held regularly without charge on campus

Mini Concerts by jazz, rock, pop, and concert groups

Lectures and seminars by notable off-campus persons. In recent years, the students and College have been host to WABC-TV's Melba Tolliver, The New York Times' Thomas Johnson, television documentary producer Gil Noble ("A Tribute To Paul Robeson"), former U.S. Rep. Bella Abzug, current U.S. Rep. Charles Rangel, New York State legislators Angelo Del Toro (a BMCC alumnus) and Carl McCall, and Rabbi David Posner of Temple Emanu-El, among others.

Extra- and Co-Curricular Organizations

Students at BMCC have established many organizations which serve their educational, vocational, and avocational interests and needs. Some of the clubs and activities available to students are the Student Government Association, Accounting Club, Advertising Club, Circulo Boricua, Hillel, Phi Theta Kappa (community college scholastic honors society), Performing Arts Club, Society of the Gol-

den Drums, fraternities and sororities, and the College newspaper.

Student Lounges

The Student Lounges, where students gather for quiet conversation and relaxation, offer recreational and social activities. The bulletin boards there are used to display information of interest to students, to notify students of coming events, to announce student organization meetings, and for general College communications. Smoking is permitted in the lounges.

Drugs and Narcotics

As a unit of the City University of New York, the Borough of Manhattan Community College is governed by University regulations which specifically prohibit the sale, purchase, use or possession of drugs on any campus or wherever University chartered functions and activities take place.

Alcoholic Beverages

The possession or use of intoxicants is strictly forbidden in all College facilities. Student Government Association funds may not be used to purchase alcoholic beverages.

PRIZES AND AWARDS

A number of prizes and awards are presented by the College, the faculty, and friends of the College upon conclusion of the students' courses of study. Some of these awards are presented at the annual Honors Convocation, conducted prior to the Commencement Exercises. Others have been presented during the Commencement itself.

This is a partial listing of such prizes and awards:

The Dean's Award

Donated by the Dean of Faculty, this award is presented to the full-time student graduating with the highest cumulative

academic record (a student or students graduating "With Highest Distinction").

The Liberal Arts Award

This honor is conferred upon a Liberal Arts curriculum student for outstanding achievement in the Liberal Arts (General Studies).

The Career Programs Award

This honor is conferred upon a student in a Careers Program for outstanding achievement in his/her curriculum.

The Martin B. Dworkis Memorial Award

Donated by a member of the President's Advisory Council, this annual award is presented to the College athlete with the highest cumulative academic average.

The Dean of Students Award

This is presented by the Dean of Students to the student deemed to have Outstanding Citizenship and Dedication to the College Community.

The Advisory Council on Cooperative Education Award

The Advisory Council presents an award each year to a student for outstanding performance in a Cooperative Education internship.

The Ellsworth Janifer Memorial Awards

These are presented by a group of BMCC faculty members in honor of the late Dr. Ellsworth Janifer, who had been Chairperson of the Music and Art Department. Students are honored in the following categories: Ideals of Ellsworth Janifer, Academic Excellence, Contributions to the College Community, and Contributions to the Black Community.

Graduating "With Honor"

Students in the graduating class who have maintained a grade point average of 3.30 or higher throughout their studies at the

College are designated as graduating With Honor.

Departmental Honors

Students with significant achievements in each academic department of the College are presented with awards and prizes at the Honors Convocation.

Included among these prizes are the following:

Accounting Departmental Honors.

Allied Health Science Departmental Honors, with prizes for outstanding students in Community Mental Health Technology, Medical Record Technology, Respiratory Therapy Technology; the Award for Excellence of the Medical Record Association of New York State; the Alan Sternberg Memorial Award donated by BMCC alumnus Kenneth Rappaport.

Business Management Departmental honors, including awards in Business Administration—Transfer and the several options offered in the Business Management Department.

Center for Ethnic Studies Departmental Honors

Data Processing Departmental honors, including the Award of the Association of Systems Management.

English Departmental honors, including the Award for General Excellence, and the Award for Excellence in Creative Writing and in Women's Studies.

Mathematics Departmental honors, including the John B. Hunte Award.

Modern Languages Departmental honors, including prizes for the outstanding students in French, Italian, Spanish, and Hebrew. Contributors of such prizes have included in recent years the Services Culturels de l'Ambassade de France, Istituto Italiano di Cultura, Anaya-Las Americas Publishing Company, the National Council for Hebrew Education, and the

Jewish Education Committee of New York.

Music and Art Departmental honors.

Nursing Departmental honors.

Science Departmental honors, including the Kurt G. Stern Award for Excellence in Science, and awards in Anatomy/Physiology, in Biology, in Chemistry, and in Physics.

Secretarial Science Departmental honors.

Social Science Departmental honors, including prizes for Social Service and Urban Studies programs.

Speech Communication and Theatre Arts Departmental honors.

Student Life Departmental honors, including College Discovery awards for Academic Achievement and for Service.

The Business Advisory Board awards frequently accompany the Departmental awards in such programs as Accounting, Business Management, Data Processing, and Secretarial Science, dependent upon Departmental decision and the availability of the awards themselves.

STUDENT RESPONSIBILITIES

Each student accepted by the College is required to recognize and accept certain obligations, and shall conform to the discipline, regulations and orders of the Borough of Manhattan Community College of The City University of New York.

The College expects that its students will behave as mature and responsible individuals in all matters. Courtesy to fellow students, instructors, and the public is expected. Such matters as disregard for school property and dishonesty in assignments and in examinations are considered serious offenses by the faculty, the administration, and the student body.

ATHLETICS

Intercollegiate, Intramural and Leisure Activity Programs

The intercollegiate athletics, intramural sports and leisure activity programs are administered by the Director of Athletics.

The Athletic program provides students with the opportunity to participate in formal intensive training and refinement of skills, and apply them in intercollegiate competition. The varsity teams include: baseball, men's basketball, women's basketball, co-ed bowling, indoor and outdoor track and field, soccer, tennis, and volleyball.

The intramural program emphasizes extensive participation in a broad spectrum of informal competitive recreative activities. The program invites both team and individual entries by clubs, organizations, and individual students. Intramural activities include: backgammon, basketball, bowling, bridge, chess, football

(touch), gymnastics, handball, paddleball, table tennis, soccer, swimming and diving, tennis, volleyball, and weight training.

The leisure program is comprised of diversified physical, intellectual and social activities which allow students, faculty, staff, and the community-at-large the opportunity to participate in a variety of leisure pursuits that are congruent with their particular life-styles. One may satisfy leisure needs by participating in formal classes (non-credit) that emphasize individual instruction, or by engaging in informal, self-paced activity. The leisure program sponsors classes in bridge, dance, gymnastics, karate, physical fitness, swimming, tennis, and weight training; special events include the Annual Turkey Trot, selection of Mr. & Ms. BMCC and ski outings (in conjunction with Student Activities). Participants can attend all intercollegiate athletics free of charge.



PUBLIC ORDER (EDUCATION LAW)

Rules and Regulations for the Maintenance of Public Order Pursuant to Article 129A of the Education Law (Henderson Rules)

The tradition of the university as a sanctuary of academic freedom and center of informed discussion is an honored one, to be guarded vigilantly. The basic significance of that sanctuary lies in the protection of intellectual freedoms: the rights of professors to teach, of scholars to engage in the advancement of knowledge, of students to learn and to express their views free from external pressures or interference. These freedoms can flourish only in an atmosphere of mutual respect, civility and trust among teachers and students, only when members of the university community are willing to accept self-restraint and reciprocity as the condition upon which they share in its intellectual autonomy.

Academic freedom and the sanctuary of the university campus extend to all who share these aims and responsibilities. They cannot be invoked by those who would subordinate intellectual freedom to political ends, or who violate the norms of conduct established to protect that freedom. Against such offenders the university has the right, and indeed the obligation, to defend itself. We accordingly announce the following rules and regulations to be in effect at each of our colleges which are to be administered in accordance with the requirements of due process as provided in the Bylaws of the Board of Higher Education.

With respect to enforcement of these rules and regulations we note that the Bylaws of the Board of Higher Education provide that:

“THE PRESIDENT. The president, with respect to his educational unit, shall:

“a. Have the affirmative responsibility of conserving and enhancing the educational standards of the college and schools under his jurisdiction;

“b. Be the advisor and executive agent of the Board and of his respective College Committee and as such shall have the immediate supervision with full discretionary power in carrying into effect the by-laws, resolutions and policies of the Board, the lawful resolutions of any of its committees and the policies, programs and lawful resolutions of the several faculties;

“c. Exercise general superintendence over the concerns, officers, employees and students of his educational unit****”

I. Rules

1. A member of the academic community shall not intentionally obstruct and/or forcibly prevent others from the exercise of their rights. Nor shall he interfere with the institution’s educational processes or facilities, or the rights of those who wish to avail themselves of any of the institution’s instructional, personal, administrative, recreational, and community services.

2. Individuals are liable for failure to comply with lawful directions issued by representatives of the University/college when they are acting in their official capacities. Members of the academic community are required to show their identification cards when requested to do so by an official of the college.

3. Unauthorized occupancy of University/college facilities or blocking access to or from such areas is prohibited. Permission from appropriate college authorities must be obtained for removal, relocation and use of University/college equipment and/or supplies.

4. Theft from or damage to University/college premises or property, or theft

of or damage to property of any person on University/college premises is prohibited.

5. Each member of the academic community or an invited guest has the right to advocate his position without having a fear of abuse, physical, verbal, or otherwise from others supporting conflicting points of view. Members of the academic community and other persons on the college grounds shall not use language or take actions reasonably likely to provoke or encourage physical violence by demonstrators, those demonstrated against, or spectators.

6. Action may be taken against any and all persons who have no legitimate reason for their presence on any campus within the University/college, or whose presence on any such campus obstructs and/or forcibly prevents others from the exercise of their rights or interferes with the institution's educational processes or facilities, or the rights of those who wish to avail themselves of any of the institution's instructional, personal, administrative, recreational, and community services.

7. Disorderly or indecent conduct on University/college-owned or -controlled property is prohibited.

8. No individual shall have in his possession a rifle, shotgun or firearm or knowingly have in his possession any other dangerous instrument or material that can be used to inflict bodily harm on an individual or damage upon a building or the grounds of the University/college without the written authorization of such educational institution. Nor shall any individual have in his possession any other instrument or material which can be used and is intended to inflict bodily harm on an individual or damage upon a building or the grounds of the University/college.

II. Penalties

1. Any student engaging in any manner in conduct prohibited under substantive Rules 1-8 shall be subject to the following range of sanctions as hereafter

defined in the attached Appendix: admonition, warning, censure, disciplinary probation, restitution, suspension, expulsion, ejection, and/or arrest by the civil authorities.

2. Any tenured or non-tenured faculty member, or tenured or non-tenured member of the administrative or custodial staff engaging in any manner in conduct prohibited under substantive Rules 1-8 shall be subject to the following range of penalties: warning, censure, restitution, fine not exceeding those permitted by law or by the Bylaws of the Board of Higher Education, or suspension with/without pay pending a hearing before an appropriate college authority, dismissal after a hearing, ejection, and/or arrest by the civil authorities. In addition, in the case of a tenured faculty member, or tenured member of the administrative or custodial staff engaging in any manner in conduct prohibited under substantive Rules 1-8 shall be entitled to be treated in accordance with applicable provisions of the Education Law or Civil Service Law.

3. Any visitor, licensee, or invitee, engaging in any manner in conduct prohibited under substantive Rules 1-8 shall be subject to ejection, and/or arrest by the civil authorities.

Appendix

SANCTIONS DEFINED:

A. *ADMONITION*. An oral statement to the offender that he has violated university rules.

B. *WARNING*. Notice to the offender, orally or in writing, that continuation or repetition of the wrongful conduct, within a period of time stated in the warning, may be cause for more severe disciplinary action.

C. *CENSURE*. Written reprimand for violation of specified regulation, including the possibility of more severe disciplinary sanction in the event of conviction for the violation of any university regulation within a period stated in the letter of reprimand.

D. *DISCIPLINARY PROBATION*. Exclu-

sion from participation in privileges or extra-curricular university activities as set forth in the notice of disciplinary probation for a specified period of time.

E. *RESTITUTION*. Reimbursement for damage to or misappropriation of property. Reimbursement may take the form of appropriate service to repair or otherwise compensate for damages.

F. *SUSPENSION*. Exclusion from classes and other privileges or activities as set forth in the notice of suspension for a definite period of time.

G. *EXPULSION*. Termination of student status for an indefinite period. The conditions of readmission, if any is permitted,

shall be stated in the order of expulsion.
H. *COMPLAINT TO CIVIL AUTHORITIES*.

I. *EJECTION*.

RESOLVED, That a copy of these rules and regulations be filed with the Regents of the State of New York and with the Commissioner of Education.

RESOLVED, That these rules and regulations be incorporated in each college bulletin.

Adopted by the
Board of Higher Education
June 23, 1969, Calendar No. 3(b).

FEDERAL EDUCATION RIGHTS AND PRIVACY ACT

The Federal Education Rights and Privacy Act of 1974 and regulations pursuant thereto, grant you the following rights:

1. To be advised of the types of student records and the information contained therein which are maintained by the college.

2. To be advised of the name and position of the official responsible for the maintenance of each type of record, the persons who have access to those records, and the purposes for which they have access.

3. To be advised of the policies of the college for reviewing and expunging those records.

4. To be advised of the procedures for granting you your access rights to your student records.

5. To be advised of the procedures for challenging the content of your student records.

6. To be advised of the cost if any which will be charged you for reproducing copies of your student records.

7. To be advised of all your other rights and requirements for the Federal

Education Rights and Privacy Act of 1974 and the regulations promulgated thereunder.

All of the above information may be obtained from the office of the Registrar, Room H-467, during the following hours: Monday through Thursday, 12:30 p.m. to 5:00 p.m., and Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 12:30 p.m.

The following categories of information concerning individual students and former students will, except as indicated below, be made available to the general public: name, attendance dates, telephone listing, date and place of birth, major field of study, participation in officially recognized activities and sports, weight and height of members of athletic teams, degrees and awards received, and the most recent previous educational agency or institution attended by the student.

Any student or former student may require that any or all of the above information not be released without his/her prior written consent, by completion of a request in the Office of the Registrar, Room H-467. The form may be completed,

withdrawn, or modified during the following hours: Monday through Thursday, 12:30 p.m. to 5:00 p.m., and Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 12:30 p.m.

As a matter of practice, though the above-mentioned categories of information may be released, they will not be released to the general public without the student's prior approval.

TITLE IX POLICY STATEMENT of the Borough of Manhattan Community College

In accordance with the policy of Equal Opportunity at the Borough of Manhattan Community College, it is hereby stated that it is also the policy of the College that no person shall on the basis of sex be subjected to discrimination under any educational programs or activities. This policy of non-discrimination on the basis of sex extends itself to employment by and admission in any education program or activity. This policy shall be applicable to all applicants for employment or admission, employees or students, and treatment of whom shall not differ on the basis of sex.

To further facilitate our commitment toward Equal Opportunity at the Borough

of Manhattan Community College, the President shall designate a coordinator of Title IX to uphold the policy of non-discrimination on the basis of sex. The Coordinator shall be responsible for investigating any grievance brought forth by applicants for employment or admission, employees, or students of the College, as it relates to sex discrimination.

The principle of equal opportunity and fair treatment for all is one which is of great importance to everyone here at the College. In our effort to achieve the goals of equal opportunity, this policy shall be given the highest priority.

Edgar D. Draper, President

OFFICIALS

for the University and the College

THE BOARD OF HIGHER EDUCATION of the City of New York

The Borough of Manhattan Community College is a unit of The City University of New York. The City University is governed by the Board of Higher Education of the City of New York. The Board is composed of 15 appointed members and the chairpersons of the University Faculty Senate and the University Student Senate who serve *ex officio*. Seven of the members are appointed by the Mayor of New York City, seven are appointed by the Governor of New York State, and the 15th member appointed by these 14 members.

The individual colleges of CUNY have considerable latitude in governing their own affairs through various bodies representing faculty, students and administrators. Major new collegiate programs and plans must be approved by the Board of Higher Education, which decides overall university policy.

The Board was established in 1926. Before that, New York City's municipal colleges—City College (established 1847), and Hunter College (established 1870)—had operated with individual boards of trustees under a mandate from the New York City Charter. In 1926, State legislation was enacted which merged the two boards and members from other boroughs were added.

The Board is the policy-making body and is legally responsible for all the institutions that comprise The City University of New York, including the eight community colleges. Its members are:

Harold M. Jacobs, B.S., M.S.; Chairperson

Patricia Carry Stewart, B.A.; Vice Chairperson

Loretta A. Conway, A.B., J.D.

Walter H. Crowley, B.A., LL.B.

Armand D'Angelo, D.C.S., L.H.D.

Edith B. Everett, B.A., M.A.

Nicholas Figueroa, B.B.A., J.D.

Ronald T. Gault, B.A., M.A.

Gurston D. Goldin, A.B., M.S., M.D.

Albert V. Maniscalco, B.S., LL.B., J.D.

Harriet R. Michel, B.S.

Jack John Olivero, B.B.A., LL.B.

Emanuel R. Piore, B.A., D.Sc., Ph.D.

David Z. Robinson, A.B., A.M., Ph.D.

David Valinsky, B.S.E., M.B.A., Ph.D.; ex officio (University Faculty Senate)

Edward A. Roberts, ex officio (University Student Senate)

Richard M. Catalano, A.B., M.A., J.D.; Secretary of the Board

Mary P. Bass, B.A., J.D.; General Counsel and Vice-Chancellor for Legal Affairs

Terms of voting members expire June 30, 1979

THE CITY UNIVERSITY

of New York

The City University of New York is a public institution comprising ten senior colleges, seven community colleges, an affiliated medical school, plus two university-wide doctoral programs supervised from a Graduate School in mid-town Manhattan. The Board of Higher Education is the board of trustees for the University. The University dates from 1847, when the City's need for free higher education was first met by the establishment of The Free Academy—now The City College—as the result of a public referendum. In 1961 the municipal colleges then operated by the Board of Higher Education became The City University of New York through state legislation.

The continuing growth of the University encompasses new institutions, expansion of facilities to serve more students, new programs, and research geared to current urban needs. In July, 1969, the Board of Higher Education of the City of New York approved "open admissions." Under this policy every student who graduates from a high school in the city, as well as holders of high school equivalency diplomas, may be admitted to either a two-year community college or a four-year college of The City University of New York.

The City University of New York has developed the largest university-sponsored program in the nation to aid disadvantaged high school youth enter and stay in college through the College Discovery Program and the SEEK Program (Search for Education, Elevation, and Knowledge). Urban centers, offering short-term vocational training and college-adaptor courses, are operated by the City University under contract with the State University of New York and are named Educational Opportunity Centers. The University Doctoral Program offers the Ph.D. in 27 academic disciplines. The doctoral faculty is composed of scholars on the faculties of the senior colleges and those holding University appointments. Courses are given on the senior college campuses and at the University Graduate School.

The CUNY Office of Admission Services

The Office of Admission Services assists all prospective students and applicants who are interested in attending one of the colleges of The City University of New York. OAS, in conjunction with the University Application Processing Center (UAPC) processes all freshman and advanced standing transfer applications and evaluates all foreign educational documents. The office is conveniently located at 101 West 31st Street in Manhattan and contains the following divisions:

The Information Center: Provides information on CUNY admissions procedures, international student admissions, financial aid, CUNY programs and General Equivalency Diploma (GED) information. The Center is open Monday through Thursday, from 9:00 a.m. to 6:00 p.m., and Friday from 9:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m.; telephone (212) 790-4581.

School and Community Services: Disseminates pre-admissions information on CUNY to students and guidance counselors in all New York City high schools and most of the large community agencies.

Computer Based Educational Opportunity Center (CBEOC): This is a Federally-funded program operating in conjunction with CUNY's Office of Admission Services. Its prime goal is to assist persons from low-income areas in enrolling in a post-secondary educational program. The telephone is 790-4652.

New York City Regional Center for Life Long Learning: Housed at the Office of Admission Services, the Center for Life Long Learning provides interested applicants, guidance counselors and community agencies with information about post-secondary educational opportunities available in New York City.

In addition, OAS administers the College Level Examination Program (CLEP) and the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL). Other functions include the preparation of CUNY publications such as *The Guide to Admissions* and *The CUNY Community Newsletter*.

City University Program of Study Abroad

This program permits selected matriculated students to spend one academic year in a foreign country and to earn up to 32 credits towards the baccalaureate degree or 30 credits towards the Master's. Admission to the City University Program of Study Abroad is based on academic achievement and language proficiency. A number of summer programs granting six credits for a six-week program of study in a foreign country are also offered. Inquiries for specific information on academic-year or summer programs should be addressed to the Program of Study Abroad, Graduate School and University Center, 33 West 42 Street, New York, N.Y. 10036, Room 1439; telephone 790-4418.



UNITS OF THE CITY UNIVERSITY

Graduate Division

CITY UNIVERSITY GRADUATE SCHOOL AND UNIVERSITY CENTER

President: Harold M. Proshansky

Senior Colleges

THE CITY COLLEGE, founded in 1847

President: Robert E. Marshak

HUNTER COLLEGE, founded in 1870

President: Jacqueline Grennan Wexler

BROOKLYN COLLEGE, founded in 1930

President: John W. Kneller

QUEENS COLLEGE, founded in 1937

Acting President: Nathaniel Siegel

JOHN JAY COLLEGE OF CRIMINAL JUSTICE, founded in 1964

President: Gerald W. Lynch

THE COLLEGE OF STATEN ISLAND, founded in 1965

A federation of Richmond College as an upper division college
and Staten Island Community College

President: Edmond L. Volpe

YORK COLLEGE, founded in 1966

President: Milton G. Bassin

BERNARD M. BARUCH COLLEGE, founded in 1968

President: Joel Segall

HERBERT H. LEHMAN COLLEGE, founded in 1968

President: Leonard Lief

MEDGAR EVERS COLLEGE, founded in 1968

President: Richard D. Trent

Community Colleges

NEW YORK CITY COMMUNITY COLLEGE, founded in 1946

*President: Herbert M. Sussman**

BRONX COMMUNITY COLLEGE, founded in 1957

Acting President: Morton Rosenstock

QUEENSBOROUGH COMMUNITY COLLEGE, founded in 1958

President: Kurt Schmeller

KINGSBOROUGH COMMUNITY COLLEGE, founded in 1963

President: Leon M. Goldstein

BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN COMMUNITY COLLEGE, founded in 1963

President: Edgar D. Draper

EUGENIO MARIA DE HÓSTOS COMMUNITY COLLEGE, founded in 1968

*President: Candido A. de Leon**

FIORIELLO H. LaGUARDIA COMMUNITY COLLEGE, founded in 1968

President: Joseph Shenker

*Both presidents have announced their resignations. Their successors will be announced.

Affiliated Institution

MOUNT SINAI SCHOOL OF MEDICINE, affiliated with

The City University in 1967

Dean: Thomas C. Chalmers, M.D.

Educational Opportunity Centers (Urban Centers)

Operated by community colleges under contract with State University:

EOC in MANHATTAN, administered by BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN
COMMUNITY COLLEGE

Director: Virginia Bell

EOC in BROOKLYN, administered by NEW YORK CITY COMMUNITY
COLLEGE

Director: Thomas Leach

OFFICERS OF THE CITY UNIVERSITY

Robert J. Kibbee, A.B., M.A., Ph.D.; *Chancellor*

Vacant; Deputy Chancellor

Mary P. Bass, B.A., J.D.; *General Counsel and Vice-Chancellor for Legal Affairs*

Julius C. C. Edelstein, *Vice-Chancellor for Urban Affairs*

Egon Brenner, B.E.E., M.E.E., D.E.E.; *Acting Vice-Chancellor for Academic
Affairs*

Vacant; B.A., M.A.; Vice-Chancellor for Budget & Planning

J. Joseph Meng, A.B., J.D.; *Vice-Chancellor for Administrative Affairs*

Kenneth M. King, B.A., Ph.D.; *University Dean for Computer Systems*

James J. McGrath, B.S., M.S.; *University Dean for Academic Affairs*

Lawrence Podell, B.A., Ph.D.; *University Dean for Program and Policy Research*

Seymour Siegel, B.S., M.A.; *University Dean for Educational Technology*

Rachel Weddington, A.B., A.M., Ph.D.; *University Dean for Teacher Education*

Robert Young, B.A.; *University Dean for Special Programs*

BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN COMMUNITY COLLEGE

THE ADMINISTRATION

OFFICERS OF ADMINISTRATION

Edgar D. Draper, Ph.D. . . . *President*

Solomon S. Simonson, Ph.D. . . . *Acting Dean of the College
and Deputy to the President*

Marion Lord, Ph.D. . . . *Dean of Faculty*

Sample N. Pittman, Ph.D. . . . *Acting Dean of Administration*

Richard Gonzalez, M.B.A. . . . *Acting Dean of Students*

Arnold H. Scolnick, Ed.D. . . . *Dean of Continuing Education
and the Summer Session*

Virginia Bell, M.A. . . . *Director, Educational Opportunity Center*

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

Harold Rubin, B.A. . . . *Assistant to the President for Public Relations*

A. Alexander Morisey, B.S. . . . *Assistant to the President for Community
Relations*

Mary Barba . . . *Secretary to the President*

OFFICE OF THE DEAN OF THE COLLEGE

Jairaj R. Solomon, Ph.D. . . . *Associate Dean for Personnel*

James Middleton, Ph.D. . . . *Director of Institutional Research
and Management Studies*

S. Patricia Hough, M.A. . . . *Senior Personnel Assistant*

INSTRUCTIONAL SERVICES

Eduardo Marti, Ph.D. . . . *Associate Dean for General Studies*

Doris Fitzgerald, Ph.D. . . . *Associate Dean for Career Programs*

Harriet P. Van Sickle, M.A. . . . *Assistant Dean for Cooperative Education*

Genaro Lachica, Ph.D. . . . *Director of Instructional Testing and Research*

Cyril Packwood, M.S.L.S. . . . *Chief Librarian*

Audrey Bynoe, M.A. . . . *Director of Admissions*

Mark Grimley, M.A. . . . *Acting Registrar*

Ernest L. Charrier, M.A. . . . *Director of Non-Traditional Programs
and Grants Officer*

Wendy L. Goldberg, B.B.A. . . . *Assistant to Dean of Faculty*

ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES

Norman Riback, B.B.A. . . . *Business Manager*
Joseph Picon, M.B.A. . . . *Director of Information Systems*
Donald Ryder, B.S. . . . *Campus Facilities Officer*
Joyce Brown-Hargadon, M.A. . . . *Coordinator of Community Education
Programs*
Raul Muentes, B.A. . . . *Coordinator of Off-Campus Programs*
Claire Solomons . . . *Payroll Supervisor*

STUDENT SERVICES

Gustave Manasse, Ph.D. . . . *Director of Counseling*
Thomas De Carlo, Ed.D. . . . *Director of Athletics*
Howard J. Entin, M.A. . . . *Director of Financial Aid*
Alvin Davis, M.S.S. . . . *Director of College Discovery*
John Little, M.A. . . . *Director of Student Activities*
Elvira Kirkland, R.N. . . . *College Nurse*

ADVISORY GROUPS TO BMCC

PRESIDENT'S ADVISORY COUNCIL

A group of civic-minded individuals interested in the Borough of Manhattan Community College and its students serve on the President's Advisory Council. Professionals and laymen, they volunteer their time and assistance to the President to implement the needs and further the purposes of the College, and assist the students and their parents. Distinguished in their own communities, the members of the President's Advisory Council come from various walks of life and diverse backgrounds, but are solidly united in their efforts in behalf of the Borough of Manhattan Community College. The members include:

Max Delson
*Chairman,
Partner,
Delson & Gordon,
Attorneys At Law*

Herbert Heaton
*Co-Chairman,
Comptroller,
The Rockefeller Foundation*

Irving Berezin
*Berezin Associates,
Management Consultants*

William W. Castleberry
*Advertising Executive,
New York City*

William J. Greene
*President,
Midtown N.A.A.C.P.*

Ira B. Harkavy, Esq.
*Attorney At Law; President,
Brooklyn College Alumni Association*

Hans K. Maeder
*President,
School & College Advisory Center*

Alton Marshall
*President,
Rockefeller Center, Inc.*

Mrs. Joyce Miller
*Vice President,
Amalgamated Clothing
Workers of America*

Frederick O'Neal
President,
Actors Equity Association

Ralph Rosas
Administration Department,
Office of Labor & Migration,
Commonwealth of Puerto Rico

Hope Stevens, Esq.
President,
Uptown Chamber of Commerce

John Wilson
Fellow,
American Institute of Architects

THE ADVISORY COUNCIL ON COOPERATIVE EDUCATION

The Advisory Council on Cooperative Education, established by the Board of Higher Education, guides the President and Faculty of the College in developing the most effective Cooperative Education Program possible and suggesting new or revised curricula. The Council is composed of prominent individuals in representative New York City industrial, business, financial and government organizations. The members are:

William P. Grayson
Chairman, Vice President and
Publisher,
Johnson Publishing Company

Irwin Baron
Chairman of the Board
James Felt and Company, Inc.

Leo Baron
Baron Advertising Agency

Irving Berezin
Berezin Associates,
Management Consultants

Herbert Bienstock
Assistant Regional Director,
U.S. Department of Labor,
Bureau of Labor Statistics

William W. Castleberry
Advertising Executive,
New York City

Clifford Coles
Dean of the School of Professional
Studies,
Pratt Institute

Max Delson
Partner,
Delson & Gordon,
Attorneys At Law

William Driscoll
Managing Director,
Sales & Marketing
Executive International

Roy Eaton
Vice President,
Benton and Bowles
Advertising Agency

Bernard R. Glick
Vice President, Personnel,
Sachs New York, Inc.

Peter Gurney
Vice President,
Bankers Trust Company

Herbert Heaton
Comptroller,
The Rockefeller Foundation

Julius Hernandez
Executive Director,
Pueblo Cooperative

Dr. Frederick Horn
Partner,
Arthur Young & Company

James L. Howard
Attorney and C.P.A.,
Coulthurst, Howard and Stakes

Leo Kirschner
Assistant to Comptroller,
The Rockefeller Foundation

Hugo Lisi
Senior Vice President,
Banco de Ponce

Honorable Robert A. Low
Environmental Protection
Administrator,
City of New York

Edith M. Lynch
Vice President & Manager, Personnel,
National Retail
Merchants Association

G. G. Michelson
Senior Vice President,
R. H. Macy and Company

Bert Mitchell
*Partner, C.P.A.,
Lucas Tucker and Company*

Virginia Mowry
*Consultant,
J. C. Penney Company, Inc.*

S. L. Noschese
*Manager, Electronics Research,
The Port of New York Authority*

Walter R. Oreamuno
*Chairman of Board,
Management Assistance, Inc.*

George Plant
*Manager, Personnel Group,
National Retail Merchants*

Dr. Paul P. Reichertz
*General Manager, Computer
Systems and Management
Sciences Department,
Mobil Oil Corp.*

Dr. Harvey Robins
*Director of Ex-offender Program,
Wildcat Service Corporation*

George Rios
*Director,
Equitable Life Assurance Society*

Douglas Schwartz
*Regional Manager of Personnel,
United Air Lines*

Paul Shaw
*Vice President, Personnel,
Chase Manhattan Bank*

Robert Silver
*Director of Employee Relations,
Bloomingdale's Department Store*

Louis Simon
*Manager,
Amalgamated Laundry
Workers Joint Board*

Jules B. Singer
Advertising Consultant

BUSINESS ADVISORY BOARD

The Business Advisory Board is composed of volunteers from business firms and community and governmental organizations in New York City. The members provide advice and counsel to the faculty and administration.

The Board pursues five distinct goals: (1) to help the College further assist its students, emotionally and economically; (2) to provide deeper understanding by students of American business, and to increase interest in careers in business; (3) to implement a plan for business officials at all levels to serve as "big brothers" and "big sisters" to BMCC students, including career advice and tutoring; (4) to provide awards and scholarships for students showing outstanding potentialities, and (5) to develop a range of multi-media materials on business, its relevancy to the individual and the nation's needs and growth, and its value to the student, encouraging the student to proceed on his or her own individual educational level as far as possible.

William Aiken, CPA
*Partner,
Aiken & Wilson,
Certified Public Accountants*

Len W. Armon
*Director of Organizational
Development,
New York City Transit Authority*

Angela Cabrera
*Deputy Director, Women's Division,
State of New York,
Governor's Office*

Luke Carbone, Jr.
*Vice President,
The Chase Manhattan Bank, N.A.*

Burton J. Cohen
*Director, Firm Information Systems,
Touche Ross & Co.*

Ernest Cohen
*Attorney At Law,
Jaffe, Cohen, Berman & Crystal*

Marie Drum
*Assistant Controller,
R. H. Macy & Company*

- Joseph Farrar**
*Director of Affirmative Action,
Equitable Life Assurance Society*
- Robert Flanagan**
*Executive Vice President,
Dean Witter & Company, Inc.*
- John Fox, CPA**
*Vice President,
Finance & Administration,
Bessemer Securities*
- Dr. Donald Gruenwald**
*President,
Mercy College*
- Lee Hazelwood**
*President,
Dimpex Associates,
Management & Economic
Research Consultants*
- Dr. Edward Lewis**
*Former Dean,
Dept. of Cooperative Education,
Borough of Manhattan
Community College*
- Chester S. Logan**
*Director of Personnel &
Administrative Services,
Harper & Row Publishers, Inc.*
- Robert Lutz**
*Director of Industrial Relations,
Rockefeller Center, Inc.*
- Gene McMahon**
*Manager of Operations,
Hearst Corp.*
- Stanley Nisenson**
*Contracts Manager,
New York Telephone Company*
- Grantley E. Nurse**
*Assistant Director of Personnel and
Administration,
Arthur Andersen & Co., CPA's*
- Donald A. Proechel**
*Vice President,
Bendix Corporation*
- Dr. Richard Rahn**
Managerial Economist
- Patricia S. Sachs**
*Consultant to
Private Industry*
- Mary Sabora**
*Office Manager,
South-Western Publishing Co.*
- Len Stanwood**
*Chairman of Special Events,
Amstar Corp.*
- Lewis B. Stone**
*Attorney at Law,
Carb, Luria, Glassner, Cook & Kufeld*
- Jerome Sussman**
*Manager of Forms Control &
Production,
The Sperry & Hutchinson Co.*
- John P. Tutunjian**
*Vice President,
Automated Business Systems*
- Eli Weinberg**
*Partner,
Oppenheim, Appel, Dixon & Co.*
- Edward A. Weinstein**
*CPA, Partner,
Touche Ross & Company*
- Shirley Young**
*Sales Representative,
EBS Data Processing Co.*
- William Zirk**
*Assistant Director,
New York City Judicial
Data Processing Office*
- Paul H. Zuckerman**
Attorney at Law

CONTINUING EDUCATION ADVISORY COUNCIL

Established by the College under the leadership of the Office of the Dean of Continuing Education, this advisory council of volunteers provides advice and counsel on programs serving the community, organizations, and business and industry which might best be provided through a continuing education mode. The council's membership thus reflects this diversity of backgrounds and interests.

Alexander J. Allen

*Deputy Executive Director,
Administrative & Public Affairs,
National Urban League*

Virginia Lee Bell

*Director,
Educational Opportunity Center*

The Honorable Angelo Del Toro

*New York State Assemblyman,
72nd Assembly District*

James L. Hicks

*Executive Editor,
New York Amsterdam News*

James M. McFadden

*President,
Manpower Education Institute*

George R. Quarles

*Chief Administrator,
Office of Career Education,
Board of Education,
New York City*

Dr. Edwin H. Spengler

*Dean Emeritus,
Brooklyn College*

EDUCATIONAL OPPORTUNITY CENTER IN MANHATTAN ADVISORY COMMITTEE

Through grants from New York State, the Borough of Manhattan Community College operates the Educational Opportunity Center in Manhattan. The Center seeks counsel and advisement from an Advisory Committee of volunteer leaders attuned to the needs of the Center's student body and potential student body. Members of the Advisory Committee for the Center are:

Denis Baron

*Economist,
Mobil Oil Corporation*

Louise Gaither

*Retired Teacher,
New York City Public Schools*

Arnold Johnson

*President,
Harlem Chamber of Commerce*

Ismay Lewis

*Graduate,
Educational Opportunity Center
in Manhattan*

The Rev. Emerson J. Moore

*Pastor,
St. Charles Borromeo Roman
Catholic Church*

Calvin Ramsey

*Community Affairs
Officer-In-Charge,
Opportunities Industrialization
Center*

Kenneth N. Sherwood

*Commissioner,
New York State Athletic
Commission*

John Strachan

*Postmaster,
General Post Office,
New York City*

Gloria Thomas

*Director of Community Affairs,
WCBS-TV*

Carl Valverde

New York Life Insurance Company

Dr. Benjamin Watkins

Harlem Locality Mayor

ALLIED HEALTH SCIENCES ADVISORY COMMITTEES

The advisory committees make recommendations, review individual course content, and suggest evaluation techniques. They are responsible for reviewing clinical rotation schedules, and maintenance of effective clinical faculty relationships. The advisory committees are the programs' means for review and evaluation of the rotational clinical experiences, and the assurance that these experiences have meaningful educational value.

MEDICAL RECORDS TECHNOLOGY COMMITTEE

Lewis Braun

*Executive Director, New York State
Area Eight Medical Professional
Standards Review Corp.*

Dwight Dixon, RRA

*Professor,
Downstate Medical Center,
State University of New York*

Jeanne M. Keed, RRA

Dr. Martin Luther King Health Center

Edna Rutherford, RRA

New York Hospital

Rose Taddonio, RRA

St. Luke's Hospital

RESPIRATORY THERAPY TECHNOLOGY COMMITTEE

Ronald Andree, M.D.

*Medical Director,
Respiratory Therapy,
Roosevelt Hospital*

Carey Andrews, M.D.

*Medical Director
Albert Einstein Hospital*

Iqbal Ansari, M.D.

*Medical Director
Methodist Hospital*

Joseph Artusio, M.D.

*Medical Director
New York Hospital*

William Cesarone, ARRT

*Technical Director,
Beth Israel Medical Center*

Leslie Chusid, M.D.

*Medical Director,
Booth Memorial Hospital*

Sidney Dann, M.D.

*Medical Director
Beekman Downtown Hospital*

Frank Dorry, ARRT

*Technical Director,
Columbus Hospital*

Paul Goldiner, M.D.

*Medical Director,
Memorial—Sloan
Kettering Cancer Center*

Gerald Greenberg, M.D.

*Medical Director,
Jamaica Hospital*

Miguel Jimenez, ARRT

*Technical Director,
L. I. Jewish Hospital—Hillside
Medical Center.*

South Shore Division

Sally Joffe, M.D.

*Medical Director,
Beth Israel Medical Center*

Cleota Johnson, ARRT

*Technical Director,
Roosevelt Hospital*

James Kelly, ARRT

*Technical Director,
Albert Einstein Hospital*

Michael Kelly, CRTT

*Technical Director,
Beekman Downtown Hospital*

Stanley Kowalski, CRTT

*Technical Director,
Booth Memorial Hospital*

Miguel LaFuente, CRTT
Technical Director
New York Hospital

George Plummer, CRTT
Technical Director,
Jamaica Hospital

Irene Raisfeld, M.D.
Medical Director,
L. I. Jewish Hospital-Hillside
Medical Center,
South Shore Division

Cole Ray, CRTT
Technical Director,
Memorial-Sloan Kettering Cancer
Center

Anthony Romanelli, M.D.
Medical Director,
Columbus Hospital

Harvey Solomon, M.D.
Medical Director,
Polyclinic Hospital

Elizabeth Stein, M.D.
Medical Director,
Bronx Municipal Hospital
Center-Abraham Jacobi Hospital

DATA PROCESSING ADVISORY COMMITTEE

Members of this advisory group play an important role in Departmental policy-making regarding equipment purchases and curriculum. They maintain regular contact with Department representatives, with an eye towards identifying and evaluating new developments in this rapidly-changing technology.

Robert L. Bauer
Manager, Data Processing
Arthur Young & Company

Ronald S. Berkley
Vice President,
Corporate Controller,
Group Health Inc.

Burton Cohen
Director, Firm Information Systems
Touche Ross & Company

Santo Crisafulli
Systems Officer
Bankers Trust Company

Glenn Davis
CAAC, National Manager Field
Support,
Coopers & Lybrand

Jim Diliberto
Placement Director,
Vital Manpower Development

Marc Eubanks
Programmer,
Health & Hospitals Corp.

Gene McMahon
Manager of Operations,
Hearst Corp.

Ralph Perez
Programmer/Analyst

Jack L. Robinson
Manager of Practice Office Support,
Arthur Young & Company

Michael Schultz
Corporate Systems,
SCM Corporation

Fran Smyth
Technical Manager,
Metropolitan Life Insurance
Company

Jerome R. Sussman
Manager of Forms Control
& Production,
The Sperry & Hutchinson Company

Robert Wagner
Assistant Systems Officer,
Bankers Trust Company

Randy Williams
Senior Technical Advisor,
Honeywell Information Systems

Eugene Wilson Jr.
Senior Systems Analyst,
The Sperry & Hutchinson Company

William Zirk
Assistant Director,
New York City Judicial Data
Processing Office

THE FACULTY

Marjory T. Abbott

Associate Professor, Allied Health Sciences
R.N., *Mary Immaculate Hospital*;
B.P.S., *Pace College*; M.P.S., *C. W. Post College*

Lois Adler

Associate Professor, Speech Communication and Theatre Arts
B.A., M.A., *New York University*

Geoffrey R. Akst

Associate Professor, Mathematics
A.B., *Columbia University*; M.S., *New York University*; Ed.D., *Columbia University*

Sam Alalouf

Assistant Professor, Modern Languages
B.A., *The City College*

Edward J. Alexay

Professor, Business Management
B.S., M.B.A., Ph.D., *New York University*

David R. Allen

Associate Professor, Social Science
B.A., *Drew University*; M.A., *Universite Libre de Bruxelles*; Ph.D., *Columbia University*

Leonard Allison

Assistant Professor, English
B.A., M.A., *New York University*;
M.S., *Yeshiva University*

Barish Alt

College Laboratory Technician "A," Accounting
B.B.A., *Baruch College*

Jose Alvarado

Lecturer, Cooperative Education
B.A., *New York University*; M.A., *Fordham University*

Marisol B. Amar

Professor, Modern Languages
B.es L., *Universite d'Alger*; M.A., *St. John's University*; Ph.D., *Columbia University*

Susan Baruch Amerling

Assistant Professor, Secretarial Science
B.A., M.S., *Hunter College*

Thomas-Robert H. Ames

Assistant Professor, Allied Health Sciences
A.A., B.A., *University of Florida*;
M.A., *New York University*

Maria Arratia

Associate Professor, Secretarial Science
B.B.A., M.S., *The City College*

Rose Atlas, R.N.

Assistant Professor, Nursing
B.S., M.A., *Columbia University*

Barbara A. Bailey

Assistant Professor, Social Science
B.B.A., *Mt. Holyoke College*; M.A., *New York University*

Mary Barba

Executive Secretary, Office of the President

Kathleen Barnett

Lecturer, Developmental Skills
B.A., *Connecticut College*

Constance Barry

Lecturer, Developmental Skills
B.S., *Howard University*; M.S., *The City College*

Robert J. Bauer

College Laboratory Technician "B", Science
A.A., *Borough of Manhattan Community College*

Ila Beards

Assistant Professor, Secretarial Science
B.B.A., M.S., *The City College*; M.S., *Yeshiva University*

Deborah S. Becker

Associate Professor, Data Processing
B.A., *Barnard College*; M.B.A., *Fordham University*

Joseph M. Beerman

Associate Professor, Physical Education, Health, Recreation and Dance
B.A., *Hunter College*; M.A., *New York University*; *Professional Diploma, Columbia University*

Aaron Benjamin

Assistant Professor, Modern Languages
B.A., M.A., *American University*

- Steven B. Berenback**
Assistant Registrar, Office of the Registrar
A.B., Herbert H. Lehman College
- Julius Berger**
Assistant Professor, Accounting
B.B.A., The City College; M.B.A., Baruch College
- Virginia B. Bersamin, R.N.**
Assistant Professor, Nursing
B.S.N., Philippine Women's University; M.A., Columbia University
- James Berson**
Assistant Professor, Business Management
B.S., M.B.A., University of Michigan; Ph.D., Columbia University
- Neil Birnbaum**
Associate Professor, Modern Languages
B.A., Brooklyn College; M.A., Ph.D., Columbia University
- Charlotte M. Bishop**
Assistant Professor, Secretarial Science
B.S., Long Island University; M.S.Ed., Hunter College
- Louis Black**
Assistant Professor, Business Management
B.B.A., M.S., Baruch College
- James Blake**
Assistant Professor, Student Life; Student Activities Counselor
B.S., North Carolina College; M.S.W., Columbia University
- Rosamunde Blanck**
Instructor, Developmental Skills
B.A., Barnard College; M.A., Columbia University
- Joyce K. Bland**
Associate Professor, Student Life; College Discovery Counselor
B.S., West Virginia State College; M.S.W., New York University
- Jane P. Bondarin**
Associate Professor, English
B.A., Queens College; M.A., Ed.D., Columbia University
- Emilia E. Borsi**
Associate Professor, Modern Languages
B.A., Barnard College; M.A., Ph.D., Columbia University
- Edward Bostick**
Instructor, Developmental Skills
B.A., Benedict College; M.A., The City College
- Lester E. Bower**
Assistant Professor, Library
B.A., Drew University; M.S., Columbia University
- Carl B. Bowman**
Associate Professor, Music and Art
B.Mus., Williamette University; M.A., University of Washington; Ph.D., New York University
- Carol L. Brandon**
Associate Professor, Data Processing
B.A., University of Michigan; Certificate from Data Processing Management Assn.
- Barbara J. Brauer**
Lecturer, Student Life
B.A., Brandeis University; M.A., Columbia University
- Reuben A. Braxton**
Assistant Professor, Social Science
B.A., Brooklyn College; M.A., New York University
- Anthony J. Bria**
Associate Professor, Physical Education, Health, Recreation and Dance
B.S., M.A., New York University
- Sheryl D. Brody**
Assistant Professor, Social Science
B.A., Boston University; Ph.D., The City University of New York
- Gay Brookes**
Assistant Professor, Developmental Skills
B.A., University of New Hampshire; M.A., Columbia University
- James L. Brooks**
Assistant Professor, Data Processing
A.A., Santo Monica City College; B.A., Los Angeles State College; M.S., Fordham University
- Richard J. Brower**
Associate Professor, Science
A.B., M.A., Ed.D., Columbia University
- M. Jay Brown**
Assistant Professor, Science
B.A., Harvard University; M.A., Ph.D., New York University

- Joyce Brown-Hargadon**
Coordinator of Community Educational Projects, Office of the Dean of Continuing Education
B.A., Marymount College; M.A., New York University
- Barbara Buchen, R.N.**
Assistant Professor, Nursing
B.S., Hunter College; M.S., New York University
- Howard Budner**
Assistant Professor, Business Management
B.S., M.A., New York University
- Audrey E. Bynoe**
Assistant Professor, Developmental Skills; Director of Admissions
B.A., Misericordia College; M.A., Fordham University
- Ann G. Caffrey**
Media Librarian, Library
B.A., Whittier College; M.S., Federal City College
- Alba N. Carson**
College Laboratory Technician "C", Science
A.A.S., Bronx Community College
- Ethel B. Carter**
Associate Professor, Social Science
B.S., North Carolina College at Durham; M.S.W., Adelphi University
- Armida F. Castagnaro**
Associate Professor, Modern Languages
Dottore in Lettere, Universita de Milano
- Avor Cave, R.N.**
Assistant Professor, Nursing
B.S., Long Island University; M.P.A., New York University
- Ann M. Cayer**
Assistant Professor, Science
B.A., Hunter College; A.M., Columbia University; M.S., New York University
- Kathleen Chamberlain**
Assistant Professor, English
B.A., Carleton College; M.A., Boston University
- Ernest L. Charrier**
Assistant Professor, Office of the Dean of Continuing Education and Summer Session
B.S., Salem State College; M.A., Emerson College
- Stavroula Christodoulou**
Assistant Professor, Social Science
B.A., American University (Cairo); M.A., University of North Dakota
- Elva Christy, R.N.**
Associate Professor, Nursing
A.A.S., Queens College; B.S., New York University; Ed.M., Columbia University
- Ellen D. Ciporen**
Assistant Professor, Social Science
B.A., Skidmore College; M.S.W., Columbia University
- Wendy Citron**
College Laboratory Technician "A", Allied Health Sciences
A.A.S., Borough of Manhattan Community College
- Basil L. Cleare**
Associate Professor and Chairperson, Business Management
B.S.E.E., Howard University; M.B.A., Baruch College
- Gloria P. Clyne**
Assistant Professor, Student Life
B.S., Cornell University; M.A., Syracuse University
- Stephen Cogan**
Assistant Professor, English
A.B.; A.M., M.Ph., Columbia University
- Gerald Cohen**
Professor, English
B.A., Brooklyn College; Ph.D., University of Washington
- Irving Cohen**
Professor, Business Management
B.A., The City College; M.A., Columbia University
- Michelle I. Cohen, R.N.**
Assistant Professor, Nursing
B.A., M.A., New York University
- Ronita R. Cohen**
Assistant Professor, Secretarial Science
B.S., East Carolina College; M.A., Hunter College
- Jules Cohn**
Professor, Social Science
B.A., A.M., Ph.D., Rutgers University
- Veronica E. Coleman, R.N.**
Assistant Professor, Nursing
B.S.Ed., M.A.Ed., Hunter College

- William Coleman**
Assistant Professor, Center for Ethnic Studies
B.S., M.A., New York University
- Mattie C. Collins, R.N.**
Associate Professor, Nursing
B.S., M.A., New York University
- Costantino A. Colombo**
Assistant Professor, Science
B.A., St. John's University, M.S., Ph.D., New York University
- Ralph Comella**
Associate Professor and Chairperson, Music and Art
B.F.A., M.F.A., Yale University
- Sylvia N. Corlis, R.N.**
Associate Professor, Nursing
B.S., M.Ed., Columbia University
- Julio Cortes**
College Laboratory Technician "B", Data Processing
A.A.S., Borough of Manhattan Community College; B.S., Hunter College
- Mary G. Coward, R.N.**
Assistant Professor, Nursing
B.S.N., Vanderbilt University; M.A., New York University
- Charlotte Croman**
Professor, Speech Communication and Theatre Arts
B.S., New York University; M.S., Southern Connecticut State University; Ph.D., New York University
- Frances L. Curtis, R.N.**
Instructor, Nursing
B.S., M.Ed., Columbia University
- Alvin Davis**
Associate Professor, Student Life; Director, College Discovery Program
B.S., Virginia State College; M.S.S., Adelphi University
- Richmond Davis**
Campus Facilities Officer, Office of the Dean of Administration
B.A., SUNY at Old Westbury
- Hugh N. Dawes**
Instructor, Social Science
B.S., Cornell University; M.P.A., New York University
- Ethel B. Dawry, R.N.**
Assistant Professor, Nursing
B.S., M.A., Columbia University
- Thomas DeCarlo**
Professor; Director of Athletics
B.S., Springfield College; M.A., New York University; M.S., Ed.D., Columbia University
- Martin Diner**
Assistant Professor, Social Science
B.B.A., M.S., The City College; Ph.D., University of Houston
- Joseph Doctor**
Assistant Professor, Cooperative Education
B.A., Brooklyn College; M.A., New York University
- George R. Dodonay**
Associate Professor, Library
B.A., School for Modern Languages (Hungary); LL.D., Ph.D., Pazmany Peter University (Hungary); M.L.S., Columbia University
- Roger B. Dooley**
Professor, English
B.A., Canisius College; M.A., Ph.D., Catholic University
- Ronald Doviak**
Assistant Professor, Social Science
B.A., Fairleigh Dickinson University; M.A., St. Louis University; Ph.D., The City University of New York
- Anthony R. Drago**
Assistant Professor, English
B.A., Queens College; M.A., University of Michigan
- Edgar D. Draper**
Professor, Social Science; President
B.A., Howard University; M.A., Ph.D., New York University
- Violet B. Drexler**
Professor, Secretarial Science
B.A., M.S., Hunter College; Ed.D., New York University
- Barbara Ann Eason**
Assistant Professor, Secretarial Science
B.S., Elizabeth City State University; M.S., Hunter College
- John P. Eggers**
Associate Professor, English
A.B., M.A., Ph.D., Columbia University
- Billie Ehrenberg**
Assistant Professor, English
B.A., Brooklyn College; M.A., New York University

Daniel M. Ekstein

*Professor, Science
B.S., The City College; Ph.D.,
Polytechnic Institute of Brooklyn*

Francis N. Elmi

*Lecturer, Student Life
B.S., Millersville State College; M.A.,
Pennsylvania State University; Ph.D.,
New York University*

Howard J. Entin

*Financial Aid Counselor, Student
Life; Acting Director, Financial Aid
B.A., Brooklyn College; M.A., New
York University*

Esther Ettetdgui

*Assistant Professor, Mathematics
B.S., M.A., Brooklyn College*

Norman E. Farber

*Professor and Chairperson, Allied
Health Sciences
B.A., Queens College; M.A., Ph.D.,
New York University*

Natalie M. Farbman

*Assistant Professor, English
B.A., Western Reserve University;
M.A., New York University*

Patrick J. Farley

*Assistant Professor, Data Processing
B.A., Fordham University; M.B.A.,
Southern Illinois University*

Frances Fascetta

*Assistant Professor, Student Life
B.A., Hunter College; M.A., New
York University*

Peter P. Fazio

*Assistant Professor, Physical
Education, Health, Recreation and
Dance
A.A., Santa Ana College; B.A., St.
Francis College; M.A., New York
University*

Margarita J. Fazzolari

*Assistant Professor, Modern
Languages
Certificate, Havana University; M.A.,
Hunter College*

Solomon Z. Feder

*Assistant Professor, Data Processing
B.A., Yeshiva University; Certificate
from Institute for Certification of
Computer Professionals*

Leonard B. Feldman

*Assistant Professor, English
B.S., The City College; M.A., M.Ph.,
Columbia University*

Rivkah Feldman

*Assistant Professor, English
B.A., Hunter College; M.A., Columbia
University*

Elaine Fine

*Instructor, Developmental Skills
B.A., Queens College; M.A., The City
College; Certificate of Advanced
Study in Education, New York
University*

Franklin R. Fitz

*Professor, Allied Health Sciences
B.A., M.A., Queens College*

Doris B. Fitzgerald

*Associate Professor, Associate Dean
for Career Programs
B.A., Montclair State College; M.B.A.,
Ph.D., New York University*

Everett W. Flannery

*Assistant Professor, Allied Health
Sciences
B.A., LaSalle College; M.P.S., C.W.
Post College*

William B. Friedheim

*Assistant Professor, Social Science
B.A., Princeton University; M.A.,
University of Wisconsin*

Moses G. Gadson

*Instructor, Student Life: College
Discovery Counselor
B.A., M.S.W., Howard University;
M.A., Columbia University*

Frank S. Galassi

*Associate Professor, Speech
Communication and Theatre Arts
B.A., St. Joseph's College; M.A.,
Fordham University; Ph.D., New
York University*

Catherine T. Gallagher, R.N.

*Associate Professor, Nursing
B.S.N., Boston College; M.A., New
York University*

Vivian C. Gaman

*Associate Professor and Chairperson,
Developmental Skills
B.S., Fordham University; M.S.,
Ed.D., Yeshiva University*

Europa B. Gay

Assistant Professor, Business Management
B.S., A & T State University; M.B.A., Long Island University

Barbara A. Morson Geider

Financial Aid Counselor, Student Life
B.A., Connecticut College

Irene D. Gentile

Instructor, Developmental Skills
B.A., University of Connecticut; M.A., New York University

H. Lee Gershuny

Associate Professor, English
B.A., M.A., The City College; Ph.D., New York University

Michael Giammarella

Lecturer, Student Life
B.A., Beloit College; M.A., New York University

Chaim Ginsberg

Associate Professor, Business Management
B.A., M.A., Brooklyn College; Ph.D., New School for Social Research

Martin W. Gitstein

Assistant Professor, Mathematics
B.C.E., The City College; M.S., New York University

Wilhelmina Glanville, R.N.

Assistant Professor, Nursing
B.S., M.A., Columbia University

Leonard Goines

Professor, Music and Art
B.Mus., M.Mus., Manhattan School of Music; M.A., Ed.D., Columbia University

Charles Goldberg

Assistant Professor, Science
B.S., Brooklyn College; M.S., Long Island University

Wendy L. Goldberg

Assistant to the Dean of Faculty
B.B.A., Baruch College

Gerald Goldstein

Assistant Professor, Accounting
B.S., M.B.A., New York University; C.P.A., State of New York

Barbara Gonzales

Assistant Professor, Developmental Skills
B.A., Sarah Lawrence College; M.A., Columbia University

Richard M. Gonzalez

Professor, Student Life; Acting Dean of Students
B.B.A., M.B.A., Baruch College

Douglas E. Gosnell

Assistant Professor, Social Science
B.S., Rutgers University; M.A., New York University

James A. Granderson

Admissions Officer, Admissions
B.A., Tennessee A. & I. University

Beatrice R. Greenfield

Assistant Professor, Secretarial Science
B.A., Hunter College; M.A., New York University

Mark Grimley

Associate Registrar, Office of the Registrar
B.A., The City College; M.A., University of Minnesota

Dorien Grunbaum

Assistant Professor, Developmental Skills
B.A., Syracuse University; M.A., Columbia University

Adelaida L. Guernelli

Professor, Modern Languages
B.A., M.A., University of Puerto Rico; Ph.D., New York University

Marilyn Gutin

Instructor, Developmental Skills
B.S.Ed., M.A., The City College

Lawrence M. Halper

College Laboratory Technician "A"; Office of the Dean of Administration; Supervisor, Administrative Services

Stephen M. Halpern

Professor, Social Science
B.A., University of Rochester; M.A., Ph.D., Columbia University

Eugene W. Hancock

Associate Professor, Music and Art
B.M., University of Detroit; M.M., University of Michigan; S.M.D., Union Theological Seminary

Seymour N. Handleman

Associate Professor, Accounting
B.B.A., The City College; M.A., Columbia University; LL.B., J.D., New York Law School; C.P.A., State of New York

Brice Hargadon

*Assistant Professor, Student Life;
College Discovery Counselor
B.A., St. Bonaventure University;
S.T.B., Catholic University; M.A.,
Siena College; M.Ed., Iona College*

Carlos Hargraves

*Financial Aid Counselor; Student
Life
A.A.S., Borough of Manhattan
Community College; B.A., Long
Island University*

Bobbie M. Harrison, R.N.

*Assistant Professor, Nursing
B.S., Tuskegee Institute; M.A., New
York University*

Margaret Hayes

*Instructor, Student Life; College
Discovery Counselor
B.A., Jersey City State College; M.A.,
Columbia University*

Hedwig Heilbrun

*Assistant Professor, English
B.A., M.A., Hunter College*

Francis W. Heinkele

*Assistant Professor, Student Life
B.A., Iona College; M.A., New York
University*

Marie Heinz

*Assistant Professor, Secretarial
Science
B.S.Ed., M.Ed., Salem State College;
M.B.A., Fordham University*

Stephen S. Henkin

*Associate Professor, Allied Health
Sciences
B.S., Brooklyn College, RRA*

Evelyn Hisz

*Assistant Professor, Library
B.A., M.A., New York University;
M.S., Long Island University*

Patricia Hollingsworth

*Instructor, Developmental Skills
B.A., M.S.Ed., The City College*

Philip J. Hornick

*Assistant Professor, Business
Management
B.B.A., Pace College*

Louis Horowitz

*Associate Professor, Accounting
B.S., M.B.A., The City College; C.P.A.,
State of New York*

Norman P. Horwitz

*Professor, Business Management
B.S., Hofstra University; LL.B., LL.M.,
J.D., New York University*

S. Patricia Hough

*Senior Personnel Assistant, Office of
the Associate Dean for Personnel
B.A., College of White Plains; M.A.,
Columbia University*

Lelia D. Howard, R.N.

*Professor, Nursing
B.S., M.S., Hunter College*

Lewis H. Hughes, Jr.

*Associate Professor, Accounting
B.B.A., M.S., The City College*

Beryl E. Hunte

*Professor, Mathematics
B.A., Hunter College; M.A., Columbia
University; Ph.D., New York
University*

Richard T. Hutchinson

*Assistant Professor, Student Life
B.A., Oakwood College; M.S.W.,
Howard University*

Blanche P. Ifwerstrom

*Lecturer, Allied Health Sciences
B.A., Empire State College (SUNY),
RRA*

Richard S.M. Jackson

*Assistant Professor, Accounting
B.S., University of Pittsburgh; M.B.A.,
New York University*

Mary G. Jacobs

*Professor, Physical Education,
Health, Recreation and Dance
B.S., Fisk University; M.A., Columbia
University; Ed.D., New York
University*

Marvin R. Jaffe

*Associate Professor, Science
B.S., M.A., Brooklyn College; Ph.D.,
Fordham University*

Leonard R. Jenkin

*Associate Professor, English
B.A., M.A., Ph.D., Columbia
University*

Alton Johnson

*College Laboratory Technician "A",
Science
B.A., New York University*

- Howard L. Jones**
Associate Professor and Chairperson,
Physical Education, Health,
Recreation and Dance
B.A., Virginia Union University;
M.A., New York University
- Richard Jones**
Instructor, Student Life; College
Discovery Counselor
B.A., Hamline University; M.S.W.,
Columbia University
- Jill Kabat**
Assistant Professor, Cooperative
Education
B.S., M.S.Ed., New York University
- Tziporah S. Kasachkoff**
Associate Professor, Social Science
B.A., Brooklyn College; Ph.D., New
York University
- Toni Kasper**
Assistant Professor, Mathematics
B.S., The City College; M.A.,
University of California, Los Angeles;
Ph.D., Columbia University
- Robert L. Kaufman**
Assistant Professor, Mathematics
B.A., Brooklyn College; M.S., Ohio
State University
- Lorraine Keating**
Lecturer, Data Processing
B.S., Fordham University; M.B.A.,
Baruch College
- Mary R. Kellogg**
Assistant Professor, Mathematics
A.B., Bryn Mawr College; M.A.,
University of Rochester
- Diana Kern**
Assistant Professor, Secretarial
Science
B.A., M.S., Herbert H. Lehman
College
- Faquir M. Khokhar**
Assistant Registrar, Office of the
Registrar
B.A., B.S.Ed., M.S.Ed., University of
Punjab, Pakistan
- Richard I. King**
Supervisor, Audio-Visual Services,
Library
B.S., New York University
- Sheila S. Klass**
Associate Professor, English
B.A., Brooklyn College; M.A., M.F.A.,
State University of Iowa
- Abby R. Kleinbaum**
Associate Professor, Social Science
B.A., University of Chicago; M.A.,
Ph.D., Columbia University
- Esmay L. Klyvert, R.N.**
Assistant Professor, Nursing
B.S., Hunter College; M.A., New York
University
- Marion Koerner**
Instructor, Library
B.A., Hunter College; M.L.S., St.
John's University
- Harvey P. Korman**
College Laboratory Technician "B",
Office of the Registrar
A.A.S., Borough of Manhattan
Community College
- Charles A. Kosky**
Associate Professor, Science
B.S., College of William and Mary;
M.S., New York University; Ph.D.,
Polytechnic Institute of Brooklyn
- Peter J. Kott**
Lecturer, Social Science
B.A., Hunter College; A.M., New
School for Social Research
- Abraham Kupersmith**
Associate Professor, English
B.A., M.A., The City College; Ph.D.,
New York University
- Marvin I. Kushner**
Professor, Data Processing
B.S., M.B.A., Rutgers University;
Certificate from Data Processing
Management Assn.
- Etta Kutner**
Assistant Professor, Secretarial
Science
B.B.A., M.S.Ed., Pace College
- Hilda Kwalick**
Lecturer, Developmental Skills
B.A., Syracuse University; M.A.,
Columbia University
- Genaro M. Lachica**
Associate Professor, Developmental
Skills; Director, Instructional Testing
and Research; Office of the Dean of
Faculty
B.S.E., Ateneo de Manila; M.A.,
University of Philippines; Ph.D.,
Fordham University
- Carol J. Lane**
Assistant Professor, Speech
Communication and Theatre Arts
B.F.A., M.A., Columbia University

Matthew Lanna

Professor, Student Life
B.A., Brooklyn College; M.A., Ed.D.,
Columbia University

Ella Lasky

Assistant Professor, Social Science
B.A., The City College; Ph.D.,
Columbia University

Marion M. Lauterstein

Associate Professor, Business
Management
B.B.A., University of Texas; M.B.A.,
New York University

Ruby R. Leavitt

Associate Professor, Social Science
B.A., New York University; M.S.,
Adelphi University; Ph.D., New York
University

Henry C. Lee, Jr.

Assistant Professor, Science
B.S., The City College; M.S.,
Polytechnic Institute of Brooklyn

Richard E. Leighton

Assistant Professor, Data Processing
B.S., The City College; M.S.,
Columbia University; M.S.W., New
York University

Mary L. Lesesne

Assistant Professor, Student Life
B.A., Johnson C. Smith; M.S.W., New
York University

Stuart A. Leventhal

Assistant Professor, Science
B.A., University of Vermont

Martin P. Levine

Professor, Science
B.S., The City College; M.A., Hunter
College; Ph.D., New York University

Samuel J. Levine

Associate Professor, Science
B.S., M.A., Ph.D., New York
University

Paul H. Levitz

Assistant Professor, Allied Health
Sciences
B.A., Yeshiva University; M.S.,
Hunter College

Diana M. Liben

Lecturer, English
B.A., M.F.A., Sarah Lawrence College

Abraham Lieberman

College Laboratory Technician "B",
Modern Languages

Pearl J. Lief

Associate Professor, Social Science
B.A., M.A., McGill University; Ph.D.,
Rutgers University

Donna Lipper

Admissions Officer, Admissions
Office
B.S., University of Wisconsin; M.A.,
New York University

Carmen M. Lisboa

Assistant Professor, Student Life;
College Discovery Counselor
B.S., New York University; M.S.,
Hunter College

John L. Little

Assistant Professor, Student Life;
Director, Student Activities
B.S., Kentucky State College; M.A.,
New York University

Marion M. Lord

Professor, Social Science; Dean of
Faculty
B.S., Northwestern University;
M.Ed., Harvard University;
M.A., Ph.D., University of Wisconsin

Lina M. Lowry

Assistant Professor, Library
B.A., Temple University; M.S., Drexel
Institute of Technology; M.A., New
School for Social Research

James Lum

Assistant Professor, Office of the
Registrar
B.A., M.B.A., Syracuse University

Harry W. Lutrin

Assistant Professor, English
B.A., M.A., New York University

Douglas R. Machovic

College Laboratory Technician "B",
Physical Education, Health,
Recreation and Dance
A.A.S., Borough of Manhattan
Community College; B.S. in Ed., M.S.,
The City College

Carol Mack-Torres

College Laboratory Technician "B",
Secretarial Science
A.A.S., Borough of Manhattan
Community College; B.S., Baruch
College

Nan Maglin

Assistant Professor, English
B.A., Sarah Lawrence College; M.A.,
New York University

- Martin J. Malloy**
*Assistant to the Business Manager,
 Office of the Dean of Administration
 U.S., Manhattan College; M.B.A., St.
 John's University*
- Gustave Manasse**
*Professor, Student Life
 B.A., The City College; M.A., Ph.D.,
 Columbia University*
- Roberta E. Mandel**
*College Laboratory Technician "C",
 Media Center; Library
 A.A.S., New York City Community
 College*
- Mildren Rendl Marcus**
*Professor, Social Science
 U.S., M.B.A., New York University;
 Ph.D., Radcliffe College-Harvard
 University*
- S. Aurora R. Marcus**
*Assistant Professor, Accounting
 B.Sc., St. Paul College of Manila;
 M.S., University of Massachusetts;
 C.P.A., State of New York;
 Philippines*
- John A. Markisz**
*Associate Professor, Science
 B.A., Ph.D., New York University*
- Linda Markstein**
*Assistant Professor, Developmental
 Skills
 B.A., Mills College; M.A., Kansas
 University*
- Leigh Marlowe**
*Professor, Social Science
 B.A., Brooklyn College; M.A., Hofstra
 University; Ph.D., Columbia
 University*
- Eduardo J. Marti**
*Associate Professor, Science;
 Associate Dean of Faculty for
 General Studies
 B.A., M.S., Ph.D., New York
 University*
- Alfred E. Martin**
*Associate Professor, Science
 B.S., The City College; M.S.,
 University of Michigan.*
- Carmen Martinez-Cromer**
*Assistant to the Business Manager
 A.A., Borough of Manhattan
 Community College; B.A., Baruch
 College*
- Louise Matisoff**
*Financial Aid Counselor, Student
 Life
 B.A., Brooklyn College; M.A., New
 York University; Professional
 Diploma in Counseling, Fordham
 University*
- Stephanie H. Mazur**
*Assistant Professor, Science
 B.S., The City College; M.S., New
 York University*
- Wambui Mbugua**
*Lecturer, Center for Ethnic Studies
 B.A., Mount Mercy College; M.L.S.,
 Queens College*
- Edward J. McHale**
*Assistant Business Manager, Office
 of the Dean of Administration
 B.B.A., Baruch College*
- Charlotte McIver**
*Assistant Professor, Developmental
 Skills
 B.A., Lewis and Clark College; M.A.,
 Columbia University*
- Elizabeth K. Merrill, R.N.**
*Assistant Professor, Nursing
 B.S., Cornell University; M.A., New
 York University*
- James Middleton**
*Director of Institutional Research
 B.A., M.A., University of Detroit;
 Ph.D., Columbia University*
- Iolani M. Miller**
*Assistant Professor, Cooperative
 Education
 B.A., Inter-American University,
 Puerto Rico; M.A., New York
 University*
- Anthony T. Millili**
*Associate Professor, Speech
 Communication and Theatre Arts
 B.A., M.A., University of
 Pennsylvania; Ph.D., New York
 University*
- Jaime A. Montesinos**
*Associate Professor and Chairperson,
 Modern Languages
 B.A., M.A., The City College; Ph.D.,
 New York University*
- Margaret E. Moreland**
*Assistant Professor, Student Life
 U.A., Brooklyn College, M.A.,
 Fordham University*

A. Alexander Morisey

*Assistant to the President.
Community Relations, Office of the
President
B.S., Shaw University*

Sandra E. Moiz

*Assistant Professor, Developmental
Skills
B.S., The Agricultural and Technical
College of North Carolina; M.A., New
York University; Certificate of
Advanced Study in Education, New
York University*

Raul T. Muentes

*Coordinator, Office Campus
Program; Office of the Dean of
Continuing Education and Summer
Session
B.A., New York University*

Frank Navas

*Assistant Professor, Accounting
A.A.S., Borough of Manhattan
Community College; B.B.A., Baruch
College; M.B.A., Fordham University*

Yvette Nazaire, R.N.

*Associate Professor, Nursing
B.S., Hunter College; M.A., Columbia
University*

Annabelle Nelson

*Assistant Professor, Allied Health
Sciences
B.A., Hunter College; M.S.W.,
Columbia University*

Doris Newburger

*Professor and Chairperson, Speech
Communication and Theatre Arts
B.S., M.A., Ph.D., New York
University*

Nathan Newman

*Professor and Chairperson,
Mathematics
B.S., The City College; M.S., Ph.D.,
New York University*

Jorge Nussa

*Associate Professor, Data Processing
B.S., C.P.A., Escolombian City
College (Colombia)*

Chingolum J. Nwabueze

*Associate Professor and Director,
Center for Ethnic Studies
B.S., London University; M.A.,
Fordham University; M.A., Ph.D.,
New York University*

Salvador Ocasio

*Assistant Professor, Center for Ethnic
Studies
B.A., Polytechnic Institute of Puerto
Rico*

Nicholas D. Ofiaja

*Assistant Professor, Center for Ethnic
Studies
B.A., University of Nigeria; M.A.,
Brooklyn College; M.A., Columbia
University*

Margaret A. Ott

*Assistant Registrar, Office of the
Registrar
B.A., University of Wisconsin; M.A.,
University of Iowa*

Cyril O. Packwood

*Professor and Chief Librarian,
Library
B.A., Fisk University; M.S.L.S.,
Western Reserve University; M.A.,
Hunter College*

Jesse A. Pavis

*Professor, Social Science
B.A., George Washington University;
M.A., Howard University; Ph.D., New
York University*

John A. Payne, R.N.

*Assistant Professor, Nursing
B.S., M.A., Columbia University*

Gladiola C. Peerman

*Professor, Secretarial Science
B.S., Virginia State College; M.A.,
New York University*

Philip L. Penner

*Assistant Professor, Science
B.S., Queens College; M.S., New York
University*

James N. Perlstein

*Assistant Professor, Social Science
B.A., Harvard University; M.A.,
Columbia University*

Constantine G. Petrides

*Associate Professor, Business
Management
B.S., New York University; M.B.A.,
The City College*

Bernard G. Picard

*Professor, Modern Languages
B. es L., Universitee de Paris; License-
es-Lettres, Universitee de Bordeaux;
M.A., Ph.D., New York University*

- Joseph C. Picon**
Manager, Data Processing, Office of the Dean of Administration
B.B.A., M.B.A., The City College
- Samuel N. Pittman**
Associate Professor, Student Life; Associate Dean of Administration
B.A., Samuel Houston College; M.A., Texas Southern University; Ph.D., New York University
- Ernest Poole**
Instructor, Developmental Skills
B.S., London University; M.A., Brooklyn College
- Anna E. Porter**
Associate Professor and Chairperson, Secretarial Science
B.S., Salem State College; M.A., M.S.Ed., Columbia University
- Sandra S. Poster**
Assistant Professor; Speech Communication and Theatre Arts
B.A., University of Maryland; M.A., University of Pennsylvania
- Howard M. Prince**
Assistant Professor, Social Science
B.A., Long Island University; M.A., Ph.D., Columbia University
- Anna Radziejowski**
Assistant Professor, Library
Diploma, Free Polish College, School of Social Political Science (London); Diploma, Institute pour les journalistes (Brussels); M.S.L.S., Columbia University
- Hyman I. Raiklen**
Campus Facilities Coordinator, Office of the Dean of Administration
B.S., Columbia University
- Patricia C. Ramsey**
Assistant Professor, Student Life; College Discovery Counselor
B.A., North Carolina College; M.S.W., New York University
- Helen Rappaport**
Assistant Professor, Science
B.A., Brooklyn College; M.S., Cornell University; Ph.D., Columbia University
- Satya N. Ray**
Assistant to the Business Manager, Office of the Dean of Administration
B.S., St. Xavier's College (Calcutta); M.B.A., University of Bridgeport
- John L. Raynor**
Professor, Science
B.S., M.S., Ph.D., University of Michigan
- Martin T. Rebhun**
Professor, Social Science
B.A., M.A., New York University; M.S.Ed., The City College; Ph.D., New York University
- Maria A. Reid**
Assistant Professor, Mathematics
Licentiate Degree, University of Panama; Grado de Profesorade de Matematicas y Fisicas, University of Panama; M.A., University of Minnesota
- Norman Riback**
Business Manager, Office of the Dean of Administration
B.B.A., The City College
- Cynthia R. Richards**
Lecturer, Developmental Skills
B.A., M.S., Long Island University
- Herbert Ringel**
Associate Professor, Science
B.S., The City College; M.A., Queens College; Ph.D., The City University of New York
- Edith S. Robbins**
Associate Professor, Science
B.A., Barnard College; M.S., Ph.D., New York University
- Aubrey T. Robinson, R.N.**
Assistant Professor, Nursing
B.S., Long Island University; M.A., New York University
- Fay Rogg**
Associate Professor, Modern Languages
B.A., McGill University; M.A., Ph.D., Yale University
- Marilyn Rosen**
Professor and Chairperson, English
B.S., Columbia University; M.A., Ph.D., New York University
- Myron S. Rosenbaum**
Assistant Professor, Mathematics
B.A., M.S., Rutgers University
- Mayer Rossabi**
Professor, Social Science
B.S., M.A., New York University
- Harold Rubin**
Assistant to the President
B.A., Louisiana State University

Ronald I. Rubin

Professor, Social Science
B.A., *New York University*; M.A.,
Brown University; Ph.D., *New York*
University

Louis Ruocco

Lecturer, Allied Health Sciences
A.A.S., *Borough of Manhattan*
Community College; B.S., *The City*
College

Muriel L. Sackler

Assistant Professor, Science
B.A., *Brooklyn College*; M.S.,
Massachusetts Institute of
Technology; Ph.D., *Columbia*
University

Donna M. Santo

Assistant Professor, Secretarial
Science
A.A.S., *New York City Community*
College; B.B.A., M.S.Ed., *Pace College*

Sylvia L. Saunders

Professor, Science
B.S., M.S., Ph.D., *New York*
University

James Schiavone

Assistant Professor, Developmental
Skills
B.S., M.A., *New York University*;
Professional Diploma (Reading
Specialist), *Columbia University*

Jerrold W. Schoenblum

Associate Professor, Music and Art
B.S., *SUNY at Oswego*; M.F.A.,
Brooklyn College

Harriet T. Schwartz

Assistant Professor, Allied Health
Sciences
B.A., *New York University*; M.A.,
Columbia University

Arnold H. Scolnick

Professor, Business Management;
Dean of Continuing Education and
Summer Session
B.B.A., *The City College*; M.S., Ed.D.,
New York University

Leona J. Senyk

Assistant Professor, Student Life
B.S., *Seattle Pacific College*; M.A.,
New York University

Howard H. Serlin

Professor, Accounting
B.B.A., M.B.A., *The City College*;
C.P.A., *State of New York*

Rex Serrano-Mattei

Assistant Professor, Center for Ethnic
Studies
B.A., *University of Puerto Rico*; M.A.,
New York University

Lawrence A. Sher

Associate Professor, Mathematics
B.S., *Queens College*; M.S., *Yeshiva*
University; Ph.D., *New York*
University

Michael D. Shmidman

Professor and Chairperson, Social
Science
B.A., *Brooklyn College*; Ph.D.,
Columbia University

Alan L. Siegel

Assistant Professor, Physical
Education, Health, Recreation and
Dance
A.A., *Bronx Community College*;
B.S., M.S., *The City College*

Solomon B. Simonson

Professor, English; Acting Dean of
the College
B.A., *Brooklyn College*; LL.B., *St.*
Lawrence University; M.A., *Brooklyn*
College; Ph.D., *Northwestern*
University

Nelly Siskin

College Laboratory Technician "B",
Modern Languages; Director of
Language Laboratories
Baccalaureat, *Lycee Francais,*
Casablanca

Ronald J. Slavin

Assistant Professor, Science
B.S., M.S., Ph.D., *New York*
University

Martha A. Small, R.N.

Associate Professor and Chairperson,
Nursing
B.S., *Western Reserve University*;
M.A., *New York University*

Jerome Smith

Assistant Professor, Business
Management
B.C.S., M.C.S., *New York University*

Sherwood Smith

Assistant Professor, Library
B.A., *George Washington University*;
M.A., M.S., *Columbia University*

- Barbara A. Solomon**
Assistant Professor, Physical Education, Health, Recreation and Dance
B.S., Morgan State College
- Golda Solomon**
Assistant Professor, Speech Communication and Theatre Arts
B.A., M.A., Brooklyn College
- Jairaj R. Solomon**
Professor, Social Science; Associate Dean for Personnel
B.A. (Hons.), M.A., Madras University; Dip. Lab. Rel., Bombay; M.P.I.A., University of Pittsburgh; Ph.D., New York University
- Roy A. Solomon**
Assistant Professor, English
A.B., M.A., Columbia University
- Stanley H. Solomon**
Professor, Accounting
B.B.A., M.B.A., The City College; C.P.A., State of New York; Ph.D., New York University
- Claire Solomons**
Assistant to Business Manager, Office of the Dean of Administration
- Anthony J. Sorce**
Assistant Professor, Music and Art
B.F.A., M.F.A., University of Notre Dame
- Lawrence B. Spector**
Assistant Professor, Mathematics
B.S., Columbia University; M.S., New York University
- Harold M. Spevack**
Associate Professor, Science
B.S., Brooklyn College; M.S., Ph.D., New York University
- Emma Spyropoulos**
Assistant Professor, Business Management
B.S.Ed., Western Connecticut State College; M.A. in Ed., Stanford University
- Henry Stroobants**
Assistant Professor, Cooperative Education
B.A., Iona College; M.B.A., Baruch College
- Milton T. Stubbs, Jr.**
Assistant Professor, Student Life; Student Activities Counselor
B.S., SUNY at Buffalo; M.S., SUNY at New Paltz
- Charles Sutton**
Assistant Professor, Mathematics
B.A., Brooklyn College; M.S., Yeshiva University
- Isabel B. Sweeney**
Associate Professor, Student Life
B.A., Virginia State College; M.S.W., Bryn Mawr College
- Harriet L. Swoopes, R.N.**
Assistant Professor, Nursing
B.S., Ononta State University; M.A., New York University
- Emanuel Targum**
Professor, Business Management
B.S., M.S., The City College; Ph.D., New York University; J.D., Brooklyn Law School; J.S.D., St. Lawrence University
- Gloria C. Taylor**
Professor, Secretarial Science
B.S., The City College; M.A., New York University
- Herbert Tishfield**
Professor and Chairperson, Accounting
B.S., M.B.A., New York University; C.P.A., State of New York
- Asher Torren**
Assistant Professor, Science
B.S., M.A., New York University
- Jack Traub**
Associate Professor, Accounting
B.B.A., M.B.A., Ph.D., The City College; C.P.A., State of New York
- Michele Marechal Trudel**
Associate Professor, Modern Languages
B.esl., Universitee de Paris; B.A., Swarthmore College; M.A., Rutgers University; Ph.D., The City College
- Elizabeth K. Turk, R.N.**
Assistant Professor, Nursing
B.S., Hunter College; M.A., New York University
- Harriet P. Van Sickle**
Associate Professor, Cooperative Education; Assistant Dean for Cooperative Education
A.B., University of Nebraska; M.A., Columbia University
- Myrna C. Vargas, R.N.**
Assistant Professor, Nursing
B.S.N., Far Eastern University; M.A., M.Ed., Columbia University

Ernestina Villegas

*Assistant Professor, Student Life;
College Discovery Counselor
B.S., Howard University; M.S.W.,
University of Puerto Rico*

Opal Vodery, R.N.

*Associate Professor, Nursing
B.S.N., M.A., Columbia University*

David R. Waldman

*Associate Professor, Science
B.S., M.A., The City College; Ph.D.,
St. John's University*

Irving Wechsler

*Professor, Business Management
B.S., M.B.A., New York University*

Lester Weinberger

*Professor, Business Management
B.S. in S.S., The City College; B.S.
(L.S.), Columbia University; M.A.,
Ph.D., New School of Social
Research*

Rochelle Weinstein

*Assistant Professor, Music and Art
B.A., M.A., The City College; M.A.,
New York University*

Ruth T. Weinstock

*Assistant Professor, English
B.S., New York University; M.A.,
Sarah Lawrence College-New York
University*

Richard W. Whealey

*Assistant Professor, Science
B.A., M.Ed., University of Delaware*

Randolph L. White

*Assistant Professor, English
B.A., Howard University; M.A.,
University of Wisconsin*

Patricia R. Wilkinson

*Assistant Professor, Mathematics
B.S., Good Counsel College; M.A.,
The City College*

Ellwood Williams

*Lecturer, Speech Communication
and Theatre Arts
B.A., M.A., Tennessee A & I State
University*

Ernestine F. Willis

*Assistant Professor, Nursing
B.S., Tuskegee Institute; M.S.Ed., The
City College*

Laurence W. Wilson

*Associate Professor, Music and Art
B.S., M.S., Julliard School of Music*

Jean Withrow

*Instructor, Developmental Skills
B.A., College of St. Benedict; M.A.,
Columbia University*

Harry B. Wolfe

*Associate Professor, Accounting
B.B.A., The City College; J.D.,
Brooklyn Law School; C.P.A., State
of New York*

Emily D. Wolff

*Assistant Professor, Library
B.A., Bryn Mawr College; A.B.L.S.,
University of Michigan, M.A., Ph.D.,
Columbia University*

Naomi A. Woronov

*Assistant Professor, English
A.B., Syracuse University; M.A.,
University of Chicago*

Jane J. Young

*Assistant Professor, English
B.A., The City College; M.A., Harvard
University*

Man-Lim Yu

*Professor and Chairperson, Science
B.A., M.S., Ph.D., New York
University*

Paul D. Zahn

*Assistant Professor, Mathematics
B.S., M.A., Columbia University*

Albert Zelony

*Assistant Professor, Accounting
A.A.S., Brooklyn College; B.B.A.,
M.B.A., The City College; C.P.A.,
State of New York*

Cynthia Zucker

*Professor and Chairperson, Data
Processing
B.S., Brooklyn College; M.A., New
York University*

CLINICAL ASSOCIATES, HONORARY**Marie Anshell**

*Clinical Associate, Mental Health
Technology
B.A., New York University; M.A.,
Yeshiva University; Principal, Jewish
Guild for the Blind*

Joel Bennett

*Clinical Associate, Mental Health
Technology
B.A., Bard College; Executive
Director of ACCEPT*

Marian Blankenship

Clinical Associate, Medical Record Technology
B.A., Swarthmore College; Director of Medical Records & Admitting Services, Misericordia Hospital

Evelyn Brown, ART

Clinical Associate, Medical Record Technology
Assistant Manager, Medical Record Department, Bronx-Lebanon Hospital Center

Barbara Bruno, ART

Clinical Associate, Medical Record Technology
Director of Medical Records & Information Departments, Bird S. Coler Memorial Hospital

Peter Canale, CRTT

Clinical Associate, Respiratory Therapy Technology
Educational Coordinator, The Hospital of Albert Einstein College of Medicine

Carol Collins

Clinical Associate, Mental Health Technology
B.A., M.A., New York University; Director of Volunteer Services, Manhattan State Hospital

Robert M. Coover

Clinical Associate, Medical Record Technology
B.E.E., Polytechnic Institute of New York; Director of Medical Records, Cabrini Health Care Center

Frank Danek

Clinical Associate, Respiratory Therapy Technology
Pulmonary Technologist, Booth Memorial Hospital

Thomas Delaney, ARRT

Clinical Associate, Respiratory Therapy Technology
Technical Director, Beekman Downtown Hospital

Patricia Demmitt, RRA

Clinical Associate, Medical Record Technology
B.S., Hunter College; Director of Medical Record Department, Jewish Home & Hospital of Brooklyn

David Desjeunes, CRTT

Clinical Associate, Respiratory Therapy Technology
A.A.S., New York University; Supervisor, Respiratory Therapy, Booth Memorial Hospital

Sara Dogan, RRA

Clinical Associate, Medical Record Technology
B.S., Bennett College; Director of Medical Record Department, Methodist Hospital

Frank Dorry, ARRT

Clinical Associate, Respiratory Therapy Technology
A.S., Alphonsus College; Chief Therapist, Respiratory Services, Columbus Hospital

Valerie Ellion

Clinical Associate, Mental Health Technology
B.A., Brooklyn College; M.S., Arizona University; Coordinator of Education, Institute for the Crippled & Disabled

Susanne Fallon, RRA

Clinical Associate, Medical Record Technology
B.S., SUNY Downstate Medical Center; Assistant Director of Medical Record Department, St. Vincents' Hospital

Jane F. Feinglass

Clinical Associate, Mental Health Technology
B.B.A., Packard College; Director of Volunteer Services, Bronx State Hospital

Frances Feltz, RRA

Clinical Associate, Medical Record Technology
B.S., D'Youville College; Director of Medical Record Department, Jewish Home & Hospital for the Aged

Rebecca Ford, ART

Clinical Associate, Medical Record Technology
Director of Medical Record Department, Greenpoint Hospital

Pearl Freedman, ART

Clinical Associate, Medical Record Technology
A.A.S., Borough of Manhattan Community College; Supervisor of Medical Records, Morningside House

- Rachael Goldberg**
Clinical Associate, Mental Health Technology
 B.A., New School for Social Research; Coordinator of Adjustment Centers, Young Adult Institute
- May Grant**
Clinical Associate, Mental Health Technology
 Assistant Director, MEND
- Rose Gustav**
Clinical Associate, Mental Health Technology
 B.A., Hunter College; Coordinator of CRMD Classes, P.S. 36
- Cleveland Holmes**
Clinical Associate, Mental Health Technology
 B.A., Savannah State College; M.A., Adelphi University; Assistant Educational Director, Bernard Fineson Developmental Services
- Barbara Janowski, ART**
Clinical Associate, Medical Record Technology
 Medical Record Administrator, Wyckoff Heights Hospital
- Miguel Jiminez, ARRT**
Clinical Associate, Respiratory Therapy Technology
 Manager, Respiratory Care, St. John's Episcopal Hospital
- Cleota Johnson, ARRT**
Clinical Associate, Respiratory Therapy Technology
 A.S., B.S., New York Institute of Technology; Technical Director, Roosevelt Hospital
- Stanley Kowalski, CRTT**
Clinical Associate, Respiratory Therapy Technology
 Technical Director, Booth Memorial Hospital
- Octavio LaFuente, CRTT**
Clinical Associate, Respiratory Therapy Technology
 A.A.S., Borough of Manhattan Community College; Technical Director, New York Hospital
- Joel Levy**
Clinical Associate, Mental Health Technology
 B.A., M.A., New York University; M.S.W., Adelphi University; Program Director, Young Adult Institute
- Philip Levy**
Clinical Associate, Mental Health Technology
 B.A., Brooklyn College; M.A., New York University; Director of Hostels, Young Adult Institute
- Jane Lyons, RRA**
Clinical Associate, Medical Record Technology
 B.A., Brooklyn College; B.S., Downstate Medical Center; Director of Medical Records, Maimonides Hospital
- Steven Marburger**
Clinical Associate, Mental Health Technology
 B.A., Yeshiva College; M.S., City College; Director of Elementary School, Adam School
- Joseph Marotta, ARRT**
Clinical Associate, Respiratory Therapy Technology
 B.S., Manhattan College; M.P.A., New York University; Technical Director, Beth Israel Hospital
- Arnold Marshall, CRTT**
Clinical Associate, Respiratory Therapy Technology
 A.A.S., Borough of Manhattan Community College; Clinical Coordinator, Beth Israel Hospital
- Duke Marshall**
Clinical Associate, Mental Health Technology
 B.A., M.S., New York University; Director of Volunteer Services, Bronx State Hospital
- Murray Mednick**
Clinical Associate, Mental Health Technology
 B.A., Yeshiva University; Ph.D., New York University; Director of Institutional Training, Brooklyn Developmental Center
- Vivian New, ART**
Clinical Associate, Medical Record Technology
 Manager, Medical Record Department, Queens General Hospital
- Erick Nicholas, CRTT**
Clinical Associate, Respiratory Therapy Technology
 A.A.S., Borough of Manhattan Community College; B.S., Lycee Pinchinat; M.S., University of Haiti; Assistant Technical Director, Jamaica Hospital

- George Plummer, CRTT**
*Clinical Associate, Respiratory
 Therapy Technology
 Technical Director, Jamaica Hospital*
- Dorothy Ramsdell, RRA**
*Clinical Associate, Medical Record
 Technology
 B.S., Hunter College; Manager,
 Medical Record Department, Beth
 Israel Hospital*
- Judson Raymaker**
*Clinical Associate, Respiratory
 Therapy Technology
 B.A., Claremont Men's College; B.A.,
 University of Connecticut; Staff
 Therapist, New York Bellevue
 Hospital*
- Daniello Richards, CRTT**
*Clinical Associate, Respiratory
 Therapy Technology
 A.A.S., Borough of Manhattan
 Community College; Technical
 Director, Methodist Hospital*
- Norma Rivera, CRTT**
*Clinical Associate, Respiratory
 Therapy Technology
 A.A.S., Borough of Manhattan
 Community College; Chief Therapist,
 New York Hospital*
- John Rulh, ART**
*Clinical Associate, Medical Record
 Technology
 Chief Patient Care Coordinator and
 Director of Medical Record
 Department, Deepdale General
 Hospital*
- Edna Rutherford, RRA**
*Medical Record Technology
 B.A., Hunter College; Manager,
 Medical Record Department, New
 York Hospital*
- Mary Smith**
*Clinical Associate, Mental Health
 Technology
 M.S.W., Columbia School of Social
 Work; Director of Education,
 Fountain House*
- Helen Sullivan, RRA, RN**
*Clinical Associate, Medical Record
 Technology
 B.A., Goddard College; Director of
 Medical Record Department,
 Brookdale Hospital*
- A. Rose Taddonio, RRA**
*Clinical Associate, Medical Record
 Technology
 B.A., University of Connecticut;
 M.A., Wayne University; Director of
 Medical Record Science &
 Information, St. Luke's Hospital*
- Sam Tocker**
*Clinical Associate, Mental Health
 Technology
 B.A., M.A., The City College;
 Director, Association for Children
 with Retarded Mental Development*
- Rudy Townsel**
*Clinical Associate, Mental Health
 Technology
 A.A., LaGuardia Community College;
 Director of Supportive Services,
 Daytop Village*
- John Vincent**
*Clinical Associate, Respiratory
 Therapy Technology
 A.S., Northeastern University,
 College of Pharmacy & Allied Health;
 Staff Therapist, Sloan-Kettering
 Memorial Hospital*
- Marjorie Walker, RRA**
*Clinical Associate, Medical Record
 Technology
 B.S., Hunter College; Director of
 Medical Record Department,
 Hospital for Special Surgery*
- Zev Weiss**
*Clinical Associate, Mental Health
 Technology
 B.A., University of Budapest; M.A.,
 New School of Social Research;
 Director, Occupational Day Center*
- Lucy Wylie, ART**
*Clinical Associate, Medical Record
 Technology
 Director of Medical Record
 Department, Roosevelt Hospital*
- Barbara Young, RRA**
*Clinical Associate, Medical Record
 Technology
 B.S., Hunter College; Chief Medical
 Record Administrator, Veterans
 Administration Hospital*
- Frances Zahler, RRA**
*Clinical Associate, Medical Record
 Technology
 Director of Medical Record
 Department, Hospital for Joint
 Diseases*

INVENTORY OF REGISTERED PROGRAMS
 Institutional Master List With New York State Education Department
 (HEGIS CODE NUMBERS)

Program Code	HEGIS Code	Program Name	Type of Degree Awarded	Date Registered
01080	5002	Accounting	A.A.S.	3/72
01076	5004	Business Administration	A.A.	3/72
01081	5003-04	Business Management:	A.A.S.	3/72, changes
01081	5003	Banking & Finance	A.A.S.	effective 9/77
01081	5004	Marketing	A.A.S.	with implementa-
		Credit & Collections	A.A.S.	tion of revised
		Sales Management	A.A.S.	Business
		Retailing	A.A.S.	Management
		General Business Management	A.A.S.	Program
		Advertising; dropped as an option, September 1976		
01097	5216	Community Mental Health Technology	A.A.S.	3/72
01091	5101	Data Processing: Operations Programming	A.A.S. A.A.S.	
01077	5508	Government Administration	A.A.	3/72
01079	4901	Liberal Arts—Transfer	A.A.	3/72
01079	4901	Liberal Arts—Transfer concentrations:		
		Dance	A.A.	3/72
		Fine Arts	A.A.	
		Music	A.A.	
		Physical Education	A.A.	
01104	5506	Recreation Leadership	A.A.	
001102	5504	Library Technology	A.A.	3/72
01094	5213	Medical Record Technology	A.A.S.	3/72
01093	5208	Nursing, Undergraduate	A.A.S.	9/74
07870	5503	Pre-professional Teacher Education Program (replaced Education Assistant)	A.A.	3/72
01096	5215	Respiratory Therapy Technology	A.A.S.	3/72
01089	5005	Secretarial Science:	A.A.S.	3/72
01089	5005	Executive	A.A.S.	
01089	5005	Bilingual	A.A.S.	
01089	5005	Legal	A.A.S.	
		School*	A.A.S.	
		School Bilingual*	A.A.S.	
		(*not previously listed)		
01103	5506	Social Service	A.A.	3/72
01078	5501	Urban Studies	A.A.	3/72

INDEX

A

Absences / 65
Academic Advisement / 148
Academic Calendar / 4
Academic Programs / 17
 Career / 18
 Liberal Arts / 18
Academic Regulations / 60
Academic Standing / 63
Accounting / 22, 69
Accreditation / 8
Administration, Officers of / 163
Admissions / 13, 159
 Transfer, into BMCC / 14, 15, 16
Advertising / 75
Advisory Councils, Boards / 164
African, African-American Studies / 80
Allied Health Sciences / 23-26, 71
Alumni Association / 11
Anthropology / 127
Appeals / 63, 64
 Dismissal / 63
 Grades / 63
Applications / 14
Art / 35, 110
Astronomy / 120
Athletics / 152
Attendance / 64
Averages (Grade-Point) / 62
Awards / 150

B

Banking and Finance / 77
Biology / 120
Black Studies / 80
Board of Higher Education / 158
Books and Supplies / 55
Borough of Manhattan Community
 College / 6, 163
Business Administration / 28, 76
Business Management / 27-31, 76

C

Calendar / 4
Career Programs / 18
Chemistry / 120
Center for Ethnic Studies / 79
Change of Status / 16
City University of New York / 159
 CUNY Colleges / 161

College Discovery / 149
Community Mental Health / 24, 71
Continuing Education / 137
Cooperative Education / 52
 Job Placement Services / 54
Counseling / 148
Course Codes / 67
Course Selection / 60
Credit Load / 60
Credit Management / 77
Curricula (see Degree Programs)
Curriculum Change / 66

D

Dance / 41, 114
Data Processing / 32-33, 68
Department, Course Codes / 67
Degree Programs / 17
 Associate in Applied Science (AAS):
 Accounting / 22, 69
 Allied Health Sciences / 23, 71
 Business Management / 27, 76
 Community Mental Health / 24, 71
 Data Processing / 32, 33, 68
 Medical Record Technology / 25, 73
 Nursing / 38, 112
 Respiratory Therapy Technology / 26,
 74
 Secretarial Science / 44, 122
 Associate in Arts (AA):
 Business Administration / 28, 75
 Dance / 41, 114
 Educational Associate / 43, 118
 Fine Arts / 35, 110
 Government Administration / 49, 127
 Liberal Arts-Transfer / 34
 Library Technology / 37, 97
 Music / 36, 108
 Physical Education / 40-42, 113
 Recreation Leadership / 42, 117
 Social Service / 50, 132
 Urban Studies / 51, 133
Developmental Skills / 91
Dismissal / 63

E

Economics / 127
 Educational Assistant / 43, 118
 Educational Opportunity Center / 12, 168
 English / 92
 Entrance Requirements / 13
 Extra-Curricular Activities / 149

F

Faculty / 171
 Federal Education Rights and Privacy Act / 156
 Fees / 55
 Finance / 77
 Financial Aid / 57, 149
 Cooperative Education / 52
 Job Placement Services / 54
 Fine Arts / 35
 Foreign Students / 14, 16, 57
 French / 87, 101

G

Government Administration / 49, 127
 Grade-Point Average / 62
 Grades / 61
 Grants, Contracts / 10

H

Health Education / 18, 117
 Health Requirements / 13
 Hebrew / 87, 103
 HEGIS Listings / 189
 Henderson Rules / 154
 Hispanic Studies / 88, 105
 History / 128
 Independent Study / 142, 143
 Institutional Research / 20
 Instructional Testing / 19
 Interdisciplinary Studies / 95
 Italian-American Studies / 87, 104

Job Placement Services / 54
 Judaic Studies / 87, 103

L

Languages (see Modern Languages) / 101
 Liberal Arts / 18, 34
 Library / 96
 Library Technology / 37, 97
 Location / 8. Inside back cover

M

Marketing / 78
 Mathematics / 98
 Matriculation / 15
 Media Service / 97
 Medical Services / 149
 Medical Record Technology / 25, 73
 Mission, Objectives / 6-7
 Modern Languages / 101
 Music and Art / 35, 36, 82, 108

N

New Campus / 9
 Nursing / 38, 112

O

Objectives, Mission / 6-7
 Operations, Data Processing / 32-33, 88
 Orientation / 148

P

Pre-Professional Teacher Education (see Educational Associate) / 43, 118
 Philosophy / 129
 Physical Education, Health,
 Recreation and Dance / 40-42, 113
 Dance / 41, 114
 Physical Education Program / 40, 117
 Recreation Leadership / 42, 117
 Physics / 121
 Prizes and Awards / 150
 Political Science / 130

Probation / 63
Program Change / 60
Programming, Data Processing / 32-33, 88
Programs (see Degree Programs)
Psychology / 130
Public Order Law / 154
Puerto Rican Studies / 84

R

Readmission / 16
Real Estate / 79
Recreation Leadership / 42, 117
Refunds / 55, 56
Registrar, Registration / 60
Respiratory Therapy / 26, 74
Retailing / 78

S

Sales courses / 78
Scholarships / 59
Science / 119
Secretarial Science / 44, 122
 Bilingual Secretary / 44
 Education Secretary / 45
 Education Bilingual Secretary / 46
 Executive Secretary / 47
 Legal Secretary / 48
Senior Citizens / 56
Social Science / 126
Social Service / 50, 132
Sociology / 131
Spanish / 105
Speech and Theatre Arts / 134
Sports (Athletics) / 152
Student Life Department / 148
Student Activities / 149
Student Responsibilities / 152
Study Abroad / 160
Summer Session / 147
Swahili / 81, 107

T

Theatre Arts / 134
Title IX Policy Statement / 157
Transcripts / 66
Transfer after BMCC degree / 20, 149
Transfer Counseling / 20, 149
Tuition / 55
Tutoring / 19

U

Urban Studies / 51, 133

V

Veterans / 55, 148

W

Withdrawal / 66, 148
Work-Study Program / 58

LOCATION OF BMCC BUILDINGS

Classrooms and laboratories of the Borough of Manhattan Community College are at these addresses:

"A" Building: 134 West 51st Street, between Avenue of the Americas (Sixth) and Seventh Avenue

"B" Building: 799 Seventh Avenue, between 51st and 52nd Streets

"D" Building: 1585 Broadway, between 47th and 48th Streets

"H" Building: 1633 Broadway, between 50th and 51st Streets

"L" Building: 172 Amsterdam Avenue, between 68th and 69th Streets

"M" Building: 135 West 70th Street, between Broadway and Columbus Avenue

The most convenient subway trains and station locations are:

AA plus CC (rush hours only) and B (rush hours only)	.....	72 St./Central Park West
AA, CC, E	.....	50 St. and 6th Avenue
D, E, plus B (rush hours only)	.....	53 St. and 7th Avenue
RR, plus N (day hours only)	.....	49 St. and 7th Avenue
B, D, F	.....	47-50 St. and 6th Avenue
1, 2, 3	.....	72 St. and Broadway
1	.....	66 St. and Broadway
1	.....	50 St. and Broadway

A campus bus service, free to students and faculty, operates from points indicated on map.



A campus bus service, free to students and faculty, operates from points indicated on map.

BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN
COMMUNITY COLLEGE
OF THE CITY UNIVERSITY OF NEW YORK
1633 BROADWAY AT 50th STREET
NEW YORK, NEW YORK 10019

